

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

### NOT FOR DISTRIBUTION TO ANY U.S. PERSON OR TO ANY PERSON OR ADDRESS IN THE U.S.

**IMPORTANT: You must read the following before continuing.** The following applies to the prospectus following this page, and you are therefore advised to read this carefully before reading, accessing or making any other use of the prospectus. In accessing the prospectus, you agree to be bound by the following terms and conditions, including any modifications to them any time you receive any information from us as a result of such access.

NOTHING IN THIS ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CONSTITUTES AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY THE SECURITIES OF THE ISSUER IN ANY JURISDICTION. THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE U.S. OR OTHER JURISDICTION. THE ISSUER OF THE NOTES HAS NOT BEEN, AND WILL NOT BE, REGISTERED UNDER THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT. THE NOTES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF APPLICABLE STATE OR LOCAL SECURITIES LAWS.

THE FOLLOWING PROSPECTUS MAY NOT BE FORWARDED OR DISTRIBUTED TO ANY OTHER PERSON AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER WHATSOEVER. ANY FORWARDING, DISTRIBUTION OR REPRODUCTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS UNAUTHORISED. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS DIRECTIVE MAY RESULT IN A VIOLATION OF THE SECURITIES ACT OR THE APPLICABLE LAWS OF OTHER JURISDICTIONS.

**Confirmation of your Representations:** This prospectus has been delivered to you on the basis that you are a person into whose possession this prospectus may be lawfully delivered in accordance with the laws of the jurisdiction in which you are located. By accessing the prospectus, you shall be deemed to have confirmed and represented to us that (a) you have understood and agree to the terms set out herein, (b) you consent to delivery of the prospectus by electronic transmission, (c) you are not a U.S. person (within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act) or acting for the account or benefit of a U.S. person and the electronic mail address that you have given to us and to which this e-mail has been delivered is not located in the United States, its territories and possessions (including Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island and the Northern Mariana Islands) or the District of Columbia; (d) you have not duplicated, distributed, forwarded, transferred or otherwise transmitted, and will not duplicate, distribute, forward, transfer or otherwise transmit, this document or any other presentational or other materials concerning this offering (including electronic copies thereof) to any other person, and (e) if you are a person in the United Kingdom, then you are a person who (i) has professional experience in matters relating to investments or (ii) is a high net worth entity falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Financial Services and Markets Act (Financial Promotion) Order 2005. If you are unable to agree and do not confirm each of the items above, then you will not be eligible to view the prospectus or make an investment decision with respect to the Notes on the basis of the information set out in the final form of the prospectus, and you must destroy all copies of this prospectus immediately and notify us forthwith of having done so.

You are reminded that any investment decision as to any purchase of Notes must be made solely on the basis of information contained in this prospectus. No representation, warranty or undertaking is made hereby or is to be implied by any person as to the completeness, accuracy or fairness of the information contained in this prospectus and none of the Issuer, Standard Chartered Bank or any of their respective affiliates, officers, employees, or agents, accepts any liability or responsibility whatsoever in respect hereof.

This prospectus has been sent to you in electronic format. You are reminded that documents transmitted via this medium may be altered or changed during the process of electronic transmission and consequently none of the Issuer or Standard Chartered Bank nor any person who controls it nor any director, officer, employee nor agent of it or affiliate of any such person, accepts any liability or responsibility whatsoever in respect of any difference between the prospectus distributed to you in electronic format and the hard copy version available to you on request from the Issuer or Standard Chartered Bank.

The final copy of the "prospectus" prepared pursuant to the Prospectus Regulations will be available from the registered office of the Issuer and the website of Central Bank of Ireland.

## SHANGREN II (TRADE FINANCE) LIMITED

(a limited liability company incorporated in the Cayman Islands with registered number 248132)

### USD 175,000,000 Credit-Linked Floating Rate Notes

Shangren II (Trade Finance) Limited (the "**Issuer**") will issue the USD 175,000,000 Credit-Linked Floating Rate Notes (the "**Notes**") on the terms and conditions set forth in a note trust deed to be dated the Closing Date between the Issuer and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited (the "**Note Trust Deed**").

The Notes will be issued by the Issuer on a limited recourse basis. The Notes will not be rated by any rating agency.

The Notes have not been approved or disapproved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**"), any state securities commission in the United States or any other regulatory authority in the United States, nor have any of the foregoing authorities passed upon or endorsed the merits of this offering or the accuracy or adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offence in the United States. The Issuer has not been registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "**Investment Company Act**") and the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), or any state securities laws. The Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered directly or indirectly within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act ("**Regulation S**") ("**U.S. Persons**")) except pursuant to an available exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. The Notes are being offered and sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S. There is no undertaking to register the Notes under any state or federal securities laws. The Notes cannot be resold unless they are subsequently registered or an exemption from registration is available. See "*Subscription and Sale*" and "*Purchase and Transfer Restrictions*".

This Prospectus relates to an exempt offer ("**Exempt Offer**") in accordance with the Offered Securities Rules of the Dubai Financial Services Authority (the "**DFSA**"). This Prospectus is intended for distribution only to persons of a type specified in those rules. It must not be delivered to, or relied on by, any other person. The DFSA has no responsibility for reviewing or verifying any documents in connection with Exempt Offers. The DFSA has not approved this document nor taken steps to verify the information set out in it, and has no responsibility for it. The Notes to which this Prospectus relates may be illiquid and/or subject to restrictions on their resale. Prospective purchasers of the Notes offered should conduct their own due diligence on the Notes. If you do not understand the contents of this Prospectus you should consult an authorised financial adviser.

The date of this Prospectus is 21 December 2011

Capitalised terms used in this Prospectus are defined herein. Defined terms and the page references where such terms are defined in this Prospectus are set out in the Index of Defined Terms.

Prior to the Notes Termination Date, interest will accrue on the Notes on a daily basis at the Rate of Interest (as defined below) on the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes from and including the Closing Date, payable quarterly in arrear on each Payment Date, subject as provided in the Conditions.

If and for so long as the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of a Note is USD 1 or less, interest shall not accrue on any such Note.

The Rate of Interest applicable prior to the Notes Termination Date in respect of the Notes will be determined by reference to the Account Bank Interest Rate (as defined in this Prospectus) *plus* 14.35 per cent. per annum. The Issue Price of the Notes is 100 per cent.

The Rate of Interest for the Notes on and after the Notes Termination Date shall be the Account Bank Interest Rate plus 2 per cent per annum.

The Rate of Interest applicable in respect of any Interest Period following an extension of the Final Maturity Date shall be the Account Bank Interest Rate.

The Account Bank Interest Rate will be determined by the Account Bank for each Interest Period pursuant to the Conditions.

The date on which payment in full of principal on the Notes is scheduled to commence is the Scheduled Maturity Date, being 22 March 2015 (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the following Business Day) save that the repayment of principal on the Notes on the Scheduled Maturity Date may be deferred to the extent of the Issuer's potential liability for unsettled claims or potential claims pursuant to the terms of the Credit Default Swap.

To the extent not previously paid or reduced to zero, the Notes will be redeemed in full on the Final Maturity Date, being 22 March 2016 (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the following Business Day).

However, payment of principal on the Notes may commence prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date as a result of (a) the determination of an Amortised Amount under the Credit Default Swap, (b) the occurrence of an Early Redemption Date (including a Tax Redemption Date or a Swap Optional Termination Date), or (c) the occurrence of an Enforcement Date.

Concurrently with the issuance of the Notes, the Issuer will enter into the Credit Default Swap with Standard Chartered Bank (the "**Swap Counterparty**" or "**SCB**") pursuant to which the Issuer will sell credit protection to the Swap Counterparty in respect of a portfolio, designated by the Swap Counterparty, of loans and other credits and financings for the purpose of financing specific trade transactions. See "*Description of the Credit Default Swap*" and "*Reference Registry*" below.

Upon the occurrence of each Event Determination Date under the Credit Default Swap and/or any Payment Date upon which the Issuer is obliged to pay an Additional Loss Payment to the Swap Counterparty, subject to the terms of the Conditions, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes will be reduced on such Event Determination Date or Payment Date, as applicable, without any commensurate payment to Noteholders, by the amount of the relevant Defaulted Notional Amount or Additional Loss Payment, as applicable, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis until the Outstanding Principal Balance of each Note is reduced to USD 1 (one U.S. Dollar) or, on the Final Payment Date, zero. The Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes will be

adjusted automatically and interest shall not accrue on any Note if and for so long as the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of such Note is USD 1 or less. Reductions to the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes may, in certain circumstances, be subsequently reinstated with interest. To the extent not previously paid or reduced, the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes will be due and payable on the Final Maturity Date.

An investment in the Notes is only suitable for financially sophisticated investors who are capable of evaluating the merits and risks of such investment and who have sufficient resources to be able to bear any losses which may result from such investment.

See the section titled "*Risk Factors*" in this Prospectus for a description of certain factors that should be considered by prospective investors in connection with an investment in the Notes.

This Prospectus has been approved by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**"), as competent authority under the Prospectus Directive 2003/71/EC. The Central Bank only approves this Prospectus as meeting the requirements imposed under Irish and EU law pursuant to the Prospectus Directive 2003/7/EC. Such approval relates only to the Notes which are to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange (the "**Irish Stock Exchange**") or other regulated markets for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC or which are to be offered to the public in any Member State of the European Economic Area. Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange for the Notes to be admitted to the Official List and trading on its regulated market. There can be no assurance that any such listing will be obtained, or if obtained, will be maintained.

References in this Prospectus to Notes being "**listed**" (and all related references) shall mean that such Notes have been admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange and have been admitted to the Official List (the "**Official List**"). The regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange is a regulated market for the purposes of the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (Directive 2004/39/EC). This Prospectus constitutes a "prospectus" for the purposes of Article 5 of the Prospectus Directive in relation to the Issuer.

References in this Prospectus to "**China**" mean the People's Republic of China and do not include the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China ("**Hong Kong**"), the Macau Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China or Taiwan.

Notes sold to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S ("**Regulation S Notes**") will be represented by one or more permanent Global Note Certificates, in fully registered form, without interest coupons attached ("**Regulation S Global Note Certificates**"), which will be deposited with a common depository (the "**Common Depository**") for Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*, Luxembourg ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**"). Beneficial interests in a Regulation S Global Note Certificate may be held only through, and transfers thereof will only be effected through, records maintained by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or their Participants (as applicable) at any time. See "*Form of Notes*" and "*Book Entry Clearance Procedures*".

Except in the limited circumstances described herein, Notes in individual, certificated, fully registered form ("**Individual Note Certificates**") will not be issued in exchange for beneficial interests in any Regulation S Global Note Certificate. See "*Form of Notes – Exchange for Individual Note Certificates*".

The Notes will not represent an interest in, or obligations of, and are not insured or guaranteed by, any governmental agency, the Account Bank, the Administrator, the Agents, the Noteholders, the Note Trustee, the

Security Trustee, the Swap Counterparty or any of their respective affiliates or any other entity other than the Issuer.

IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION, INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE ISSUER AND THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND RISKS INVOLVED.

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Prospectus. In relation to the information in the sections in this Prospectus headed "*Standard Chartered Bank*", "*Description of the Initial Reference Portfolio*", "*Trade Finance*", "*Reference Registry*", "*Eligibility Criteria*", "*Replenishment Conditions*", "*Servicing Principles*", "*Reference Collateral Allocation Principles*" and "*SCB's Credit and Collection Policy*" and the information incorporated by reference in the section headed "*Documents Incorporated by Reference*" (collectively, the "**SCB Information**"), SCB also accepts responsibility.

To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Issuer, the information contained in this Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. To the best of the knowledge and belief of SCB, the SCB Information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. SCB accepts no responsibility with regard to the contents of this Prospectus other than the SCB Information.

No representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is made and no responsibility or liability is accepted by either the Note Trustee or the Security Trustee as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Notes.

No dealer, salesman or other person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Prospectus and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer. This Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell, or a solicitation of an offer to buy, any of the securities offered hereby by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so, or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus at any time, nor any sale made in connection herewith, shall, in any circumstances, create an implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer since the date hereof or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to such date.

The distribution of this Prospectus and the offering, sale and delivery of the Notes in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Prospectus comes are required by the Issuer to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions. This Prospectus does not constitute, and may not be used for or in connection with, an offer to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or a solicitation by anyone not authorised so to act. In particular, the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and are subject to U.S. federal income tax law requirements.

This Prospectus contains summaries believed to be accurate with respect to certain terms of certain documents and such summaries are qualified in their entirety by reference to such documents. The contents of this Prospectus are not to be construed as legal, business or tax advice.

Any individual intending to invest in any investment described in this document should consult his or her professional advisers and ensure that he or she fully understands all the risks associated with making such an investment and has sufficient financial resources to sustain any loss that may arise from it.

The language of the prospectus is English. Certain legislative references and technical terms have been cited in their original language in order that the correct technical meaning may be ascribed to them under applicable law.

#### **ARTICLE 122A OF THE CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS DIRECTIVE**

Prospective investors should note that neither SCB nor any other entity has committed to retain a material net economic interest in the transaction in accordance with Article 122a of Directive 2006/48/EC (as amended) ("**Article 122a**") or any other similar requirements which may apply at any time in respect of any EU regulated investor. As a result, in general, a credit institution regulated in any Member State of the European Economic Area (the "**EEA**") (and any other entity required to comply with Article 122a or any similar requirements and/or any corresponding national implementing measures) seeking to invest in the Notes (on issue or after) will be unable to satisfy the requirements of Article 122a in respect of such investment. Failure to comply with one or more of the requirements set out in Article 122a may result in the imposition of a penal capital charge on any Notes acquired by a relevant investor.

If at a later date SCB commits to retain a material net economic interest in the transaction in accordance with Article 122a or any other similar requirements which may apply at such time in respect of any EU regulated investor, a notice shall be made to the Noteholders setting out, without limitation, the manner in which the material net economic interest is retained and such other information as SCB considers relevant. In such case, each investor will be required to independently assess and determine whether Article 122a and any corresponding local implementing rules which may be relevant have been complied with and none of the Issuer or SCB makes any representation that such information described above or in this Prospectus is sufficient in all circumstances for such purposes. Prospective investors are referred to the "Risk Factors" section of this Prospectus for further information on Article 122a and certain related considerations.

#### **NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC OF THE CAYMAN ISLANDS**

No invitation to any member of the public in the Cayman Islands, within the meaning of Section 175 of the Companies Law (2011 Revision) of the Cayman Islands, may be made to subscribe for the Notes and this Prospectus may not be issued or passed to any such person.

#### **REFERENCE TO WEBSITES**

Unless the contents of any website address referred to in this Prospectus have been incorporated into this Prospectus by reference, such website does not form part of this Prospectus for the purposes of the approval of this Prospectus and the listing of the Notes.

#### **AVAILABLE INFORMATION**

By requesting copies of the documents referred to herein or by making any other requests for additional information relating to the issue of the Notes or to the Issuer, each potential investor agrees to keep confidential the various documents and all written information which from time to time has been or will be disclosed to it, to the extent that such documents or information are not otherwise publicly available, and agrees not to disclose any portion of such information to any person except in connection with the proposed resale of the Notes or as required by law.

The Issuer has agreed, for so long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, to provide to the Note Trustee, among other things, proper books and accounts of the Issuer.

## **ENFORCEABILITY OF JUDGMENTS**

The Issuer is an exempted company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. All of the officers and directors are residents of the Cayman Islands. As a result, it may not be possible to effect service of process within the United States upon the Issuer or such persons to enforce against them judgments of courts of the United States, including judgments predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the Federal or State securities laws of the United States. There is doubt as to the enforceability of judgments in the Cayman Islands, in original action or in actions for enforcements of judgments of U.S. courts, of civil liabilities predicated solely upon such securities laws.

## **FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

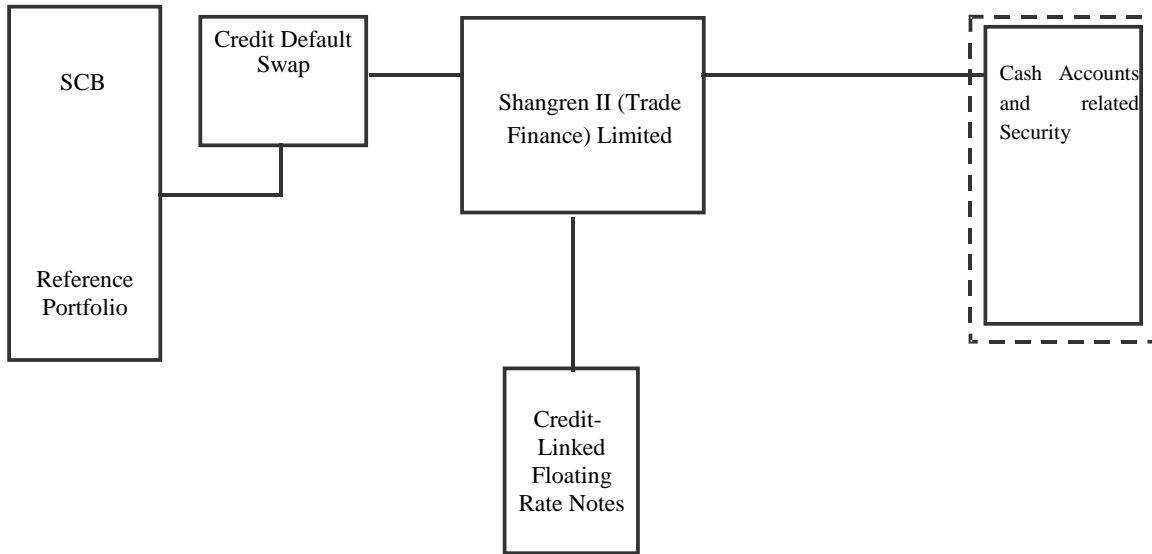
This Prospectus contains statements which constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. All statements other than statements of historical facts included in this Prospectus, are forward-looking statements and reflect significant assumptions and subjective judgments by the Issuer that may or may not prove to be correct. Such statements may be identified by reference to a future period or periods and the use of forward-looking terminology such as "may", "will", "could", "believes", "expects", "anticipates", "continues", "intends", "plans", or similar terms. Prospective purchasers of the Notes are cautioned that any such statements are not guarantees of performance and involve risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond the control of the Issuer.



## CONTENTS

Clause	Page
Transaction Diagram.....	9
Summary of Terms .....	10
Risk Factors .....	35
Documents Incorporated by Reference.....	61
Terms and Conditions of the Notes.....	62
Form of Notes .....	110
Purchase and Transfer Restrictions.....	113
Description of the Credit Default Swap.....	117
Reference Registry.....	150
Eligibility Criteria .....	153
Replenishment Conditions .....	156
SCB's Credit and Collection Policy .....	190
Servicing Principles .....	194
Reference Collateral Allocation Principles.....	197
Security and Cash Administration .....	198
Use of Proceeds.....	203
The Issuer.....	204
Description of Noteholder Reports .....	207
Account Bank Agreement.....	210
The Account Bank Security Agreement, Collateral Securities and Custody Agreement .....	213
Security Trustee, Note Trustee and Agents .....	220
Trade Finance.....	225
Standard Chartered Bank .....	227
Taxation of Noteholders .....	232
Subscription and Sale.....	234
Book Entry Clearance Procedures .....	243
General Information.....	246
<b><i>Index of Defined Terms</i></b> .....	248

# TRANSACTION DIAGRAM



## SUMMARY OF TERMS

*The following summary of terms does not purport to be complete and is taken from, and qualified in its entirety by, the more detailed information contained elsewhere in this Prospectus and certain of the documents referred to below, and, without limitation, the Conditions. Words or expressions used but not expressly defined in this summary of terms shall have the meanings given to them elsewhere in this Prospectus, including the Conditions. An index of defined terms is set out at the back of this Prospectus.*

### **Transaction Overview**

Concurrently with the issuance of the Notes the Issuer will, on the Closing Date, enter into the Credit Default Swap with the Swap Counterparty pursuant to which the Issuer will sell credit protection to the Swap Counterparty in respect of a portfolio, designated by the Swap Counterparty, of Reference Entities and related Reference Obligations. In return for periodic payments of Swap Premium, the Issuer will be liable to make payments of Cash Settlement Amounts to the Swap Counterparty upon the occurrence of a Credit Event in relation to any of the Reference Entities and the fulfilment of certain other conditions.

Upon the occurrence of each Event Determination Date under the Credit Default Swap and/or any Payment Date upon which the Issuer is obliged to pay an Additional Loss Payment to the Swap Counterparty, subject to the terms of the Conditions, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes will be reduced on such Event Determination Date or Payment Date, as applicable, without any commensurate payment to Noteholders, by the amount of the relevant Defaulted Notional Amount or Additional Loss Payment, as applicable, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis until the Outstanding Principal Balance of each Note is reduced to USD 1 (one U.S. Dollar) or, on the Final Payment Date, zero. The Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes will be adjusted automatically and interest shall not accrue on any Note if and for so long as the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of such Note is USD 1 or less.

On the Closing Date, the proceeds of the issuance of the Notes will be deposited in the Principal Collections Account. The Account Bank will secure its obligations in respect of the Principal Collections Account by granting a first fixed charge to the Issuer over a portfolio of Eligible Securities held in the Custody Account and any cash balance in such account, as more particularly set out in the Account Bank Security Agreement.

Collateral Principal Proceeds will be applied from time to time to pay any Cash Settlement Amounts that may be payable under the Credit Default Swap and, to the extent not so applied, will be used to redeem the Notes as described below. As at the Notes Termination Date, the balance of the Principal Collections Account shall be applied in paying any Cash Settlement Amount that may fall due thereafter or, to the

extent not so required, in redemption of the Notes.

Swap Premium, Collateral Income Proceeds and Collateral Principal Proceeds will, from time to time, be applied, subject to the priority of payments and security provisions as described herein, to discharge the Issuer's payment obligations under the Notes, the Credit Default Swap and the other Transaction Documents.

## **Parties**

<i>Issuer</i>	Shangren II (Trade Finance) Limited, an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (registered number MC 264287) whose registered office is at PO Box 1093, Queensgate House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1102, Cayman Islands.
<i>Swap Counterparty</i>	Standard Chartered Bank
<i>Note Trustee</i>	Deutsche Trustee Company Limited
<i>Security Trustee</i>	Deutsche Trustee Company Limited
<i>Administrator</i>	Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
<i>Agent Bank and Principal Paying Agent</i>	Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
<i>Registrar</i>	Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.
<i>Accountant</i>	PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
<i>Calculation Agent</i>	Standard Chartered Bank
<i>Credit Event Monitor Agent</i>	Standard Chartered Bank
<i>Account Bank</i>	Standard Chartered Bank
<i>Custodian</i>	Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
<i>Listing Agent</i>	NCB Stockbrokers Limited
<i>Corporate Services Provider</i>	MaplesFS Limited

## **The Notes**

*Initial Principal Balance* The Notes will have an Initial Principal Balance of USD 175,000,000.

The Notes will be issued on the terms and conditions set forth in, and have the benefit of, the Note Trust Deed and will be secured pursuant to the Security Trust Deed and any appropriate local law security arrangements.

The Notes will be issued by the Issuer.

*Scheduled Maturity Date* 22 March 2015 (subject to adjustment in accordance with the Following Business Day Convention).

*Final Maturity Date* 22 March 2016 (subject to adjustment in accordance with the Following Business Day Convention).

*Following Business Day Convention* If such day would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, the following Business Day.

*Business Day* Any day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange currency deposits) in New York, Singapore, Frankfurt and London.

*Ratings* The Notes will not be rated by any rating agency.

*Status* The Notes will constitute secured, limited recourse obligations of the Issuer and each Note will at all times rank *pari passu* with each other Note.

*Interest in respect of the Notes* Interest on each Note will accrue on a daily basis at the relevant Rate of Interest on the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of such Note from and including the Closing Date and will accrue provided the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of such Note is in excess of USD 1.

Interest payable on each Note in respect of an Interest Period will be calculated as an amount determined by the Agent Bank to be the product of:

- (a) the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period;
- (b) the arithmetic average of the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of such Note for each day in such Interest Period (after any adjustments to the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance thereof due to be made on each such day); and
- (c) the actual number of days in such Interest Period divided by 360 and rounding the resulting figure to the nearest cent (half a cent being rounded upwards).

Such interest shall be payable in arrear, on each Payment Date subject as provided in Condition 8 (*Payments*).

The amount of interest payable on any Payment Date may be adjusted in accordance with Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*), if applicable.

*Rate of Interest*

The Rate of Interest applicable prior to the Notes Termination Date in respect of the Notes shall be the Account Bank Interest Rate *plus* 14.35 per cent. per annum.

The Rate of Interest applicable on and after the Notes Termination Date in respect of the Notes shall be the Account Bank Interest Rate plus 2 per cent. per annum.

The Rate of Interest applicable in respect of any Interest Period following an extension of the Final Maturity Date in the circumstances described in Condition 6.6 shall be the Account Bank Interest Rate.

*Interest Payment Dates*

The 22<sup>nd</sup> day of March, June, September and December of each year, from and including 22 March 2012 to and including the Final Maturity Date (in each case subject to the Following Business Day Convention).

*Outstanding Principal Balance*

Amounts of principal payable in respect of the Notes will be determined by reference to the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes.

The Outstanding Principal Balance means:

- (a) with respect to the Notes on any date or time of determination, an amount equal to:
  - (i) the Initial Principal Balance of the Notes;
  - (ii) *minus* the aggregate amount of Defaulted Notional Amounts allocated to the Notes in reduction of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes pursuant to the Conditions on or before such date or time;
  - (iii) *plus* the aggregate amount of Reinstatement Amounts, if any, applied in the reinstatement of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes made pursuant to the Conditions on or before such date or time;
  - (iv) *minus* the aggregate amount of Additional Loss Payments, if any, allocated to the Notes in reduction of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes pursuant to the Conditions on or before such date or time; and

- (v) *minus* the aggregate amount of payments, if any, of principal made in respect of the Notes on or before such date or time; and
- (b) with respect to a Note on any date or any time of determination, a proportion of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes on that date or time of determination equal to the proportion that the Initial Principal Balance of the relevant Note bears to the Initial Principal Balance of all the Notes.

*Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance*

Amounts of interest payable in respect of the Notes will be determined by reference to the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes.

The Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance means:

- (a) with respect to the Notes, on any date or time of determination, an amount equal to:
  - (i) the Initial Principal Balance of the Notes;
  - (ii) *minus* the aggregate amount of Assumed Loss Amounts allocated to the Notes in reduction of the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance pursuant to the Conditions on or before such date or time;
  - (iii) *plus* the aggregate amount of Adjusted Reinstatement Amounts, if any, applied in the reinstatement of the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes made pursuant to the Conditions on or before such date or time;
  - (iv) *minus* the aggregate amount of Additional Loss Payments, if any, allocated to the Notes in reduction of the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes pursuant to the Conditions on or before such date or time; and
  - (v) *minus* the aggregate amount of payments, if any, of principal made in respect of the Notes on or before such date or time.
- (b) with respect to a Note, on any date or any time of determination, a proportion of the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes on that date or time of determination equal to the proportion that the Initial Principal Balance of the relevant Note bears to the Initial Principal Balance of all the Notes.

*Reductions of Outstanding Principal Balance*

Upon the occurrence of each Event Determination Date under the Credit Default Swap and/or any Payment Date upon which the Issuer is obliged to pay an Additional Loss Payment to the Swap Counterparty, subject to the terms of the Conditions, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes will be reduced on such Event Determination Date or Payment Date, as applicable, without any commensurate payment to Noteholders, by the amount of the relevant Defaulted Notional Amount or Additional Loss Payment, as applicable, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis until the Outstanding Principal Balance of each Note is reduced to USD 1 (one U.S. Dollar) or, on the Final Payment Date, zero. The Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes will be adjusted automatically and interest shall not accrue on any Note if and for so long as the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of such Note is USD 1 or less.

*Principal Reinstatement*

Upon the determination of a Verified Loss Amount or on the date on which a Credit Event is Cured under the Credit Default Swap and on any Payment Date on which a Loss Adjustment Payment is paid by the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer under the Credit Default Swap, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes will be increased, without any corresponding payment to the Noteholders, by:

- (a) an amount (each such amount, a "**Note Recovery Amount**") determined by the Calculation Agent equal to:
  - (A) the Initial Principal Balance of the Notes *minus* the Tranche Loss; *minus*
  - (B) the greater of (i) the aggregate of Defaulted Notional Amounts relating to any Defaulted Reference Obligations which have not, as at such date, become Liquidated Reference Obligations and (ii) zero, in each case following the determination of such Verified Loss Amount; *minus*
  - (C) the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes immediately prior to such determination,

*provided* that the Note Recovery Amount shall not be less than zero; or
- (b) to the extent not accounted for pursuant to paragraph (a) above, the Loss Adjustment Payment,

in order to reinstate any amounts previously applied in reduction of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes such that the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes following such re-instatement reflects the then current aggregate losses and potential losses under the Reference Portfolio (the date of such increase being a "**Reinstatement**")



**Date**"). Such reinstatement shall be allocated to the Notes until the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes is equal to its Initial Principal Balance less any Redemption Amounts previously paid in respect of the Notes (the amount so allocated to the Notes being the "**Reinstatement Amount**").

*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*

On the Payment Date immediately following the Reinstatement Date relating to a Note Recovery Amount or Loss Adjustment Payment (or, if such Payment Date falls less than two Business Days after such Reinstatement Date, the next following Payment Date), the Issuer shall, subject to Condition 8 (*Payments*), pay to the Noteholders, with respect to any Notes, the Outstanding Principal Balance of which is to be reinstated:

- (a) the Aggregate Make-up Amount (if a positive number), together with any Aggregate Make-up Compound Amount (if a positive number), in respect of that Payment Date; and
- (b) in respect of any Payment Date upon which an Excess Adjustment Period ends, each Regular Interest Amount, together with each Compounded Interest Amount, in respect of each Payment Date falling within such Excess Adjustment Period.

On the Payment Date immediately following the Reinstatement Date relating to a Note Recovery Amount (or, if such Payment Date falls less than two Business Days after such Reinstatement Date, the next following Payment Date), the Issuer shall reduce the amount of interest payable pursuant to Condition 5 (*Interest*) on the Notes in respect of that Payment Date (subject to a minimum of zero) by an amount equal to the sum of:

- (a) the absolute value of any Aggregate Make-up Amount (if a negative number) in respect of that Payment Date; and
- (b) the absolute value of any Aggregate Make-up Compound Amount (if a negative number) in respect of that Payment Date,

(such sum, the "**Interest Reduction Amount**").

If on any such Payment Date the Interest Reduction Amount in respect of the Notes is greater than the amount of interest payable in respect of the Notes on such Payment Date, such excess shall be deducted from the amount of interest payable in respect of the Notes on each subsequent Payment Date until any such excess has been reduced to zero. Interest shall accrue on such unsatisfied excess amounts at the Account Bank Interest Rate and be compounded on future Payment Dates until such excess amounts have been deducted in full. In the

event that any such excess (including accrued interest thereon) has not been deducted in full by the Notes Termination Date or on any Redemption Date thereafter and/or any Interest Reduction Amount is payable on the Notes Termination Date or on any Redemption Date thereafter and the amount of interest payable on the Notes on the Notes Termination Date or on any such Redemption Date thereafter is less than the sum of such excess amount and such Interest Reduction Amount (the difference being the "**Interest Deduction Amount**"), the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes shall be reduced on the Notes Termination Date or on any such Redemption Date thereafter, before any payments are made to Noteholders on such date and without corresponding payment to the Noteholders, by the Interest Deduction Amount. The Issuer shall pay an amount equal to the Interest Deduction Amount to the Swap Counterparty on such Payment Date by means of an additional payment under the Credit Default Swap.

#### *Timing of Redemption*

The date on which payment in full of principal on the Notes is scheduled to commence is the Scheduled Maturity Date, being 22 March 2015 (or, if such day is not a Business Day, on the following Business Day).

However, payment of principal on the Notes may commence prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date as a result of (a) the determination of an Amortised Amount under the Credit Default Swap, (b) the occurrence of an Early Redemption Date (including a Tax Redemption Date or a Swap Optional Termination Date), or (c) the occurrence of an Enforcement Date.

To the extent not previously paid or reduced, the Notes will be redeemed in full on the Final Maturity Date.

#### *Amortised Redemption*

If at any time after the Replenishment Period and during a relevant Amortisation Period, the Tranche Notional Amount under the Credit Default Swap has been reduced by one or more Writedown Amounts pursuant to the terms of the Credit Default Swap, the Issuer shall, on the immediately following Interest Payment Date, subject to any prior ranking claims in accordance with the applicable Order of Priority, apply the Principal Collections in an amount equal to the aggregate Amortised Amounts determined during such Amortisation Period (but only after the expiry of the Replenishment Period) and, to the extent of interest due, Interest Collections available for distribution on that date towards redemption of the Notes (together with any accrued but unpaid interest thereon) until the Outstanding Principal Balance of each Note is at the Minimum Balance.

#### *Redemption on and after Notes Termination Date*

On the Notes Termination Date and on each Redemption Date thereafter the Issuer shall, subject to any prior ranking claims in accordance with the applicable Order of Priority, allocate and apply the

Principal Collections in an amount equal to the Distributable Principal Amount for that date together with Interest Collections available for distribution on that date towards redemption of the Notes (together with any accrued but unpaid interest thereon) until the Outstanding Principal Balance of each Note is at the Minimum Balance.

*Distributable Principal Amount*

The aggregate amount of principal to be paid on the Notes on the Notes Termination Date and, if applicable, on any Redemption Date thereafter will be an amount equal to the Distributable Principal Amount, being an amount equal to the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes on such date (after giving effect to any adjustments applicable thereto as a result of any Cash Settlement Amount to be paid by the Issuer on such date or any Reinstatement Amount to be applied thereto on such date or applied during the preceding Interest Period but before giving effect to any adjustments applicable thereto as a result of any principal payments to be made on such date) *minus* the Payable Maximum Cash Settlement Amount.

*Payable Maximum Cash Settlement Amount*

The Payable Maximum Cash Settlement Amount, on any date of determination, shall be equal to the lesser of:

- (a) the Tranche Notional Amount on such date (prior to any adjustment (if any) to the Tranche Notional Amount to be made on such date); and
- (b) the Maximum Cash Settlement Amount on such date.

*Maximum Cash Settlement Amount*

The Maximum Cash Settlement Amount, on any date of determination, shall be equal to the aggregate of (A) the aggregate Defaulted Notional Amount of all Defaulted Reference Obligations, (B) the aggregate Verified Loss Amount in respect of all Pending Liquidated Reference Obligations, and (C) the aggregate Reference Obligation Notional Amount of all Potential Defaulted Reference Obligations.

The Maximum Cash Settlement Amount and the Distributable Principal Amount on any Redemption Date will be dependent upon the existing and/or potential payment liabilities of the Issuer under outstanding credit protection claims made pursuant to the Credit Default Swap.

See "*General Terms – Termination of the Credit Default Swap and Outstanding Potential Credit Protection Claims*", "*Credit Protection Claims – Notice Delivery Period*" under the "*Description of the Credit Default Swap*" summary below for a summary of the circumstances in which a valid credit protection claim may be made with respect to the Credit Default Swap as well as the circumstances in which the time period for making credit protection claims in respect of the Credit Default Swap may be extended beyond the Initial Termination Date.

*Redemption upon Tax Redemption Event*

Upon the occurrence of a Tax Redemption Event the Issuer may, subject to certain conditions, designate any Interest Payment Date as the Tax Redemption Date on giving not less than 30 calendar days' or more than 45 calendar days' irrevocable notice to the Noteholders. See "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes — Condition 6.3 (Designation of a Tax Redemption Date)*".

*Redemption upon Swap Optional Termination Date*

If:

- (a) a Clean-up Event; or
- (b) a Regulatory Event occurs,

*provided* that a Scheduled Maturity Date has not already occurred, the Swap Counterparty will have the right under the Credit Default Swap to designate a Swap Optional Termination Date on giving not less than five Business Days' prior written notice. See "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes — Condition 6.4 (Designation of a Swap Optional Termination Date)*".

*Clean-up Event*

A Clean-up Event will occur when, on any date of determination following the end of the Replenishment Period, the Portfolio Notional Amount is equal to or less than 10 per cent. of the Initial Portfolio Notional Amount.

*Regulatory Event*

A Regulatory Event will occur when, in the sole opinion of the Swap Counterparty, as evidenced by an officer's certificate of two managing directors or senior credit officers of the Swap Counterparty, the expected regulatory benefit of the Credit Default Swap on the Closing Date or any date thereafter is not or will not be maintained or achieved, to an extent which is material to the Swap Counterparty, as a result of an enactment of or supplement or amendment to, or a change in law, policy (excluding any internal policy but including policies of any central bank, regulatory body or authority which are applicable to the Swap Counterparty) or official interpretation of any relevant regulations or as a result of any official communication, interpretation or determination made by any relevant regulatory authority.

*Events of Default*

The Events of Default are set out in Condition 10 (*Events of Default and Acceleration*) and include, without limitation, (a) unremedied defaults by the Issuer relating to the payment of principal or interest on the Notes or relating to the performance of its other obligations under or in respect of the Notes for a continuous period, (b) the Security ceasing to be valid and enforceable and (c) insolvency of the Issuer. Subject to the terms of the Security Trust Deed and, subject to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, the Security Trustee (1) shall upon receipt by it of a Note Default Notice or, (2) following the occurrence of an Enforcement Event, may, at its

discretion or, shall, if so directed by the Instructing Party and subject in each case to it being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction unless it has already given such notice at such time, give an Enforcement Notice to the Issuer (with a copy to the Note Trustee and each Agent) either declaring (A) that the Security has become enforceable pursuant to and upon the delivery of a Note Default Notice or (B) the Security to be enforceable following the occurrence of an Enforcement Event.

The occurrence of an Early Termination Date (as described herein) under the ISDA Master Agreement may result in the occurrence of an Enforcement Event. In the event that the Enforcement Date occurs, the Notes may be redeemed as described above. If an Early Termination Date occurs under the Credit Default Swap other than due to the occurrence of a Swap Tax Event or Swap Acceleration Event, the Notes shall become immediately due and payable in accordance with Condition 6.2 (*Redemption on or after the Notes Termination Date*) without any further notice or other action on the part of the Security Trustee, the Note Trustee or the Noteholders.

#### *Taxation of Payments on the Notes*

All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within any applicable jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof or by any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by any applicable law. In that event the Issuer shall make such payments after such withholding or deduction has been made and shall account to the relevant authorities for the amount so required to be withheld or deducted. Neither the Issuer nor the Principal Paying Agent will be obliged to pay any additional amounts to the Noteholders in respect of such withholding or deduction.

However, in that event, *provided* that the Issuer has been specifically provided with funds by the Swap Counterparty (at the option of the Swap Counterparty) for such purpose, the Issuer will pay such additional amounts ("**Additional Amounts**") as will result in the receipt by the Noteholders of such amounts as would have been received by them if no such withholding or deduction had become required, except that no Additional Amounts will be payable in respect of any Notes in the circumstances set out in Condition 9(a) (*Taxation*).

In the event that the Issuer is required or would, if provided with funds therefor, be required to pay any Additional Amounts to Noteholders and the Swap Counterparty has elected to terminate the Credit Default Swap or has failed to pay any additional amount which it has elected to pay under the Credit Default Swap or has elected not to indemnify the Issuer in respect of any Tax incurred by it or for any Additional

Amount which the Issuer would, if it were so funded, be obliged to pay to Noteholders under Condition 9 (*Taxation*), the Notes will be redeemed in accordance with Condition 6.3 (*Designation of a Tax Redemption Date*).

*United Kingdom Taxation*

See "*Taxation of Noteholders – United Kingdom Taxation*".

*Cayman Islands Taxation*

See "*Taxation of Noteholders – Cayman Islands Taxation*".

*Conditions*

References to the Conditions (or any Condition) are to the terms and conditions of the Notes in the form scheduled to the Note Trust Deed, as those terms and conditions may be modified from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Note Trust Deed. See "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*".

### **Credit Default Swap**

On the Closing Date, the Issuer will enter into the Credit Default Swap with SCB as Swap Counterparty pursuant to which the Issuer will provide credit protection in respect of a number of Reference Entities and the related Reference Obligations. The Credit Default Swap will be documented under the ISDA Master as supplemented by the Swap Confirmation. The principal terms of the Credit Default Swap will be as set out below.

*Swap Premium*

As the buyer of credit protection, the Swap Counterparty will make periodic payments of the Swap Premium to the Issuer.

*The Reference Portfolio and Reference Entities*

The Swap Counterparty, will, on the Initial Portfolio Composition Date, designate the Reference Portfolio which shall be the subject of the Credit Default Swap. The Reference Portfolio will, at any time consist of a pool of Reference Entities and the related Reference Obligations at that time which may or may not have been originated or acquired by the Swap Counterparty.

The Reference Entities and the related Reference Obligations will be specified in the Reference Registry and will each be identified by an identification code in the Reference Registry.

*Initial Portfolio Composition Date*

30 November 2011.

*Reference Obligations*

Reference Obligations may be those obligations in respect of the Reference Entity (whether under loans, letters of credit, commercial bonds, guarantees, bills of exchange, promissory Notes or any other document or instrument) which are (i) claims in respect of principal, interest, fees, disbursements or other like payments or any other payment obligation whether partial or contingent; (ii) reimbursement, repayment or indemnity claims; or (iii) any combination of the foregoing, in each such case arising in respect of Trade Financing Activities, as described more fully in the "*Description of the Credit Default Swap - Reference Portfolio - Reference Obligations*".

*Reference Obligation Notional Amount*

The Swap Counterparty will designate a Reference Obligation Notional Amount in respect of each Reference Obligation in the Reference Registry.

The Reference Obligation Notional Amount of a Reference Obligation may be reduced as a result of a Reduction or increased as a result of Replenishment, in the manner described below.

*Reference Registry*

The Swap Counterparty will be required to maintain a registry specifying certain detailed information in respect of each Reference Obligation and Reference Entity. See "*Reference Registry*" below for a description of the contents of the Reference Registry.

*Servicing*

The administration, collection and enforcement of each Reference Obligation including the enforcement of any related Reference Collateral, shall be carried out in accordance with the Servicing Principles. The administration, collection and enforcement of each Reference Obligation, including the enforcement of any security granted in respect thereof, shall be carried out by (i) an SCB Entity or (ii) a third party agent bank on behalf of an SCB Entity or (iii) an agent bank duly appointed under a relevant Reference Obligation. See "*Reference Portfolio – Servicing*" under "*Description of the Credit Default Swap*" and "*SCB's Credit and Collection Policy*".

*Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligations*

In respect of each Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation, the Swap Counterparty shall designate a U.S. Dollar amount as the Reference Obligation Notional Amount thereof, such U.S. Dollar amount being the U.S. Dollar equivalent of the amount in the currency of denomination of such Reference Obligation in respect of which the Swap Counterparty is buying credit protection converted into U.S. Dollars at the Relevant FX Rate.

The Relevant FX Rate is set on the Initial Portfolio Composition Date or the date that an obligation in the relevant currency is first included in the Reference Portfolio and may be subsequently reset by reference to the rate determined by the Swap Counterparty to be the mid-market foreign exchange rate prevailing on such date for the conversion of the relevant currency into U.S. Dollars applied by the Swap Counterparty for its own regular foreign exchange transactions.

In order to reflect fluctuations in the exchange rate between U.S. Dollars and the currency of such Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Credit Default Swap, the Swap Counterparty shall, not less than once in each calendar month in respect of each Reference Obligation in respect of which the applicable Reference Entity has a SCB Corporate Risk Factor of 11C or higher, and may but is not obliged to in respect of any other Reference Entity from time to time, and irrespective of whether the Replenishment

Period has come to an end, reset the Relevant FX Rate applicable to any Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation (excluding any Defaulted Reference Obligation or a Liquidated Reference Obligation) on the last day of each (or any) calendar month.

### *Replenishments*

On any Business Day during the Replenishment Period on which the Maximum Portfolio Notional Amount exceeds the Portfolio Notional Amount, the Swap Counterparty may adjust the Reference Portfolio, by:

- (a) adding Reference Obligations relating to existing Reference Entities;
- (b) adding new Reference Entities and adding related Reference Obligations to the Reference Portfolio; or
- (c) increasing the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of any Reference Obligation then comprising the Reference Portfolio.

No Replenishment shall be permitted if the Cumulative Default Trigger is breached.

**"Replenishment Period"** means the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the earliest of:

- (a) the date on which the Cumulative Default Trigger has been breached for a continuous period of 60 Business Days;
- (b) 22 December 2014;
- (c) the Initial Termination Date; and
- (d) the 30<sup>th</sup> calendar day following the occurrence of a Moody's Industry Re-categorisation Event unless, on or prior to that day, the Swap Counterparty and the Issuer (with the consent of the Note Trustee, acting in accordance with an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders) have agreed amendments to the Replenishment Conditions in response to that Moody's Industry Re-categorisation Event to allow the Swap Counterparty to replenish the Reference Portfolio in full.

See *"Description of the Credit Default Swap - Reference Portfolio - Replenishments"* for a description of the Cumulative Default Trigger and the additional conditions (including satisfaction of the Eligibility Criteria and Replenishment Conditions) that must be satisfied for the purposes of Replenishments.



*Reductions*

The Swap Counterparty may, at any time and from time to time, elect to reduce the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of any Reference Obligation (a "**Reduction**") as a result of the occurrence of any one of the events specified in the Credit Default Swap. See "*Description of the Credit Default Swap - Reference Portfolio – Reductions*" for a summary of the applicable events. Any such Reduction will be effective on the day on which it is made. Upon a Reduction, the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of the Reference Obligation that is the subject of a Reduction shall be reduced by the relevant Reduction Amount but without prejudice to the ability of the Reference Obligation Notional Amount for that Reference Obligation to be subsequently increased pursuant to a Replenishment. If the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of a Reference Obligation is reduced to zero it shall be removed from the Reference Portfolio, but without prejudice to the ability of such Reference Obligation to be subsequently included in the Reference Portfolio to the extent that it is the subject of a Replenishment.

*Credit Protection Term*

The Issuer will provide credit protection only with respect to Credit Events which occur during the Notice Delivery Period. See "*Credit Protection Claims – Notice Delivery Period*" and "*Credit Protection Claims – Conditions to Settlement*" under "*Description of the Credit Default Swap*".

*Notice Delivery Period*

The Notice Delivery Period means the period from and including the Closing Date to and including the Credit Protection Term End Date or, in respect of any Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation in respect of which a Potential Failure to Pay Extension Notice is delivered on or before the Credit Protection Term End Date, to and including the date falling 10 Business Days after the Grace Period Extension Date in respect of such Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation.

See "*Description of the Credit Default Swap - Credit Protection Claims – Notice Delivery Period*".

*Credit Events*

Subject to the occurrence of one or more Credit Events and certain other conditions, the Issuer may become liable to make payments of Cash Settlement Amounts to the Swap Counterparty. A Credit Event means, with respect to a Reference Entity, Bankruptcy, Failure to Pay or Restructuring. See "*Description of the Credit Default Swap – Credit Protection Claims - Credit Events*".

Following the occurrence of a Credit Event with respect to a Reference Entity the Swap Counterparty may elect to make a credit protection claim in respect of that Reference Entity.

*Conditions to Settlement*

No Cash Settlement Amount will be payable by the Issuer as a result of the occurrence of a Credit Event unless the Conditions to Settlement

have been satisfied. The Conditions to Settlement are satisfied if a Credit Event Notice and Notice of Accountant Certification have been delivered within certain defined time periods. See "*Description of the Credit Default Swap – Credit Protection Claims – Conditions to Settlement*".

#### *Loss Determination*

Following the occurrence of a Credit Event in respect of a Reference Entity, if the Swap Counterparty elects to make a credit protection claim then, subject to the satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement (other than the Notice of Accountant Certification), the Calculation Agent will determine a Loss Amount in respect of the Reference Obligation(s) of the relevant Reference Entity. The Loss Amount will be determined by reference to recoveries upon a work-out or sale of the Reference Obligation(s) of the relevant Reference Entity or, in the event that recoveries cannot be determined prior to the Workout Cut-off Date, by reference to the Fallback Price or the Financial Provision Fallback Price as described in the definition of "Final Price". See "*Description of the Credit Default Swap - Settlement Provisions – Loss Determination*".

#### *Calculation Verification*

Upon determination of a Loss Amount in respect of a Reference Obligation, the Swap Counterparty is required to procure the delivery to the Calculation Agent, the Issuer and the Note Trustee of a written report by the Accountant verifying the computation by the Calculation Agent of the Loss Amount in respect of such Reference Obligation. With respect to any Reference Obligation, the amount so verified is the Verified Loss Amount and the date on which such Loss Amount is verified is the Verification Date.

#### *Cash Settlement Amount*

Following the satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement and the completion of the loss determination and verification procedures described above, the Calculation Agent will ascertain the Cash Settlement Amount payable by the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty. The Cash Settlement Amount for any Cash Settlement Date or date of determination shall be equal to the Tranche Loss *minus* the Paid Loss, *provided that*, the Cash Settlement Amount may not be less than zero. The above is more fully described in "*Description of the Credit Default Swap - Settlement Provisions - Cash Settlement Amount*".

#### *Additional Swap Counterparty Payments*

The Swap Counterparty may be liable to make further payments of Loss Adjustment Payments to the Issuer following the determination of any Late Recovery Amount or Excess Loss Amount.

If a Loss Adjustment Payment is determined to be due by the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer, the Swap Counterparty shall, in addition, be required to pay, on the relevant Payment Date, as part of the Notes Funding Amount an amount equal to the sum of the Regular Interest Amount and the Compounded Interest Amount that is payable by the

Issuer in respect of the Notes as a result of such Loss Adjustment Payment pursuant to Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*). See "*Description of the Credit Default Swap - Settlement Provisions - Late Receipts, Erroneous Payments and Additional Payments*".

*Additional Issuer Payments*

The Issuer may, in certain circumstances, be liable to make further payments to the Swap Counterparty (being an Additional Loss Payment) following the determination of an Additional Loss Amount pursuant to the provisions of the Credit Default Swap. See "*Description of the Credit Default Swap - Settlement Provisions - Additional Payments*".

*Credit Default Swap Termination Date*

The Credit Default Swap will terminate at the earliest of the Scheduled Termination Date, the date on which the Tranche Notional Amount is reduced to zero and the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of all of the Notes is zero, an Early Termination Date, the Swap Optional Termination Date and the Tax Termination Date. See also "*Description of the Credit Default Swap - General Terms - Termination of the Credit Default Swap and Outstanding Potential Credit Protection Claims*" for a description of the circumstances in which the credit protection term may be extended.

**Collateral**

*Note Proceeds*

On the Closing Date, the proceeds of the issuance of the Notes will be deposited by the Issuer into the Principal Collections Account. Pursuant to the Account Bank Agreement, the Account Bank shall pay interest on the cash deposit at the Account Bank Interest Rate (which may be positive or negative) and shall pay to the Issuer from and to the extent of the credit balance of the Principal Collections Account such amount as may be required by the Issuer from time to time to pay Cash Settlement Amounts to the Swap Counterparty or principal in redemption of the Notes, subject to the limitation described below under "*Summary of Terms - Collateral - Principal Collections Account linked to Collateral Securities*", below. If, at any time, the Account Bank Interest Rate is negative, then a portion of the Swap Premium payable by the Swap Counterparty on the corresponding Payment Date equal to that negative interest amount will be deposited into the Principal Collections Account on that Payment Date.

*Account Bank Security*

The Account Bank will secure its obligations in respect of the Principal Collections Account by granting a first fixed charge (the "**Account Bank Security**") to the Issuer over: (1) its rights in respect of the Custody Account; (2) a portfolio of Eligible Securities held by the Account Bank in the Custody Account having a discounted face value amount which is not less than the Account Bank Security Minimum Amount, as more particularly set out in the Account Bank Security

Agreement and (3) its rights under and in respect of the Custody Agreement. The Account Bank Security shall also cover any income or principal proceeds of the Collateral Securities in the Custody Account.

The "**Account Bank Security Minimum Amount**" is, on any day, an amount equal to the Initial Principal Balance less the Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount (after taking into account any adjustments to the Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount which occur on that date) *minus* USD 1,000,000 (or such other amount as may be agreed between the Account Bank and the Issuer with the consent of the Security Trustee, acting on the instructions of the Note Trustee in accordance with an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders).

The Account Bank Security will become enforceable if the Account Bank becomes insolvent or otherwise defaults in any of its obligations under the Account Bank Agreement. Pursuant to the Account Bank Security Agreement, the Security Trustee will be appointed as attorney for the Issuer to exercise all of the Issuer's rights under the Account Bank Security Agreement.

Upon the redemption of any of the Collateral Securities, the proceeds of such redemption will be paid directly into the Custody Account and the Account Bank will on the same Business Day as such redemption occurs apply such proceeds (excluding any such redemption proceeds which comprise Custody Income Proceeds as described below) to purchase additional Eligible Securities which shall be deposited into the Custody Account and will be subject to the first fixed charge in favour of the Issuer.

On any Payment Date upon which the credit balance of the Principal Collections Account is increased as a result of either (1) where the Account Bank Interest Rate is negative, a portion of the Swap Premium is credited to the Principal Collections Account on that Payment Date and/or (2) a Loss Adjustment Amount is paid by the Swap Counterparty into the Principal Collections Account on that Payment Date, the Account Bank will deposit additional Eligible Securities and/or cash into the Custody Account. The discounted face value of such additional Eligible Securities shall be not less than the Account Bank Security Minimum Amount *minus* the discounted face value amount of all Collateral Securities already in the Custody Account at such time.

*Principal Collections Account linked to Collateral Securities*

The Account Bank Agreement will provide that the Account Bank's obligation to repay the balance of the Principal Collections Account is linked to the performance of the Collateral Securities. If a Collateral Default Event occurs in respect of any of the Collateral Securities, the Account Bank's obligation to repay the Principal Collections Account will be limited to the amount which it receives from the redemption

and/or sale of the Collateral Securities.

A "**Collateral Default Event**" means the occurrence of any Credit Event (as defined in the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, as defined in the Credit Default Swap) in respect of any of the Collateral Securities.

*Withdrawals from Custody Account*

Prior to the redemption of the Notes in full, any withdrawal or release of any Collateral Securities or cash held in the Custody Account will require the consent of the Security Trustee as the attorney for the Issuer under the Account Bank Security Agreement. However, the Security Trustee will be required to grant such consent in the following circumstances:

- (i) on any Payment Date, to permit the Account Bank to withdraw any cash held in the Custody Account which comprises Custody Income Proceeds, *provided that*, the Account Bank shall instruct the Custodian to pay the lesser of such Custody Income Proceeds and the Collateral Income Proceeds in respect of that Payment Date into the Interest Collections Account;
- (ii) on or after any Payment Date, and subject to the condition precedent that the Account Bank has complied with its obligations under the Account Bank Agreement on such Payment Date, to permit the Account Bank to withdraw cash or Collateral Securities having a discounted face value equal to the amount of any Cash Settlement Amount, Additional Loss Payment or any other amount which is payable by the Issuer out of the Principal Collections (other than in redemption of the Notes) pursuant to the Transaction Documents on that Payment Date;
- (iii) on or after any Payment Date, and subject to the condition precedent that the Account Bank has complied with its obligations under the Account Bank Agreement on such Payment Date, to permit the Account Bank to withdraw cash in an amount equal to, or Collateral Securities having a discounted face value equal to, the amount (if any) which has been paid by the Issuer in redemption of the Notes on that Payment Date;
- (iv) on any Business Day, following the deposit of Eligible Securities to replace any Ineligible Securities held in the Custody Account, the Account Bank may withdraw such Ineligible Securities as have been replaced;
- (v) on any Business Day prior to an Account Bank Security Enforcement Event, to permit the Account Bank to apply the proceeds of any redemption of Collateral Securities to purchase additional Eligible Securities, which shall be deposited into the

Custody Account. Any such application of the redemption proceeds shall be required to settle directly from and to the Custody Account on a "delivery versus payment" basis or such other basis that is consented to by the Security Trustee (as the attorney of the Issuer under the Account Bank Security Agreement), acting in accordance with an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders; and

- (vi) following the occurrence of a Collateral Default Event, to permit the Account Bank to sell or take such action in respect of any Collateral Securities in accordance with the Account Bank Security Agreement, provided that the proceeds of such sale or other action are paid into the Custody Account.

#### *Eligible Securities*

Eligible Securities are debt securities which:

- (i) are issued or guaranteed by (A) any of the governments of the United States of America, the United Kingdom, Germany, France or The Netherlands, (B) the International Finance Corporation, (C) the European Bank for Reconstruction & Development, (D) the International Bank for Reconstruction & Development or (E) the Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau ("**KfW**"), unless the Security Trustee, acting on the instructions of the Note Trustee in accordance with an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders, has notified the Account Bank that Obligations issued or guaranteed by such entity shall no longer be Eligible Securities;
- (ii) are denominated in U.S. Dollars;
- (iii) have either (A) a remaining period to maturity of not more than 94 days or (B) a put option entitling the holder of those securities to put such securities to the issuer in full and at par in not more than 94 days;
- (iv) are not inflation-linked, equity-linked, commodity-linked or credit-linked;
- (v) may be transferred through Euroclear, the Depository Trust Company and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg; and
- (vi) are not subject to any withholding or deduction for tax in respect of any payments of interest or principal (other than "de minimis" stamp taxes).

The process of selecting Eligible Securities is described in more detail in the Account Bank Security Agreement.

#### *Ineligible Securities*

On any Business Day on which the Account Bank is notified by the Security Trustee (acting in accordance with an Extraordinary

Resolution of the Noteholders) that any of the Collateral Securities at that time held in the Custody Account were not Eligible Securities on the date such Collateral Securities were deposited into the Custody Account, the Account Bank shall deposit additional Eligible Securities into the Custody Account having an aggregate discounted face value which is not less than the discounted face value of the Ineligible Securities. For the avoidance of doubt, the Account Bank is not required to replace any Collateral Securities which were Eligible Securities on the date such Collateral Securities were deposited into the Custody Account.

*Collateral Securities*

The Collateral Securities will be comprised of all Eligible Securities selected by the Account Bank and deposited by the Account Bank in the Custody Account. Security over the Account Bank's rights in relation to the Custody Account and as against the Custodian will be granted by the Account Bank to the Issuer on terms set out in the Account Bank Security Agreement.

Pursuant to the terms of the Custody Agreement, the Custodian will hold the Collateral Securities in a designated custody securities account in the name of the Account Bank. The Custodian will cause such holding on behalf of the Account Bank to be reflected in its own records and, if permissible, in its client records with Euroclear, the Depository Trust Company and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

*Determination of Custody Income Proceeds*

Collateral Securities may be either interest-bearing or non-interest bearing.

In the case of Collateral Securities which are interest-bearing:

- (i) any interest paid by the issuer of such Collateral Securities and any sale proceeds realised in respect of those Collateral Securities upon the enforcement of the Account Bank Security in excess of their Implied Principal Value shall constitute Custody Income Proceeds; and
- (ii) if the sale proceeds realised in respect of those Collateral Securities upon the enforcement of the Account Bank Security are less than their Implied Principal Value, such shortfall shall constitute negative Custody Income Proceeds.

In the case of Collateral Securities that are non-interest bearing:

- (i) the amount by which the redemption amount paid by the issuer of such Collateral Securities or any sale proceeds realised in respect of those Collateral Securities upon the enforcement of the Account Bank Security exceeds their Implied Principal Value shall constitute Custody Income Proceeds; and

- (ii) if the sale proceeds realised in respect of those Collateral Securities upon the enforcement of the Account Bank Security are less than their Implied Principal Value, such shortfall shall constitute negative Custody Income Proceeds.

Interest paid or deducted by the Custodian on any cash balance of the Custody Account shall also constitute Custody Income Proceeds.

## **Cash Administration**

### *Accounts*

Interest shall accrue on the Interest Collections Account and the Principal Collections Account at the Account Bank Interest Rate and shall be paid into the Interest Collections Account. If the Account Bank Interest Rate is negative then such amount shall be deducted from the Principal Collections Account and Interest Collections Account (as applicable).

All payments of Swap Premium will, upon receipt, be deposited into the Interest Collections Account unless the Account Bank Interest Rate is negative, in which case a portion of the Swap Premium equal to the absolute value of the Collateral Income Proceeds shall be deposited into the Principal Collections Account and the remainder (if any) deposited into the Interest Collections Account.

Each Account shall be established and maintained in the name of the Issuer at the Account Bank.

## **Security**

### *Security Documents*

The Security Documents will be comprised of the Security Trust Deed, any security document incorporating appropriate local law security arrangements and any other security document purporting to create security entered into from time to time by the Issuer in favour of the Security Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

### *Secured Parties*

As at the Closing Date the Secured Parties will be the Account Bank, the Administrator, the Agents, the Corporate Services Provider, the Noteholders, the Note Trustee, any appointee of the Note Trustee or the Security Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Swap Counterparty and any Receiver.

### *Charged Assets*

Under the Security Trust Deed, the Issuer will grant to the Security Trustee, among other things, an assignment by way of first fixed security of its rights, if any, in and to the credit balance from time to time of each Account, the security interests granted to it pursuant to the Account Bank Security Agreement and an assignment of its rights, if any, in respect of the Transaction Documents.

After the Enforcement Date, the proceeds of realisation of the Charged



Assets will be allocated and applied by the Security Trustee in the Enforcement Order of Priority in accordance with Clause 8.2 (*Application following Enforcement Date*) of the Security Trust Deed. See "*Security and Cash Administration - Enforcement Order of Priority*".

#### *Limited Recourse*

The Notes will constitute secured, limited recourse obligations of the Issuer. Notwithstanding any provisions of the Security Documents or of any Transaction Document, all payments of principal and interest to be made by the Issuer under the Notes and all payments to be made by the Issuer to the Secured Parties under the Transaction Documents will be payable only from the sums paid to, or net proceeds recovered by or on behalf of, the Issuer or the Security Trustee in respect of the Charged Assets and in accordance with the priority of application specified in Clause 8 (*Priority of Application*) of the Security Trust Deed. There will be no other assets of the Issuer available for any further payments by the Issuer. The Security Trustee and each other Secured Party will look solely to such sums, proceeds and the rights of the Issuer in respect of the Charged Assets in accordance with the terms of the Security Documents for payments to be made by the Issuer. Having enforced the Security and distributed the net proceeds thereof in accordance with the terms of the Security Trust Deed, none of the Security Trustee nor any other Secured Party may take any further steps against the Issuer to recover any unpaid sum or undischarged payment obligation, and the Issuer's liability for any such sum shall be extinguished.

#### **Transaction Documents**

As at the Closing Date, the Transaction Documents will be the Account Bank Agreement, the Administration and Cash Management Agreement, the Account Bank Security Agreement, the Agency Agreement, the Corporate Services Agreement, the Registered Office Agreement, the Credit Default Swap, the Notes, the Note Trust Deed, the Security Documents and the Subscription Agreement.

Particulars of the dates of, parties to and general nature of each Transaction Document are set out in various sections of this Prospectus.

#### *Use of Proceeds*

On the Closing Date, the proceeds of the offering of the Notes will be deposited by the Issuer in the Principal Collections Account. Collateral Principal Proceeds will be used to pay, among other things, Cash Settlement Amounts which the Issuer may become obliged to pay from time to time pursuant to the Credit Default Swap. See "*Security and Cash Administration — Enforcement Order of Priority*".

The Issuer will (with funds received on the Closing Date from the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap), on the Closing Date, pay (or procure the payment of) all fees incurred by it in connection with the issuance of the Notes (including the aggregate

expenses related to the admission of the Notes to trading, which are estimated to be EUR 10,140), and no amount will be deducted from the proceeds of the issuance of the Notes for such purpose.

*Form and Denomination of Notes*

The Notes will be in registered form. The Notes will initially be represented by a Global Note Certificate in fully registrable form without interest coupons or principal receipts attached, each of which is expected to be deposited with the Common Depositary on or about the Closing Date. Individual Note Certificates, evidencing holdings of Notes, will only be available in certain limited circumstances. The Notes will be offered in minimum denominations of USD 200,000 (and integral multiples of USD 10,000 in excess thereof). See "*Form of Notes*".

*Registration*

The Notes have not been registered under the Securities Act. The Issuer has not been and will not be registered under the Investment Company Act. The Notes are being offered outside the United States in accordance with Regulation S. See "*Subscription and Sale*".

*Governing Law*

The Account Bank Agreement, the Administration and Cash Management Agreement, the Agency Agreement, the Custody Agreement, the Account Bank Security Agreement, the Credit Default Swap, the Notes, the Note Trust Deed, the Security Trust Deed and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them will be governed by, and will be construed in accordance with, English law and the parties have submitted to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts for all purposes in connection with such documents.

The Issuer will appoint Maples and Calder in England to accept service of process on its behalf in connection with such documents.

The Corporate Services Agreement and the Registered Office Agreement will be governed by the law of the Cayman Islands.

**Listing**

This Prospectus has been approved by the Central Bank, as competent authority under the Prospectus Directive 2003/71/EC. The Central Bank only approves this Prospectus as meeting the requirements imposed under Irish and EU law pursuant to the Prospectus Directive 2003/71/EC. Such approval relates only to the Notes which are to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange or other regulated markets for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC or which are to be offered to the public in any Member State of the European Economic Area. Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange for the Notes to be admitted to the Official List and trading on its regulated market.

There can be no assurance that any such listing will be obtained or, if obtained, will be maintained.

**Closing Date**

The date falling on or about 22 December 2011.

## RISK FACTORS

*An investment in the Notes involves certain risks. Prospective investors should carefully consider the following investment considerations, in addition to the matters set forth elsewhere in this Prospectus, prior to investing in the Notes.*

### Transaction Overview

Concurrently with the issuance of the Notes the Issuer will, on the Closing Date, enter into the Credit Default Swap with the Swap Counterparty pursuant to which the Issuer will sell credit protection to the Swap Counterparty in respect of a portfolio, designated by the Swap Counterparty, of Reference Obligations. In return for periodic payments of Swap Premium, the Issuer will be liable to make payments of Cash Settlement Amounts to the Swap Counterparty upon the occurrence of a Credit Event in relation to any of the Reference Entities and the fulfilment of certain other conditions.

Upon the occurrence of each Event Determination Date under the Credit Default Swap and/or any Payment Date upon which the Issuer is obliged to pay an Additional Loss Payment to the Swap Counterparty, subject to the terms of the Conditions, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes will be reduced on such Event Determination Date or Payment Date, as applicable, without any commensurate payment to Noteholders, by the amount of the relevant Defaulted Notional Amount or Additional Loss Payment, as applicable, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis until the Outstanding Principal Balance of each Note is reduced to USD 1 (one U.S. Dollar) or, on the Final Payment Date, zero. The Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes will be adjusted automatically and interest shall not accrue on any Note if and for so long as the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of such Note is USD 1 or less. Reductions to the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes may, in certain circumstances, be subsequently reinstated with interest. To the extent not previously paid or reduced, the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes will be due and payable on the Final Maturity Date.

On the Closing Date, the proceeds of the issuance of the Notes will be deposited in the Principal Collections Account. The Account Bank will secure its obligations in respect of the Principal Collections Account by granting a first fixed charge to the Issuer over a portfolio of Eligible Securities held in the Custody Account and any cash balance in such account, as more particularly set out in the Account Bank Security Agreement. However, the Account Bank's obligation to repay the balance of the Principal Collections Account is linked to the performance of the Collateral Securities. If a Collateral Default Event occurs in respect of any of the Collateral Securities, the Account Bank's obligation to repay the Principal Collections Account will be limited to the amount which it receives from the redemption and/or sale of the Collateral Securities. If this happens, the Issuer may not have sufficient funds to meet its obligations under the Notes, or, if there is a delay in receiving the proceeds of redemption or sale of any Collateral Securities, the Issuer may not have sufficient funds to meet its obligations under the Notes on the day on which those obligations fall due.

The Account Bank will deposit additional Eligible Securities and/or cash into the Custody Account on any Payment Date on which the credit balance of the Principal Collections Account is increased as a result of either (1) where the Account Bank Interest Rate is negative, a portion of the Swap Premium is credited to the Principal Collections Account on that Payment Date and/or (2) a Loss Adjustment Amount is paid by the Swap Counterparty into the Principal Collections Account on that Payment Date.

Collateral Principal Proceeds will be applied from time to time to pay any Cash Settlement Amounts that may be payable under the Credit Default Swap and, to the extent not so applied, will be used to redeem the Notes as described below. Swap Premium, Collateral Income Proceeds and Collateral Principal Proceeds will, from time

to time, be applied, subject to the priority of payments and security provisions as described herein, to discharge the Issuer's payment obligations under the Notes, the Credit Default Swap and the other Transaction Documents.

## **General Risk Factors**

### *Investor Considerations*

The Notes are complex securities and prospective purchasers of the Notes should ensure that they understand the nature of the Notes and the extent of their exposure to risk, that they have sufficient knowledge, experience and access to professional advisers to make their own legal, tax, accounting and financial evaluation of the merits and risks of an investment in the Notes and that they consider the suitability of the Notes as an investment in light of their own circumstances and financial condition.

### *Suitability*

The Notes are not a suitable investment for all investors. Each investor should ensure that they understand the individual legal, tax, accounting, regulatory and financial implications of an investment in the Notes for such investor.

Investors may not rely on the Account Bank, the Administrator, the Agents, the Calculation Agent, the Corporate Services Provider, the Credit Event Monitor Agent, the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee and/or the Swap Counterparty (together the "**Transaction Participants**") in connection with its determination as to the legality of its acquisition of the Notes or as to the other matters referred to in this risk factors section of this Prospectus. Neither the Issuer nor any of the other Transaction Participants is acting as an investment adviser, or assumes any fiduciary obligation, to any investor in the Notes. No Transaction Participant assumes any responsibility for conducting or failing to conduct any investigation into the business, financial condition, prospects, creditworthiness, status and/or affairs of any Reference Entity or any other Transaction Participant.

## **Synthetic Credit Risk**

The repayment of principal of and, due to the potential reduction in the principal amount, payment of interest on the Notes is conditional upon the performance of the Reference Entities and Reference Obligations as described herein.

Due to the credit-linked nature of the Notes, investors have a credit exposure to the Reference Entities and the Reference Obligations thereof via the Credit Default Swap. Defaults, valuations and actual or potential losses in respect of the Reference Obligations referenced under the Credit Default Swap may affect the extent of losses suffered by Noteholders.

Credit exposure via credit derivative transactions (as in the case of credit-linked Notes or synthetic collateralised debt obligations) may involve risks that are additional to those which would occur if investors had a direct holding of the Reference Obligations of such Reference Entities. The terms of the Credit Default Swap include, in particular, credit events defined therein and a loss calculation methodology which may result in a different (and potentially greater) risk of loss and (if the measure of loss cannot initially be measured by reference to ultimate recoveries) a different (and potentially greater) measure of loss as compared to the risk of actual default and ultimate recovery applicable to an actual holding in the relevant Reference Obligations.

A Cash Settlement Amount may become due and payable if Credit Events occur with respect to Reference Entities (or one or more obligations thereof). Following the occurrence of a Credit Event in respect of a

Reference Entity, if the Swap Counterparty elects to make a credit protection claim then, subject to the satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement (other than the Notice of Accountant Certification), the Calculation Agent will determine a Loss Amount in respect of the Reference Obligation(s) of the relevant Reference Entity. The Issuer will be obliged to pay one or more Cash Settlement Amounts to the Swap Counterparty following the satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement.

The Issuer may be liable to make further credit protection payments to the Swap Counterparty in respect of the Credit Default Swap on each Payment Date following the determination of an Additional Loss Payment. See "*Description of the Credit Default Swap — Settlement Provisions – Additional Payments*".

Upon the occurrence of each Event Determination Date under the Credit Default Swap and/or any Payment Date upon which the Issuer is obliged to pay an Additional Loss Payment to the Swap Counterparty, subject to the terms of the Conditions, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes will be reduced on such Event Determination Date or Payment Date, as applicable, without any commensurate payment to Noteholders, by the amount of the relevant Defaulted Notional Amount or Additional Loss Payment, as applicable, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis until the Outstanding Principal Balance of each Note is reduced to USD 1 (one U.S. Dollar) or, on the Final Payment Date, zero. The Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes will be adjusted automatically and interest shall not accrue on any Note if and for so long as the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of such Note is USD 1 or less. Reductions to the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes may, in certain circumstances, be subsequently reinstated with interest. To the extent not previously paid or reduced, the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes will be due and payable on the Final Maturity Date.

The occurrence of Event Determination Dates under the Credit Default Swap may, therefore, lead to a reduction of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes and thereby a reduction in the amount of principal and, due to a related reduction in the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance, interest payable to the Noteholders and therefore the Noteholders will be exposed to the risk of loss upon a Credit Event occurring in respect of any Reference Entity. See also "*Risk Factors —Interest Entitlement*".

### **Reference Entities**

The Reference Entities and Reference Obligations referenced in the Credit Default Swap will be specified in the Reference Registry. The Reference Portfolio as of the Closing Date will be as set out in the Reference Registry, certain characteristics of which are set out in the section entitled "*Description of the Initial Reference Portfolio*". The Reference Registry will not disclose the names of the Reference Entities or the Reference Obligations (and will not contain information that the Swap Counterparty is legally constrained from disclosing under applicable banking secrecy laws).

#### *Limited Provision of Information about Reference Entities*

None of the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee nor any Noteholder will have the right to inspect any records of the Swap Counterparty or any affiliate thereof.

None of the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee or the Noteholders will have the right to know the identities of the Reference Entities or, except as specifically required under the terms of the Credit Default Swap, to receive any information regarding any obligation of any Reference Entity. Other than in respect of the reports and notices to be delivered under the terms of the Credit Default Swap (as described in "*Description of the Credit Default Swap — Reference Portfolio – Reporting*"), the Swap Counterparty will have no obligation to keep the Issuer, the Security Trustee, the Note Trustee or the Noteholders informed as to matters arising in

relation to any Reference Entity or any Obligation, including whether or not circumstances exist under which there is a possibility of the occurrence of a Credit Event.

None of the Security Trustee, the Note Trustee or the Issuer is obliged to monitor Reductions, Cancellations or Replenishments with respect to the Reference Portfolio.

The Reference Entities and the related Reference Obligations comprising the Reference Portfolio may change from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Credit Default Swap.

#### *Reference Obligations*

A Cash Settlement Amount will be determined in respect of Reference Entities in respect of which Credit Events have occurred (and the Conditions to Settlement have been satisfied) by reference to the recovery, sale or valuation (which may be an internal valuation by the Relevant Financier) of one or more Reference Obligations thereof and, in the case of Restructuring Credit Events, by reference to the amount of the value adjustment to the profit and loss account of the Relevant Financier in respect of the forgiveness or postponement of principal, interest or fees relating to the Restructured Reference Obligations.

Reference Obligations will be designated by the Swap Counterparty on or before the Closing Date in respect of each Reference Entity and identified in the Reference Registry. The Reference Obligations will be required to be certain claims, including partial claims and contingent claims in respect of principal, interest, fees, disbursements or other like payments or any other payment obligation, reimbursement repayment or indemnity claims and any combination of the foregoing in respect of Trade Financing Activities. See "*Description of the Credit Default Swap — Reference Portfolio – Reference Obligations*".

In selecting Reference Obligations, the Swap Counterparty shall have regard to its own interests and not those of any other person.

#### *Diversification Risk*

The risk of Credit Events occurring with respect to the Reference Portfolio and the amount and extent of any Cash Settlement Amounts relating thereto may be adversely affected by the concentration of exposure within the Reference Portfolio to any one area, country, obligor or industry. See "*Eligibility Criteria*" and "*Replenishment Conditions*".

#### *Industry Sector Concentration of the Reference Entities*

Although the Reference Entities are involved in a range of different industry sectors, there may be either a higher concentration of Reference Entities in a particular industry or correlation between the creditworthiness of Reference Entities in different but related industry sectors. Deterioration in the economic conditions in any such industry sector or sectors may adversely affect the ability of the Reference Entities to pay the Reference Obligations and, therefore, could increase the risk of Credit Events occurring in relation to the related Reference Obligations. A greater concentration of Reference Entities in particular industry sectors may, therefore, result in a greater risk of loss than if such concentration had not been present.

Investors in the Notes should be aware that, although the Replenishment Conditions include limits on the concentration of Reference Obligation Notional Amounts in particular Moody's Industry Groups and S&P Industry Groups, the relative size of the Tranche Notional Amount as compared with the concentration limits may mean that investors still have significant exposure to particular Moody's Industry Groups and S&P Industry Groups.

### *Geographical Concentration of the Reference Entities*

The Reference Entities may be located in, or may have material affiliates with a principal place of business in a Qualifying Country. "**Qualifying Country**" means (a) each of Andorra, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Belgium, Bermuda, Botswana, Brazil, Cambodia, Canada, Cayman Islands, Chile, China, Colombia, Cyprus, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Egypt, Finland, France, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guernsey, Hong Kong, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Isle Of Man, Israel, Italy, Japan, Jersey, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Macau, Malaysia, Malta, Mauritius, Mexico, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Netherlands, New Zealand, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Peru, Philippines, Portugal, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Africa, Korea, Republic Of, Spain, Sri Lanka, Suriname, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, Virgin Islands (British), provided that such country has a minimum Moody's Foreign Currency Ceiling Rating of B1, or, if there is no such Moody's Foreign Currency Ceiling Rating, a minimum S&P Foreign Currency Rating of B+; and

(b) such other country or countries as may be agreed between the Swap Counterparty and the Issuer (with the consent of the Note Trustee, acting in accordance with an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders) from time to time.

Any deterioration in the economic conditions in the countries in which the Reference Entities are located that causes an adverse effect on the ability of the Reference Entities to repay their obligations could increase the risk of losses on the Reference Obligations. A concentration of Reference Entities in such countries may therefore result in a greater risk of loss than if such concentration had not been present. Investors in the Notes should be aware that, although the Replenishment Conditions include limits on the concentration of Reference Obligation Notional Amounts in particular Countries of Domicile, the relative size of the Tranche Notional Amount as compared with the concentration limits may mean that investors still have significant exposure to particular Countries of Domicile. See "*Description of the Initial Reference Portfolio*" for a description of the countries included in the Reference Portfolio as at the Initial Portfolio Composition Date.

### *Specific Risks Associated with Emerging Market Reference Entities*

As described above, many Reference Entities comprising the Reference Portfolio are located in emerging market countries. There may be a high degree of uncertainty and volatility associated with obligors from emerging market countries and the performance of and payment under the Notes may be directly impacted by certain political, economic and legal events and conditions.

Obligors from emerging markets countries may be affected by special risks related to regional economic conditions and sovereign risks which are not normally associated with obligors located in developed countries, including: (1) risks associated with political, economic and social uncertainty, including the risks of nationalisation or expropriation of assets, diplomatic developments, war and revolution; (2) fluctuations of currency exchange rates (i.e., the cost of converting foreign currency into U.S. Dollars); (3) lower levels of disclosure and regulation in foreign securities markets than in similar markets in developed countries; (4) confiscatory taxation, taxation of income earned in foreign nations or other taxes or restrictions imposed with respect to investment in foreign nations; (5) economic and political risks, including potential foreign exchange controls, interest rate controls and other protectionist measures (including documentation reporting) are approved requirements; (6) uncertainties as to the status, interpretation, application and enforcement of laws, including insolvency and bankruptcy laws, and (7) uncertainties as to the interpretation and enforcement by the local courts in these countries of the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (1993



Revision) International Chamber of Commerce, Publication No. 500 ("**UCP 500**"), the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (2007 Revision) International Chamber of Commerce, Publication No. 600 ("**UCP 600**") and the Uniform Rules for Bank-to-Bank Reimbursement under Documentary Credits, International Chamber of Commerce, Publication No. 525 ("**UCP 525**") and any amendments or further revisions of UCP 500, UCP 600 and UCP 525. In addition, there is often less publicly available information about foreign obligors than those in developed countries which may, among other things, have an effect on the assessment of the credit risks associated with a particular Reference Entity. Obligors in emerging market countries may not generally be subject to uniform accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards and auditing practices and requirements may not be comparable to those applicable to obligors located in developed countries.

The economies of individual emerging market countries may differ favourably or unfavourably from the economies of developed countries in such respects as growth of gross domestic product, rate of inflation, volatility of currency exchange rates, depreciation, capital reinvestment, resource self-sufficiency and balance of payments position. Governments of many emerging markets countries have exercised and continue to exercise substantial influence over many aspects of the private sector. In some cases, the government owns or controls many companies, including some of the largest in the country. Accordingly, government actions could have a significant effect on economic conditions in an emerging market country and on market conditions generally.

It may also be difficult to obtain and enforce a judgment relating to emerging markets debt in the jurisdiction in which the majority of the assets of an obligor is located. As a result, it may be difficult and time consuming to take control of or liquidate the collateral securing Reference Obligations.

#### *Extension of Credit Protection Term*

If, on the Credit Protection Term End Date, there exists a Reference Obligation of a Reference Entity in respect of which a Potential Failure to Pay has occurred but the Event Determination Date in respect thereof has not occurred (the Reference Obligation in respect of such Reference Entity each being a Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation), the Swap Counterparty may deliver to the Issuer (with a copy to the Calculation Agent, the Administrator and the Note Trustee) on or before the Credit Protection Term End Date a Potential Failure to Pay Extension Notice in respect of such Reference Obligation.

The delivery by the Swap Counterparty of a Potential Failure to Pay Extension Notice with respect to a Reference Obligation will have the effect of extending the Notice Delivery Period in respect of the relevant Reference Entity to the date falling 10 Business Days after the Grace Period Extension Date in respect of such Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation. The Issuer may be liable to pay a Cash Settlement Amount determined to be due to the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap if a Credit Event occurs thereunder on or prior to such Grace Period Extension Date.

#### **Valuation of Credit Protection Claims**

##### *Calculation of Cash Settlement Amount*

Following the occurrence of a Credit Event with respect to a Reference Entity the Swap Counterparty may elect to make a credit protection claim in respect of that Reference Entity. If the Swap Counterparty elects to make a credit protection claim then, subject to the satisfaction of certain Conditions to Settlement, the Calculation Agent will determine a Loss Amount in respect of the Reference Obligation(s) of the relevant Reference Entity. The Issuer will be obliged to pay one or more Cash Settlement Amounts to the Swap Counterparty following

the satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement. The Loss Amount will be determined by reference to recoveries upon a work-out or sale of the Reference Obligation(s) of the relevant Reference Entity (and, in the case of Restructuring Credit Events, by reference to the amount of the value adjustment to the profit and loss account of the Relevant Financier in respect of the forgiveness or postponement of principal, interest or fees relating to the Restructured Reference Obligations) or, in the event that recoveries cannot be determined prior to the Workout Cut-off Date, by reference to market quotations or an amount determined by the Swap Counterparty or the Calculation Agent as described below.

#### *Liquidity and Volatility of Reference Obligations*

The Loss Amount will be determined by reference to recoveries upon a work-out or sale of the Reference Obligation(s) of the relevant Reference Entity. In the event that recoveries are not ascertained prior to the Workout Cut-off Date, the Loss Amount will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to: (i) if the Quotation Amount is equal to or less than USD 5,000,000, the Financial Provision Fallback Price; or (ii) if the Quotation Amount is greater than USD 5,000,000, the higher of (i) the sum of (A) the Fallback Price multiplied by the Inverse Recoveries Percentage and (B) the Recoveries Percentage; and (ii) the Financial Provision Fallback Price.

The Fallback Price is determined by reference to a market valuation procedure (including obtaining quotations) pursuant to which the Calculation Agent will attempt to obtain a market value for each relevant Reference Obligation of a Reference Entity in relation to which a credit protection claim has been made. There may be a limited market or absence of a market for the Reference Obligations thereof. The value of bid quotations (and consequently any Cash Settlement Amount determined) may be affected by factors other than the occurrence of a Credit Event including the amount of the obligation in respect of which the bid is given, the number and nature of dealers from which bids are sought, the number of attempts made to elicit bids, the amount of time between the occurrence of a Credit Event and the request for bids as well as general economic conditions, the condition of certain financial markets, political events, developments or trends in any particular industry and changes in prevailing interest rates. Investors should be aware that in the case where the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain any firm quotation for the relevant Reference Obligation from dealers on or before the Initial Valuation Period End Date, the Fallback Price will be zero.

**"Financial Provision Fallback Price"** means, in respect of any Defaulted Reference Obligation, (i) if the Relevant Financier is an SCB Entity, a percentage equal to one minus the Financial Provision Rate; and (ii) if the Relevant Financier is not an SCB Entity, a percentage determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner as being an estimate of the value of the principal amount of the relevant Reference Obligation, expressed as a percentage of the Quotation Amount and determined as of the Workout Cut-off Date. The **"Financial Provision Rate"** means with respect to any Defaulted Reference Obligation, the financial provision determined by Group Special Assets Management (a division of the Swap Counterparty) (or the equivalent such division of the Relevant Financier) divided by the Total Exposure in respect of such Defaulted Reference Obligation, in each case, determined as of the Workout Cut-off Date. A wide degree of discretion is therefore conferred upon SCB (or the Relevant Financier) and, if applicable, the Calculation Agent, in determining the Financial Provision Rate and the Financial Provision Fallback Price. Investors should be aware that a high Financial Provision Rate (or a low Financial Provision Fallback Price) may increase the Loss Amount and the Cash Settlement Amount and thereby reduce the amount of principal (and interest) payable on the Notes to investors.

Investors in the Notes should be aware that the foregoing provisions will affect the calculation of the Loss Amount and the Cash Settlement Amount and therefore may affect the amount of principal (and interest)

payable on the Notes to investors. See "*Description of the Credit Default Swap – Settlement Provisions – Loss Determination*" and "*Market for Loans and Trade Financing Obligations*".

#### *No Loss Required*

The Issuer's obligation to pay any Cash Settlement Amount exists regardless of whether the Swap Counterparty suffers a loss or is exposed to the risk of loss following the occurrence of a Credit Event, and regardless of whether it has any legal or beneficial interest in any obligations of any Reference Entity (including the Reference Obligation(s) of such Reference Entity) or any economic risk in respect thereof.

#### *No Legal or Beneficial Interest in Obligations of Reference Entities or Reference Obligations*

Under the terms of the Credit Default Swap, the Issuer will have a contractual relationship only with the Swap Counterparty and not with any Reference Entity. The Credit Default Swap does not constitute a purchase or other acquisition or assignment of any interest in any obligation of any Reference Entity. Accordingly, none of the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee or any other Secured Party will have any recourse against the obligor and/or guarantor of any Reference Obligation (or any other credit support provided in relation thereto). The Issuer will have no right directly to enforce compliance by the obligor and/or guarantor of a Reference Obligation with the terms of a Reference Obligation or any rights of set-off against the obligor and/or guarantor of a Reference Obligation or any voting rights with respect to any Reference Obligation. The Issuer will not directly benefit from any underlying assets or enhancements supporting a Reference Obligation and will not have the benefits of any remedies that would normally be available to a holder of a Reference Obligation.

None of the Issuer, the Administrator, the Note Trustee nor the Security Trustee has undertaken any legal due diligence in respect of the Reference Portfolio, the Reference Entities or the terms of any Reference Obligation.

Save as described under "*Description of the Credit Default Swap – Settlement Provisions – Late Receipts, Erroneous Payments and Additional Payments*", the Swap Counterparty will not be obliged to account for any payments or amounts that a Relevant Financer may receive in respect of any Reference Obligation.

#### *Replenishment*

The Initial Portfolio Notional Amount for the Reference Portfolio is USD 2,500,000,000.

As Reductions (as described under "*Description of the Credit Default Swap – Reference Portfolio – Reductions*") occur or as recoveries are made, in each case, with respect to the Reference Portfolio, the Swap Counterparty will have the right, during the Replenishment Period and subject to the satisfaction of the applicable Replenishment Conditions, to adjust the Reference Portfolio by adding Reference Obligations thereto or increasing the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of any Reference Obligation then comprising the Reference Portfolio; *provided* that no Replenishment shall be permitted if the Cumulative Default Trigger is breached and other provisos set out in the first paragraph in the section headed "*Replenishment Conditions*" in this Prospectus are not complied with. Accordingly, the nature and extent of the risks assumed by the Issuer (and indirectly the Noteholders) will change over time and accordingly may do so in a manner adverse to the interests of the Issuer (and the Noteholders).

In making Replenishments, Reductions or Cancellations, the Swap Counterparty shall have regard to its own interests and not those of any other person. The Swap Counterparty will not be obliged to remove a Reference Obligation from the Reference Portfolio if either it or the relevant Reference Entity falls out of compliance with the Eligibility Criteria after the inclusion of such Reference Obligation in the Reference Portfolio.

### *Resets of Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligations*

The Swap Counterparty may reset the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligations (excluding Reference Obligations in respect of which a Credit Event has occurred) based on movements in the exchange rate between U.S. Dollars and the currency of denomination of such Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation if certain conditions, described below, are complied with. See "*Description of the Credit Default Swap — Reference Portfolio — Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligations and Resets*".

Reductions of the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of a Reference Obligation as a result of a reset increase the Swap Counterparty's ability to replenish the Reference Portfolio during the Replenishment Period. Therefore, the number of changes in the composition of the Reference Portfolio over time during the Replenishment Period may be greater than if the Reference Portfolio were denominated entirely in U.S. Dollars. See "*Description of the Credit Default Swap – Reference Portfolio — Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligations and Resets*".

### *Market for Trade Financing Obligations*

Pursuant to the Credit Default Swap, the Issuer (and indirectly the Noteholders) will be subject to exposure associated with Credit Events in relation to trade financing obligations and claims. Purchasers of trade financing obligations and claims currently include commercial banks, investment funds and investment banks. There can be no assurance that future levels of supply and demand in the secondary market for trade finance obligations will provide an adequate degree of liquidity or that the current level of liquidity will continue. Trade financing obligations are not purchased or sold as easily as publicly traded securities are purchased or sold because, *inter alia*, holders of such trade financing obligations may be provided with confidential information relating to the obligor and due to the customised nature of certain of the trade financing obligation agreements. In addition, trading volumes in trade finance obligations are small relative to certain other debt markets. There can be no assurance in this regard that any quotations or firm bids which are required under the Credit Default Swap will be available at the relevant time, or that any such quotations or bids that are available will not be unfavourable to the Issuer and, ultimately, the Noteholders. For a further discussion of the trade finance business and the trade finance products of SCB, see "*Trade Finance*" below.

### *Origination of Trade Financing Obligations*

Investors should be aware that the Reference Obligations comprise trade financing obligations and that the Replenishment Conditions include a requirement that the Tenor of each Reference Obligation in the Reference Portfolio must not exceed 366 days. If SCB does not effect Replenishments of the Reference Portfolio (which may be because it is unable to continue to originate or purchase a sufficient volume of Reference Obligations which satisfy the Eligibility Criteria and which would, when added to the Reference Portfolio, enable the Replenishment Conditions to be satisfied), the Reference Portfolio will amortise at a faster rate than it would otherwise have done (had the Replenishments been made) and the Notes may be redeemed prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date. Noteholders will bear the risk of reinvesting principal payments at a yield less than the yield on their Notes.

## **Reliance on Administration and Collection Procedures**

### *Administration and Collection Policies*

The SCB Servicers, where applicable, will carry out the administration, collection and enforcement of the Reference Obligations in accordance with the Servicing Principles as described in "*Description of the Credit Default Swap — Reference Portfolio – Servicing*".

For syndicated Reference Obligations for which the Servicer is not an SCB Entity, the Servicing Agent Bank (or any agent bank duly appointed under the documentation governing such Reference Obligation) will carry out the administration, collection and enforcement of such syndicated Reference Obligations, including enforcement of any security granted in respect thereto, in accordance with the servicing requirements of the documentation governing the relevant Reference Obligation and also to a material degree in accordance with their own credit and collection policies. Any of SCB and its affiliates (collectively, the "**SCB Group**") that hold syndicated Reference Obligations will have only limited means under the documentation governing the relevant Reference Obligation to influence the servicing of the Reference Obligations by the Servicing Agent Banks (or, any agent bank, as the case may be). In some cases, the applicable servicing requirements may be changed by decision of the syndicate banks, without the consent of any relevant entity within the SCB Group that may be holding the syndicated Reference Obligation.

Accordingly, the Noteholders are relying on the business judgment and practices of the SCB Servicers, the Servicing Agent Banks and any other agent bank in administering the Reference Obligations, enforcing claims against Reference Entities (including enforcement of any security granted in respect thereto) and also, in the case of Reference Obligations serviced by the Servicing Agent Bank, on decisions of a majority of the syndicate banks.

### *Reference Collateral Allocation Procedures*

Reference Obligations may from time to time be secured by Reference Collateral.

In some cases only a portion of the proceeds from the relevant Reference Collateral will be allocated to the relevant Reference Obligation(s); such portion may change from time to time as the claims of the Relevant Financier (or any others as may be relevant) secured by the Reference Collateral Pool may be redeemed and new claims secured by such Reference Collateral Pool created.

The SCB Servicer may in certain circumstances agree to the release by the Relevant Financier of any Reference Collateral.

In the event that the Reference Entity defaults on a Reference Obligation secured by Reference Collateral, the SCB Servicer is required to enforce the Reference Collateral in accordance with the then applicable Servicing Principles. However, there is no guarantee that the value of the portion of such Reference Collateral allocable to the Reference Obligation in the context of the enforcement, less external foreclosure costs, will fully cover the outstanding principal on the Reference Obligation.

The principles of the allocation of the proceeds from the Reference Collateral to the Reference Obligations are described under SCB's Credit and Collection Policy and Reference Collateral Allocation Principles. See "*Reference Portfolio – Servicing*" under the "*Description of the Credit Default Swap*" and "*Reference Collateral Allocation Principles*".

### *No Agency Relationship*

The Swap Counterparty and/or its affiliates will not be (and will not be deemed to be acting as) the agent or trustee of the Issuer, the Security Trustee, the Note Trustee, the Noteholders or any other Secured Party in connection with the exercise of, or the failure to exercise, any of the rights or powers of the Swap Counterparty and/or its affiliates arising under or in connection with their respective holding, if any, of any obligation of any Reference Entity.

### *Dealings with respect to Reference Obligations of Reference Entities*

Each of the Swap Counterparty, each other Transaction Participant and their respective affiliates may:

- (a) deal in each Reference Obligation;
- (b) accept deposits from, make loans or otherwise extend credit to, and generally engage in any kind of commercial or investment banking or other business (including, without limitation, any Trade Financing Activities) with any Reference Entity, any affiliate of any Reference Entity, any other person or entity having obligations relating to any Reference Entity; and
- (c) act with respect to transactions described in the preceding paragraphs in the same manner as if the Credit Default Swap and the Notes did not exist regardless of whether any such action might have an adverse effect (including, without limitation, any action which might constitute or give rise to a Credit Event) on any Reference Entity or the position of either party to the Credit Default Swap or the Notes or otherwise.

Such parties may accordingly derive revenues and profits from such activities without any duty to account to any person therefor.

### **Information Regarding the Reference Portfolio**

#### *No Investigation or Representations*

No investigations, searches or other inquiries have been made by or on behalf of the Transaction Participants in respect of any Reference Entity or Reference Obligation and no representations or warranties have been or are given by the Issuer or any other Transaction Participant in respect thereof. No Transaction Participant will have any responsibility or duty to make any such investigations, to keep any such matters under review or to provide the Noteholders with any information in relation to such matters or to advise as to the attendant risks.

#### *No further Information*

The Issuer or any other Transaction Participant may acquire information with respect to a Reference Obligation, the obligor and/or guarantor of any Reference Obligation, or with respect to any other Transaction Participant that may be material in the context of the Notes and may or may not be publicly available or known. None of such persons shall be under any obligation to make such information available to Noteholders or otherwise save as expressly provided in the Transaction Documents.

#### *Reductions and Replenishments deemed not to have occurred*

Under the terms of the Credit Default Swap, if certain changes in the Reference Portfolio made pursuant to the provisions relating to Replenishments and Reductions result in a Reference Portfolio not complying with any

Replenishment Condition (or, if applicable, has caused the degree of non-Compliance thereof to worsen) or cause the Cumulative Default Trigger to be breached, in the case of a Replenishment, if any of the Reference Obligations added to the Reference Portfolio or each Reference Obligation in respect of which the Reference Obligation Notional Amount is increased does not comply with the Eligibility Criteria, such Replenishment or Reduction shall, subject to certain conditions being met, be deemed not to have occurred.

### **Features of the Notes**

The amount of principal repayable in respect of the Notes at any time will be limited to the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes. The Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes is credit-linked to the performance of the Reference Entities as described below. Noteholders will be exposed to the credit risks of the Reference Entities (and the Reference Obligations thereof) to the full extent of their investment in the Notes and must rely solely on Collateral Principal Proceeds, (and, to the extent that the Account Bank fails to meet its obligations in respect of the Principal Collections Account, the Account Bank Security granted in favour of the Issuer over the Collateral Securities and any cash deposit in the Custody Account) subject to the payment of Cash Settlement Amounts and certain prior ranking expenses, for the payment of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes. The amount of principal repaid upon any redemption of the Notes may therefore be less than the amount invested and in certain cases may be zero.

### *Allocations of Loss*

Upon the occurrence of each Event Determination Date under the Credit Default Swap and/or any Payment Date upon which the Issuer is obliged to pay an Additional Loss Payment to the Swap Counterparty, subject to the terms of the Conditions, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes will be reduced on such Event Determination Date or Payment Date, as applicable, without any commensurate payment to Noteholders, by the amount of the relevant Defaulted Notional Amount or Additional Loss Payment, as applicable, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis until the Outstanding Principal Balance of each Note is reduced to USD 1 (one U.S. Dollar) or, on the Final Payment Date, zero. The Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes will be adjusted automatically and interest shall not accrue on any Note if and for so long as the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of such Note is USD 1 or less. Reductions to the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes may, in certain circumstances, be subsequently reinstated with interest. To the extent not previously paid or reduced, the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, the Notes will be due and payable on the Final Maturity Date.

### *Interest Entitlement*

The amount of interest payable will be determined by reference to the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes and reductions in the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes will reduce the amount of such interest payable on the Notes accordingly. The Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes assumes a Loss Amount equal to 60 per cent. of the Reference Obligation Notional Amount will be determined in respect of each Defaulted Reference Obligation. To the extent that the Loss Amount actually determined is less than 60 per cent. of the Reference Obligation Notional Amount, following determination of the Loss Amount a make-whole payment in respect of such interest will be made. To the extent that the Loss Amount actually determined is greater than 60 per cent. of the Reference Obligation Notional Amount, following determination of the Loss Amount, the Interest Amount in respect of the Notes will be reduced to account for the difference in the amount that was paid over the amount that would have been paid had the actual Loss Amount been determined on the Event Determination Date.

If any Notes remain outstanding on or after the Notes Termination Date, such Notes will continue to accrue interest at a rate of the Account Bank Interest Rate plus 2 per cent. per annum only.

If any Notes remain outstanding following an extension of the Final Maturity Date, such Notes will continue to accrue interest at the Account Bank Interest Rate only.

Interest payments due on the Notes will be funded by (a) Swap Premium payments (to the extent payable into the Interest Collections Account) made by the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap, and (b) the Collateral Income Proceeds.

### *Redemption*

#### *Redemption of the Notes*

The date on which payment in full of principal on the Notes is scheduled to commence is the Scheduled Maturity Date.

However, payment of principal on the Notes may commence prior to the Scheduled Maturity Date as a result of (a) the determination of an Amortised Amount under the Credit Default Swap, (b) the occurrence of an Early Redemption Date (including a Tax Redemption Date or a Swap Optional Termination Date), or (c) the occurrence of an Enforcement Date.

To the extent not previously paid or reduced to zero, Notes will be redeemed in full on the Final Maturity Date.

To the extent that the Notes are redeemed prior to the Final Maturity Date, the holders of the Notes will bear the risk of reinvesting principal payments at a yield less than the yield on their Notes.

#### *Deferred Redemption*

Repayment of principal on the Notes on the Notes Termination Date may be deferred to the extent of the Issuer's potential liability for unsettled claims or potential claims pursuant to the terms of the Credit Default Swap.

If, as at the Scheduled Maturity Date, there exists a positive Maximum Cash Settlement Amount (in respect of any Cash Settlement Amount due or potentially due after such date), then the redemption of the Notes may be deferred to the extent that and until such Cash Settlement Amounts have been paid or, until the date on which the applicable Conditions to Settlement can no longer be satisfied.

#### *Amortised Redemption*

If, at any time after the Replenishment Period and during a relevant Amortisation Period, the Tranche Notional Amount under the Credit Default Swap has been reduced by one or more Writedown Amounts pursuant to the terms of the Credit Default Swap, the Issuer shall, on the immediately following Interest Payment Date, subject to any prior ranking claims in accordance with the applicable Order of Priority, apply the Principal Collections in an amount equal to the aggregate Amortised Amounts determined during such Amortisation Period (but only after the expiry of the Replenishment Period) and, to the extent of interest due, Interest Collections available for distribution on that date in or towards redemption of the Notes (together with any accrued but unpaid interest thereon) until the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes is at the Minimum Balance.



#### *Redemption of the Notes on and after the Notes Termination Date*

On the Notes Termination Date and on each Redemption Date thereafter, the Issuer shall, subject to any prior ranking claims in accordance with the applicable Order of Priority, allocate and apply the Principal Collections in an amount equal to the Distributable Principal Amount for that date together with Interest Collections available for distribution on that date in or towards redemption of the Notes (together with any accrued but unpaid interest thereon) until the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes is at the Minimum Balance.

On each Redemption Date (other than the Final Maturity Date) the amount of funds available for the payment of principal on the Notes will be limited to a Distributable Principal Amount equal to the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes on such date (after giving effect to any adjustments applicable thereto as a result of any Cash Settlement Amount to be paid by the Issuer on such date or any Reinstatement Amount to be applied thereto on such date or in the preceding Interest Period but before giving effect to any adjustments applicable thereto as a result of any principal payments to be made on such date) *minus* the Payable Maximum Cash Settlement Amount. For so long as a positive Maximum Cash Settlement Amount exists, the Notes or a portion thereof will remain outstanding.

#### *Redemption upon Tax Redemption Event*

Upon the occurrence of a Tax Redemption Event the Issuer may, subject to certain conditions, designate any Interest Payment Date as the Tax Redemption Date on giving not less than 30 calendar days' or more than 45 calendar days' irrevocable notice to the Noteholders. See "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes — Condition 6.3 (Designation of a Tax Redemption Date)*".

If the repayment of principal has not commenced prior to the Tax Redemption Date, the repayment of principal will commence in accordance with the provisions described herein on the Tax Redemption Date.

#### *Redemption upon Swap Optional Termination Date*

Upon the occurrence of a Clean-up Event or Regulatory Event the Swap Counterparty may, subject to certain conditions, designate any Business Day as the Swap Optional Termination Date on giving not less than five Business Days' irrevocable notice to the Issuer (with a copy to the Calculation Agent, the Note Trustee and the Administrator). See "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes — Condition 6.4 (Designation of a Swap Optional Termination Date)*".

The Credit Default Swap provides that a "**Regulatory Event**" will occur when, in the sole opinion of the Swap Counterparty, as evidenced by an officer's certificate of two managing directors or senior credit officers of the Swap Counterparty, the expected regulatory benefit of the Credit Default Swap on the Closing Date or any date thereafter is not or will not be maintained or achieved to an extent which is material to the Swap Counterparty, as a result of an enactment of or supplement or amendment to, or a change in law, policy or official interpretation of any relevant regulations or as a result of any official communication, interpretation or determination made by any relevant regulatory authority. Investors should be aware that the Swap Counterparty has considerable discretion in determining whether a Regulatory Event has occurred and, in making any such determination, it may consider not only the anticipated regulatory capital benefits of the Credit Default Swap but all other benefits of whatever nature. Given the range of factors that might interfere with SCB's ability to reflect the full benefit of the Credit Default Swap, investors should make their own evaluation of the likelihood of such an occurrence and the timing thereof.

If the repayment of principal has not commenced prior to the Swap Optional Termination Date, the repayment of principal will commence in accordance with the provisions described herein on the Swap Optional Termination Date.

#### *Swap Acceleration Event*

The occurrence of a Swap Acceleration Event under the Credit Default Swap will result in the occurrence of the Enforcement Date under Condition 10.3(c) (*Acceleration and Enforcement*) and the Notes will be redeemed as described below.

#### *Enforcement and Note Trustee and Security Trustee Action*

If an Event of Default occurs, then the Note Trustee may, at any time, and shall if so directed in writing by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders, and subject, in each case, to it being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, deliver a Note Default Notice to the Issuer (with a copy to the Security Trustee and each Agent) declaring the Notes to be immediately due and payable.

A Swap Acceleration Event will occur upon the occurrence of an Early Termination Date as a result of a Swap Event of Default occurring in relation to either the Issuer or the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap. See "*Description of the Credit Default Swap — Early Termination Date*" for a description of the Early Termination Dates under the Credit Default Swap.

Subject to the terms of the Security Trust Deed and subject to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, the Security Trustee (1) shall upon receipt by it of a Note Default Notice or, (2) following the occurrence of an Enforcement Event, may, at its discretion or, shall, if so directed in writing by the Instructing Party and unless it has already given such notice at such time, give an Enforcement Notice to the Issuer (with a copy to the Note Trustee and each Agent) either declaring (A) that the Security has become enforceable pursuant to and upon the delivery of a Note Default Notice to the Issuer pursuant to the Security Trust Deed or (B) the Security to be enforceable following the occurrence of an Enforcement Event.

The Security shall become enforceable on the Enforcement Date. The Enforcement Date shall be the date which is the earliest of (1) the Note Default Notice Delivery Date, (2) the date that an Enforcement Notice is delivered to the Issuer pursuant to the Security Trust Deed or (3) the date upon which a Swap Acceleration Event occurs.

Upon an acceleration of the Notes as described above, no assurance can be given that, in such circumstances, the Notes will be redeemed in full (with any accrued interest thereon).

#### *No Gross-up Provisions*

All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within any applicable jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof or by any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by any applicable law.

In that event and, *provided* that the Issuer has been specifically provided with funds by the Swap Counterparty (at the option of the Swap Counterparty) for such purpose and subject to certain exceptions described in the Conditions, the Issuer will pay such Additional Amounts as will result in the receipt by the Noteholders of such

amounts as would have been received by them if no such withholding or deduction had become required. There can be no guarantee that the Swap Counterparty will elect to provide the Issuer with funds for such purpose.

If the Swap Counterparty elects not to pay such Additional Amounts the Issuer will not be obliged to pay any additional amounts to the Noteholders in respect of such withholding or deduction and will withhold or deduct from any such payments any amounts on account of tax where so required by law or any relevant taxing authority.

#### *Limited Liquidity*

There is currently no market for the Notes. There can be no assurance that a secondary market for any of the Notes will develop, or, if a secondary market does develop, that it will provide the holders of the Notes with liquidity or that it will continue for the life of the Notes. Moreover, the limited scope of information available to the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee and the Noteholders regarding the Reference Entities, the Reference Obligations and the nature of any Credit Event, including uncertainty as to the extent of any reduction of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes if a Credit Event has occurred but, at such time, any relevant Cash Settlement Amount has not been determined, may adversely affect the liquidity of the Notes. In addition, the Notes are subject to certain selling restrictions and can only be offered or sold to certain persons as described under "*Subscription and Sale*". The Notes are also subject to certain transfer restrictions and can only be transferred to certain transferees as described under "*Purchase and Transfer Restrictions*". Such restrictions on the transfer of Notes may further limit the liquidity of the Notes. Consequently, any purchaser of the Notes must be prepared to hold such Notes for an indefinite period of time or until final redemption or maturity of the Notes.

In addition, Noteholders should be aware of the prevailing and widely reported global credit market conditions (which continue at the date hereof), whereby there is a general lack of liquidity in the secondary market for instruments similar to the Notes. The Issuer cannot predict when these circumstances will change and if and when they do whether conditions of general market illiquidity for the Notes and instruments similar to the Notes will return in the future.

#### *Leveraged Investment*

Under the Credit Default Swap, the Issuer will be obligated to pay Cash Settlement Amounts to the Swap Counterparty as a result of Credit Events occurring in respect of the Reference Obligations of the Reference Entities comprising the Reference Portfolio or, where applicable, in respect of such Reference Entities. The Credit Default Swap is a leveraged arrangement because the Issuer is (and therefore the Noteholders are) exposed to the risks on the entire Reference Portfolio (with an Initial Portfolio Notional Amount of USD 2,500,000,000) while the potential liability of the Issuer for Cash Settlement Amounts to the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap is limited to the Tranche Notional Amount under the Credit Default Swap, which is an amount initially equal to the aggregate Initial Principal Balance of the Notes of USD 175,000,000. The excess of the Initial Portfolio Notional Amount of the Reference Portfolio over the Tranche Notional Amount under the Credit Default Swap increases the risk of loss to the Issuer and the Noteholders. Accordingly, the Noteholders are subject to a higher risk of losing all or part of their investment.

#### *Volatility*

The market value of the Notes is likely to vary substantially over time and may be significantly less than par (or even zero) in certain circumstances.

### *Conflicts of Interest*

Save as provided in the Conditions and/or the Security Trust Deed in connection with the exercise by it of any of its trusts, powers, authorities, duties, rights, obligations and discretions under the Security Trust Deed, while any amounts are due by the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap, the Security Trustee is required to have regard *first*, to the interests of the Swap Counterparty (for so long as the Swap Counterparty is the Instructing Party), *second*, to the interests of the Noteholders and *finally*, to the interests of the other Secured Parties.

### *Book-Entry Interests*

Unless and until Individual Note Certificates are issued, persons acquiring Notes will not be the legal owners or holders of such Notes but will have rights in their capacity as Participants in accordance with the rules and procedures of the relevant Clearing System and, in the case of Indirect Participants, their agreements with Direct Participants (such rights, "**Book-Entry Interests**"). After payment to the Common Depositary, the Issuer will have no responsibility or liability for the payment of interest, principal or other amounts to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Common Depositary or to holders of Book-Entry Interests. The nominee for the Common Depositary will be the registered holder and legal owner of the Notes for so long as the Notes are represented by one or more Global Note Certificates. Accordingly, each person owning a Book-Entry Interest must rely on the relevant procedures of the Common Depositary, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and, if such person is an Indirect Participant in such entities, on the procedures of the Direct Participant through which such person holds its interest, to exercise any rights of Noteholders under the Note Trust Deed.

So long as the Notes are in global form, payments of principal and interest on, and other amounts due in respect of, Notes will be made to the Common Depositary. Upon receipt of any payment, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will promptly credit Direct Participants' accounts with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective ownership of Book-Entry Interests, as shown on their records. The Issuer expects that payments by Direct Participants or Indirect Participants to owners of interests in Book-Entry Interests held through such Participants or Indirect Participants will be governed by standing customer instructions and customary practices, as is now the case with the securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in 'street name', and will be the responsibility of such Direct Participants or Indirect Participants. None of the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent or Registrar will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, the Book-Entry Interests or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such Book-Entry Interests.

Unlike holders of Individual Note Certificates, holders of the Book-Entry Interests will not have direct rights under the Note Trust Deed or Security Trust Deed to act upon solicitations of consents or requests by the Issuer for waivers or other actions from Noteholders. Instead, a holder of Book-Entry Interests will be permitted to act only to the extent it has received appropriate proxies to do so from Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (as the case may be) and, if applicable, Direct Participants. There can be no assurance that procedures implemented for the granting of such proxies will be sufficient to enable holders of Book-Entry Interests to vote on any requested actions on a timely basis. Similarly, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, holders of Book-Entry Interests will be restricted to acting through the Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg (as the case may be) unless and until Individual Note Certificates are issued. There can be no assurance that the procedures to be implemented by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg under such circumstances will be adequate to ensure the timely exercise of remedies under the Note Trust Deed or the Security Trust Deed.

## **Transaction Participant Risk**

### *Reliance on Creditworthiness and Performance of Transaction Parties*

The ability of the Issuer to meet its obligations under the Notes will be dependent, where applicable, upon the payment of all sums due from the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap, the payment of all sums due under the Account Bank Agreement by the Account Bank and the payment by the Paying Agents of payments required pursuant to the Agency Agreement and upon the performance by all Transaction Participants of their respective obligations under the Transaction Documents.

Noteholders are exposed, among other things, to the creditworthiness of the Swap Counterparty, the Account Bank and the Paying Agents.

Should the Account Bank fail to meet its obligations in respect of the Principal Collections Account, then, pursuant to the Account Bank Security Agreement, the Issuer will have recourse to the Collateral Securities and cash held in the Custody Account to the extent of such failure by the Account Bank. In such circumstances, should it become necessary for the Issuer to sell or otherwise liquidate any Collateral Securities prior to their scheduled redemption date, the Issuer will be exposed to the risk that the price received for those Collateral Securities will be less than the par value. The Issuer would also be exposed to the risk of any failure by the issuer of any Collateral Security to pay the full amount due on a redemption of such Collateral Security or (should the Swap Counterparty also fail to pay the Swap Premium due on the applicable Interest Payment Date) of any shortfall caused in relation to the Custody Account and the Principal Collections Account due to negative Custody Income Proceeds and Collateral Income Proceeds during the preceding Interest Period. Similarly, to the extent that a Collateral Default Event occurs in respect of any Collateral Securities, the Account Bank's obligation to repay the Principal Collections Account will be limited to the amount which it receives from the redemption and/or sale of the Collateral Securities. In each of these circumstances, the Issuer may not have sufficient funds to meet its obligations under the Notes in full as and when they fall due.

The global financial system has yet to overcome the difficulties which first manifested themselves in August 2007 and were intensified by the bankruptcy filing of Lehman Brothers in September 2008. More recently, concerns have emerged about sovereign credit risk, in particular in relation to the large sovereign debt of many countries, and uncertainty as to whether governments will be able to continue to finance those debts. In particular, the widely reported difficulties in respect of some eurozone economies such as Greece, Ireland, Portugal, Spain and Italy have led to concerns in relation to the sovereign credit risk of other eurozone economies, as well as to the survival of the euro itself, and it is possible that the structure, nature and regulation of financial markets, including sovereign credit markets, may be fundamentally altered. There can be no assurance that the steps taken by governments to ameliorate the eurozone crisis or the global financial crisis more broadly will be successful or that sovereign credit risk will not worsen. Prospective investors should ensure that they have sufficient knowledge and awareness of the eurozone crisis, global financial crisis and the economic situation and outlook as they consider necessary to enable them to make their own evaluation of the risks and merits of an investment in the Notes. In particular, prospective investors should take into account the considerable uncertainty as to how the eurozone crisis, the global financial crisis and the wider economic situation will develop over time, and what impact that may have on the creditworthiness of those sovereigns and other entities which may be issuers of Collateral Securities.

None of the Transaction Participants (other than the Paying Agents and pursuant to that role only) is obliged to make payments to the Noteholders in respect of the Notes. None of the Issuer or any other Transaction

Participant guarantees the value of the Notes at any time or is obliged to make good on any losses suffered as a result of Credit Events under the Credit Default Swap or otherwise.

#### *Conflicts*

Various potential and actual conflicts of interest may arise between the interests of the Noteholders, on the one hand, and the interests of any of the Transaction Participants, on the other hand, as a result of the various businesses and activities of the Transaction Participants, and none of such persons is required to resolve such conflicts of interest in favour of the Noteholders.

#### *Roles of Transaction Participants*

SCB and certain of its affiliates will be acting in a number of capacities in connection with the transactions described herein. SCB will be the Swap Counterparty, the Account Bank and the Calculation Agent and Credit Event Monitor Agent under the Credit Default Swap.

In its role as the Calculation Agent under the Credit Default Swap, SCB will, among other things, determine any Cash Settlement Amounts to be paid to the Swap Counterparty.

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch will be the Principal Paying Agent, Agent Bank, Custodian and Administrator. Deutsche Trustee Company Limited will be Security Trustee and Note Trustee. Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. will be the Registrar. Each of Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, SCB, Deutsche Trustee Company Limited, Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. and/or their respective affiliates, acting in such capacities in connection with such transactions, will have only the duties and responsibilities expressly agreed to by such entity in the relevant capacity and will not, by virtue of its or any of its affiliates acting in any other capacity, be deemed to have other duties or responsibilities or be deemed to be held to a standard of care other than as expressly provided with respect to each such capacity.

#### *Other Business of the Swap Counterparty*

The Swap Counterparty and its affiliates may engage in other business and furnish investment management, advisory and other types of services to other clients whose investment policies differ from those followed by the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap and from which they may derive revenues and profits in addition to the fees stated in the various Transaction Documents, without any duty to account to any person therefor. The Swap Counterparty may make recommendations to or effect transactions with other clients which may differ from those effected with respect to the Credit Default Swap.

#### *Conflicts between the Swap Counterparty and the Noteholders*

Under the Security Trust Deed, the Security Trustee will hold a security interest in the Charged Assets for the benefit of, among others, the Noteholders whose rights on an enforcement of the security interest will be subordinate to, the prior rights of, among others, the Swap Counterparty in respect of the Issuer's obligations to the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap (other than in respect of the Swap Termination Fee).

#### *Conflicts between the Operating Creditors and the Noteholders*

Under the Security Trust Deed, the Security Trustee will hold a security interest in the Charged Assets for the benefit of, among others, the Noteholders whose rights on an enforcement of the security interest will be subordinate to the prior rights of, among others, the Operating Creditors in respect of the Issuer's obligations to the Operating Creditors under the Transaction Documents.

### *Security Trustee to take into account interests of Swap Counterparty*

The Security Trustee will be obliged, in certain circumstances, to take into account the interests of the Swap Counterparty in taking any discretionary action or making any discretionary determination with respect to the Charged Assets in priority to the interests of the Noteholders. In certain circumstances the Security Trustee will, subject to it being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, be obliged to act at the direction of the Swap Counterparty and the Security Trustee may act with respect to certain matters relating to the Notes and the other Transaction Documents without regard to the interests of the Noteholders.

### **Consideration by SCB Servicer of the interests of the Issuer**

If and to the extent that the Swap Counterparty or any of its Affiliates at any time owns any Reference Obligations in respect of which the Servicer is an SCB Servicer, the SCB Servicer will service, agree to the release of any Reference Collateral in respect of, or agree any payment rescheduling or debt restructuring in respect of, any such Reference Obligation in accordance with SCB's Credit and Collection Policy. None of the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee or the Noteholders has any right or power to compel the Swap Counterparty or any of its Affiliates to take or refrain from taking any action in respect of any Reference Obligations that it might own or control. The Swap Counterparty or its Affiliates may also be part of a syndicate in respect of any Reference Obligations they hold and may not therefore have control in respect of any such Reference Obligation. There is no obligation on the Swap Counterparty to retain all or any part of the Reference Obligations which it owns and may, subject to the terms of such Reference Obligations, freely transfer such Reference Obligations to any other entity. There is no obligation on the part of the Swap Counterparty to own all or any part of, or have any legal or beneficial interest in, the Reference Obligations or have any economic risk in respect thereof.

### **Nature of the Issuer's Obligations**

#### *Limited Funds Available to the Issuer to Pay Operating Expenses*

The funds available to the Issuer to pay Expenses and certain fees and expenses of the Note Trustee and the Security Trustee and for payment of the Issuer's other accrued and unpaid administrative expenses are limited. In the event that such funds are not sufficient to pay such Expenses or those of the Note Trustee and the Security Trustee, the ability of the Issuer to operate effectively may be impaired, and it may not be able to defend or prosecute legal proceedings that may be brought against it or that it might otherwise bring to protect the interests of the Issuer.

#### *Issuer's Third Party Litigation*

The Issuer's investment activities subject it to the normal risks of becoming involved in litigation by third parties. The expense of defending against claims by third parties and paying any amounts pursuant to settlements or judgments would be borne by the Issuer and would reduce the amounts available for distribution and the Issuer's net assets.

#### *Limited Assets*

The Issuer has no substantial assets or sources of revenue other than the Issuer's rights to or in the Charged Assets.

### *Operating History*

The Issuer is a newly organised special purpose entity established for the sole purpose of carrying out the activities contemplated under the Transaction Documents and has no prior operating history. Accordingly, the Issuer has no performance history for a prospective investor to consider.

### *Limited Recourse and subordination of interest and principal on the Notes to certain expenses*

The Notes will be limited recourse obligations of the Issuer, payable solely out of the Charged Assets subject to the Security provided by the Issuer to secure, among other things, the Notes.

On an enforcement of the Security granted by the Issuer in favour of the Security Trustee, the rights of the Noteholders to be paid amounts due under the Notes will be subordinate to, among others:

- (a) the prior rights of the Note Trustee and the Security Trustee, any Receiver and the Operating Creditors to their respective Expenses (except, in the case of the Operating Creditors, Exceptional Expenses); and
- (b) (other than in respect of the Swap Termination Fee) the prior rights of the Swap Counterparty in respect of any amounts owing or potentially owing by the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap.

If the proceeds of enforcement of the Security are insufficient to make payments on the Notes in full, no other assets will be available for payment of such deficiency and the obligations of the Issuer to pay such deficiency shall be extinguished.

### *Non Petition*

None of the Noteholders, the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee or any other Secured Party shall be entitled to petition or take any other step for the winding-up, reorganisation, administration, liquidation, bankruptcy or insolvency or other analogous proceedings of the Issuer for so long as any Note is outstanding or for one year and a day after all amounts outstanding under the Transaction Documents have been paid in full.

### *Limited Liability of the Issuer; Regulation*

The Issuer is an exempted company with limited liability incorporated under the Companies Law (2011 Revision) of the Cayman Islands. Because the Issuer is a Cayman Islands exempted company with limited liability and its directors reside in the Cayman Islands, it may not be possible for Noteholders to effect service of process outside the Cayman Islands on such persons or to enforce against them or against the Issuer in courts outside the Cayman Islands judgments predicated upon the provisions of laws of jurisdictions other than the Cayman Islands.

The Issuer believes that it is not required to be licensed, registered or authorised under any current securities, commodities or banking laws of the Cayman Islands and will operate without supervision by any authority in any jurisdiction. There can be no assurance, however, that regulatory authorities in one or more jurisdictions would not take a contrary view regarding the applicability of any such laws. The taking of a contrary view by such regulatory authorities could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer or the Noteholders.



### *Investment Company Act*

The Issuer has not registered with the SEC as an investment company pursuant to the Investment Company Act. The Issuer has not so registered in reliance on an exception for investment companies organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States or any state thereof (i) whose investors residing in the United States are solely "qualified purchasers" or "knowledgeable employees" (within the meaning given to such terms in the Investment Company Act and the regulations of the SEC thereunder) or certain transferees thereof identified in Rule 3c-6 under the Investment Company Act and (ii) which do not make a public offering of their securities in the United States. No opinion or no-action position with respect to the registration of either of the Issuer or the Reference Portfolio under the Investment Company Act has been requested of, or received from, the SEC.

If the SEC or a court of competent jurisdiction were to find that the Issuer is required, but in violation of the Investment Company Act has failed, to register as an investment company, possible consequences include, but are not limited to, the following: (i) the SEC could apply to a district court to enjoin the violation; (ii) investors in the Issuer could sue the Issuer and recover any damages caused by the violation; and (iii) any contract to which the Issuer is party whose performance involves a violation of the Investment Company Act would be unenforceable by any party to the contract unless a court were to find that under the circumstances enforcement would produce a more equitable result than non-enforcement and would not be inconsistent with the purposes of the Investment Company Act.

### **Miscellaneous**

#### *No Rating*

The Notes are not rated by any credit rating agency.

#### *Senior Credit Default Swap*

Investors in the Notes should be aware that on or about the Closing Date the Swap Counterparty is expected to enter into a credit default swap (the "**Senior CDS**") with Standard Chartered Bank Hong Kong Limited (the "**Senior Credit Protection Seller**") pursuant to which the Swap Counterparty will purchase credit protection from the Senior Credit Protection Seller in respect of the Initial Reference Portfolio (although the credit risk is expected ultimately to be retained within the SCB Group). The relevant terms of the Senior CDS will be materially similar to those of the Credit Default Swap except that it will be divided into three tranches: A tranche, B tranche, C tranche, and each of these tranches will be rated by Moody's. The A tranche will have an attachment point of USD 400,000,000 and a detachment point of USD 425,000,000. The B tranche will have an attachment point of USD 275,000,000 and a detachment point of USD 400,000,000. The C tranche will have an attachment point of USD 175,000,000 and a detachment point of USD 275,000,000. The eligibility criteria and replenishment conditions for reference entities and reference obligations referenced by the Senior CDS are the same as the Eligibility Criteria and Replenishment Conditions in respect of the Credit Default Swap and it is expected that the composition of the reference portfolio for the Senior CDS will be the same as the Reference Portfolio for the Credit Default Swap. It is expected that Moody's will assign an Aaa rating to the A tranche; an A1 rating to the B tranche, and an A3 rating to the C tranche. Investors should note that although ratings are expected to be assigned to the Senior CDS by Moody's, neither the Credit Default Swap nor the Notes will be rated by Moody's or any other credit rating agency. Investors should not infer that any rating assigned by Moody's from time to time to the Senior CDS is indicative of the rating that Moody's (or any other rating agency) would assign to the Credit Default Swap or the Notes if they were to be rated. Although the reference portfolio for both the Senior CDS and the Credit Default Swap is expected to be the same, the Senior CDS

references more senior risk tranches than the Credit Default Swap and, if the Notes were to be rated, the rating of the Notes may also be influenced by other factors.

#### *Description of the Transaction Documents*

The descriptions of the Account Bank Agreement, the Account Bank Security Agreement, the Administration and Cash Management Agreement, the Agency Agreement, the Corporate Services Agreement, the Registered Office Agreement, the Credit Default Swap, the Notes, the Note Trust Deed, the Security Documents, and the Subscription Agreement contained in this Prospectus are summaries only and Noteholders are bound by, and are deemed to have notice of, all the provisions of such documents.

#### *EU Savings Directive*

Under EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income (the "**Directive**"), Member States are required to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State details of payments of interest (or similar income) paid by a person within its jurisdiction to an individual resident in that other Member State or to certain limited types of entities established in that other Member State. However, for a transitional period, Austria and Luxembourg are instead required (unless during that period they elect otherwise) to operate a withholding system in relation to such payments (the ending of such transitional period being dependent upon the conclusion of certain other agreements relating to information exchange with certain other countries). A number of non-EU countries and territories including Switzerland have adopted similar measures (a withholding system in the case of Switzerland).

The European Commission has proposed certain amendments to the Directive which may, if implemented, amend or broaden the scope of the requirements described above.

If a payment were to be made or collected through a Member State which has opted for a withholding system and an amount of, or in respect of, tax were to be withheld from that payment, neither the Issuer nor the Principal Paying Agent nor any other person would be obliged to pay additional amounts with respect to any Note as a result of the imposition of such withholding tax. The Issuer is required to maintain a paying agent in a Member State that is not obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to the Directive.

#### *Implementation of and/or changes to the Basel II framework may affect the capital requirements and/or the liquidity associated with a holding of the Notes for certain investors*

In 1988, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (the "**Basel Committee**") adopted capital guidelines that explicitly link the relationship between a bank's capital and its credit risks. In June 2006 the Basel Committee finalised and published new risk-adjusted capital guidelines ("**Basel II**"). Basel II includes the application of risk-weighting which depends upon, amongst other factors, the external or, in some circumstances and subject to approval of supervisory authorities, internal credit rating of the counterparty. The revised requirements also include allocation of risk capital in relation to operational risk and supervisory review of the process of evaluating risk measurement and capital ratios.

Basel II has not been fully implemented in all participating countries. The implementation of the framework in relevant jurisdictions may affect the risk-weighting of the Notes for investors who are or may become subject to capital adequacy requirements that follow the framework. The Basel II framework is implemented in the European Union by the Capital Requirements Directive. Certain amendments have been made to the Capital Requirements Directive, including by Directive 2010/76/EU (the so-called "**CRD III**"), which is required to be

implemented by Member States by the end of 2011 and which introduces (amongst other things) higher capital requirements for certain trading book positions and re-securitisation positions.

It should also be noted that the Basel Committee has approved significant changes to the Basel II framework (such changes being commonly referred to as "**Basel III**") and on 1 June 2011 issued its final guidance, which envisages a substantial strengthening of existing capital rules, including new capital and liquidity requirements intended to reinforce capital standards and to establish minimum liquidity standards and a minimum leverage ratio for financial institutions. In particular, the changes include, amongst other things, new requirements for the capital base, measures to strengthen the capital requirements for counterparty credit exposures arising from certain transactions and the introduction of a leverage ratio as well as short-term and longer-term standards for funding liquidity (referred to as the Liquidity Coverage Ratio and the Net Stable Funding Ratio). Member countries will be required to implement the new capital standards from January 2013, the new Liquidity Coverage Ratio from January 2015 and the Net Stable Funding Ratio from January 2018. The Basel Committee is also considering introducing additional capital requirements for systemically important institutions. The changes approved by the Basel Committee may have an impact on the capital requirements in respect of the Notes and/or on incentives to hold the Notes for investors that are subject to requirements that follow the revised framework and, as a result, they may affect the liquidity and/or value of the Notes.

The European authorities support the work of the Basel Committee on the approved changes in general and, on 20 July 2011, the European Commission adopted a legislative package of proposals (known as "**CRD IV**") to implement the changes through the replacement of the existing Capital Requirements Directive with a new Directive and Regulation. As with Basel III, the proposals contemplate the entry into force of the new legislation from January 2013, with full implementation by January 2019.

In general, investors should consult their own advisers as to the regulatory capital requirements in respect of the Notes and as to the consequences to and effect on them of any changes to the Basel II framework (including the Basel III changes described above) and the relevant implementing measures. No predictions can be made as to the precise effects of such matters on any investor or otherwise.

*Impact of regulatory reform is not clear*

Various efforts are underway to legislate and implement changes in banking regulation (collectively, "**Regulatory Reform**"). These include broad-based, international efforts around capital (for example, Basel III, which is discussed at "*Risk Factors — Implementation of and/or changes to the Basel II framework may affect the capital requirements and/or the liquidity associated with a holding of the Notes for certain investors*" above) and more localised efforts around permitted banking business and remuneration (for example, US Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, and the current work by the UK Independent Banking Commission). Also, local regulators will continue their effort around specific local policy objectives, some of which may have extraterritorial impact (for example, continued development of the US sanctions regime), and some of which could have more local impact designed to develop or protect markets. It is premature to be able to form conclusive assessments on the impact of Regulatory Reform on the performance of the Reference Obligations, or, more broadly, on the permitted structure of banks in the short to medium term future, which could impact the type of business conducted by SCB in general and SCB's financial condition or results of operations. This could have either positive or negative impact as regards the risk composition of business that SCB as Swap Counterparty is permitted to conduct and SCB may incur significant costs as a result of any change in its composition of business. Given the continuing nature of these efforts, investors should consult their own advisers in assessing the potential impact of Regulatory Reform on a decision to acquire the Notes.

*Article 122a of the Capital Requirements Directive; decreased liquidity in respect of the Notes*

In Europe, the U.S. and elsewhere there is increased political and regulatory scrutiny of the asset-backed securities industry. This has resulted in a raft of measures for increased regulation which are currently at various stages of implementation and which may have an adverse impact on the regulatory capital charge to certain investors in securitisation positions and/or the incentives for certain investors to hold asset-backed securities, and may thereby affect the liquidity of such securities. Investors in the Notes are responsible for analysing their own regulatory position and the Issuer makes no representation to any prospective investor or purchaser of the Notes regarding the regulatory capital treatment of their investment on the Closing Date or at any time in the future.

Investors should be aware of Article 122a of Directive 2006/48/EC (as amended). In general, Article 122a restricts an EEA regulated credit institution (including its consolidated entities) from investing in asset-backed securities unless the originator, sponsor or original lender in respect of the relevant securitisation has explicitly disclosed to the relevant credit institution that it will retain, on an ongoing basis, a net economic interest of not less than 5 per cent. in respect of certain specified credit risk tranches or asset exposures as contemplated by Article 122a. Article 122a also requires a relevant investor to be able to demonstrate that it has undertaken certain due diligence in respect of, amongst other things, its note position and the underlying exposures and that procedures are established for such activities to be conducted on an on-going basis. Failure to comply with one or more of the requirements set out in Article 122a may result in the imposition of a penal capital charge on the Notes acquired by the relevant investor. It should be noted that EEA states may implement Article 122a (and related provisions) differently.

Neither SCB nor any other entity has committed to retain a material net economic interest in the transaction in accordance with Article 122a. As a result, an EEA regulated credit institution (and any other entity required to comply with Article 122a or any other similar requirements and/or any corresponding national implementing measures) seeking to invest in the Notes (on issue or at any time thereafter) will be unable to satisfy the requirements of Article 122a in respect of such investment. It should be noted that similar requirements to those set out in Article 122a are expected to be implemented for other EU regulated investors (such as investment firms, insurance and reinsurance undertakings, UCITS funds and certain hedge fund managers) in the future. Article 122a and any other changes to the regulation or regulatory treatment of the Notes for some or all investors may negatively impact the regulatory position of individual investors and, in addition, have a negative impact on the price and liquidity of the Notes in the secondary market.

If at a later date SCB commits to retain a material net economic interest in the transaction in accordance with Article 122a or any other similar requirements which may apply at such time in respect of any EU regulated investor, a notice shall be made to the Noteholders setting out, without limitation, the manner in which the material net economic interest is retained and such other information as SCB considers relevant. In such case, each investor will be required to independently assess and determine whether Article 122a and any corresponding local implementing rules which may be relevant have been complied with and none of the Issuer or SCB makes any representation that the information described above or in this Prospectus is sufficient in all circumstances for such purposes.

In general, each prospective investor should consider its regulatory position and obtain any necessary advice in relation to any potential investment in the Notes prior to making any such investment.

### *Central Bank Considerations*

This Prospectus has been approved by the Central Bank, as competent authority under the Prospectus Directive 2003/71/EC. The Central Bank only approves this Prospectus as meeting the requirements imposed under Irish and EU law pursuant to the Prospectus Directive 2003/71/EC. Such approval relates only to the Notes which are to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange or other regulated markets for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC or which are to be offered to the public in any Member State of the European Economic Area. Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange for the Notes to be admitted to the Official List and trading on its regulated market. There can be no assurance that any such listing will be obtained or, if obtained, will be maintained.

### *UK Banking Act 2009*

The Banking Act 2009 (the "**Banking Act**"), which came into effect on 21 February 2009, includes (amongst other things) provision for a special resolution regime pursuant to which specified UK authorities have extended tools to deal with the failure (or likely failure) of a UK bank or building society (such as the Swap Counterparty and the Account Bank). In particular, in respect of UK banks, such tools include share and property transfer powers (including powers for partial property transfers), certain ancillary powers (including powers to modify certain contractual arrangements in certain circumstances) and two new special insolvency procedures which may be commenced by UK authorities (i.e. bank insolvency and bank administration). It is possible that the extended tools described above could be used prior to the point at which an application for insolvency proceedings with respect to a relevant entity could be made.

In general, the Banking Act requires the UK authorities to have regard to specified objectives in exercising the powers provided for by the Act. One of the objectives (which is required to be balanced as appropriate with the other specified objectives) refers to the protection and enhancement of the stability of the financial systems of the United Kingdom. The Act includes provisions related to compensation in respect of transfer instruments and orders made under it. In general, there is considerable uncertainty about the scope of the powers afforded to UK authorities under the Banking Act and how the UK authorities may choose to exercise them.

If an instrument or order were to be made under the Banking Act in respect of SCB, such instrument or order may (amongst other things) affect the ability of such entity to satisfy its obligations under the Transaction Documents and/or result in modifications to such documents. In particular, modifications may be made pursuant to powers permitting certain trust arrangements to be removed or modified and/or via powers which permit provision to be included in an instrument or order such that the relevant instrument or order (and certain related events) is required to be disregarded in determining whether certain widely defined "default events" have occurred. As a result, the making of an instrument or order in respect of SCB may affect the ability of the Issuer to meet its obligations in respect of the Notes. While there is provision for compensation in certain circumstances under the Act, there can be no assurance that Noteholders would recover compensation promptly and equal to any loss actually incurred.

At present, the UK authorities have not made an instrument or order under the Banking Act in respect of the entity referred to above and there has been no indication that it will make any such instrument or order, but there can be no assurance that this will not change and/or that Noteholders will not be adversely affected by any such instrument or order if made.

## **DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

This document should be read and construed in conjunction with the following documents (or sections of documents) which have been previously published or are published simultaneously with this document and which have been approved by the Central Bank or filed with it: the audited annual consolidated accounts of SCB for the year ended 31 December 2007, 31 December 2008, 31 December 2009 and 31 December 2010 (in each case, including the audit report thereon).

Such documents shall be deemed to be incorporated in, and form part of, this document, save that any statement contained in a document which is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purpose of this document to the extent that a statement contained herein modifies or supersedes such earlier statement (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise). Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this document. Any documents themselves incorporated by reference in the documents incorporated by reference in this document shall not form part of this document.

Copies of documents incorporated by reference in this document have been filed with the Irish Stock Exchange and may be obtained from the Listing Agent at its Specified Office.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

*The following is the text of the terms and conditions of the Notes as they will be scheduled to the Note Trust Deed and would appear on the Notes if delivered in definitive form subject to completion and amendment. The meaning of any term referred to but not fully defined in these terms and conditions may be ascertained by reference to other sections of this Prospectus and/or the Note Trust Deed.*

The USD 175,000,000 Credit-Linked Floating Rate Notes (the "**Notes**") due on 22 March 2015 of Shangren II (Trade Finance) Limited (the "**Issuer**") will be issued by the Issuer on a limited recourse basis.

The Notes:

- (a) are subject to, and have the benefit of, a note trust deed dated the Closing Date (as amended or supplemented from time to time, the "**Note Trust Deed**") between the Issuer and Deutsche Trustee Company Limited as note trustee (the "**Note Trustee**", which expression includes all persons for the time being appointed note trustee or note trustees under the Note Trust Deed) and as security trustee (the "**Security Trustee**", which expression includes all persons for the time being appointed security trustee or security trustees under the Security Trust Deed);
- (b) are the subject of an agency agreement dated the Closing Date (as amended or supplemented from time to time, the "**Agency Agreement**") between the Issuer, Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. as registrar (the "**Registrar**", which expression includes any successor registrar appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as principal paying agent (the "**Principal Paying Agent**" (which expression includes any successor principal paying agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes) and together with any additional paying agents that may be appointed under the Notes, the "**Paying Agents**"), Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch as agent bank (the "**Agent Bank**", which expression includes any successor agent bank appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes), the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee, Standard Chartered Bank as Swap Counterparty (the "**Swap Counterparty**") and Calculation Agent (the "**Calculation Agent**") and others. References herein to the "**Agents**" are to the Registrar, the Principal Paying Agent, any Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent and the Agent Bank and any reference to an "**Agent**" is to any of them.

Certain provisions of the terms and conditions of the Notes (the "**Conditions**") are summaries of or otherwise related to the Transaction Documents and are subject to their detailed provisions. The holders of the Notes (the "**Noteholders**") are bound by, and are deemed to have notice of, all the provisions of the Transaction Documents. Copies of the Transaction Documents are available for inspection by Noteholders during normal business hours at the registered office of the Note Trustee being, at the date hereof, Winchester House, 1 Great Winchester Street, London EC2N 2DB and at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent and the Listing Agent.

### 1. Form, Denomination and Status

#### 1.1 Form and Denomination

The Notes are in individual fully registered form, without interest coupons or principal receipts attached, in the applicable Minimum Denomination. An Individual Note Certificate will be issued to each Noteholder in respect of its registered holding or holdings of Notes.

## 1.2 Status

The Notes constitute secured, limited recourse obligations of the Issuer and each Note shall at all times rank *pari passu* with each other Note.

## 2. Register, Title and Transfer

### 2.1 Register

The Registrar will maintain a register (the "**Register**") in respect of the Notes in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement. In these Conditions, the "**Holder**" of a Note means the person in whose name such Note is for the time being registered in the Register (or, in the case of a joint holding, the first named thereof) and "**Noteholder**" shall be construed accordingly. A certificate (each, an "**Individual Note Certificate**") will be issued to each Noteholder in respect of its registered holding. Each Individual Note Certificate will be numbered serially with an identifying number which will be recorded in the Register.

### 2.2 Title

The Holder of each Note shall (except as otherwise required by law) be treated as the absolute owner of such Note for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any other interest therein, any writing on the Individual Note Certificate relating thereto (other than the endorsed form of transfer) or any notice of any previous loss or theft of such Individual Note Certificate) and no person shall be liable for so treating such Holder.

### 2.3 Transfers

Subject to Conditions 2.6 (*Closed periods*) and 2.7 (*Regulations concerning transfers and registration*) below, a Note may be transferred in whole or part only in the nominal amounts equal to the Minimum Denomination in excess thereof upon surrender of the relevant Individual Note Certificate, with the endorsed form of transfer duly completed, at the Specified Office of the Registrar, together with such evidence as the Registrar may reasonably require to prove the title of the transferor and the authority of the individuals who have executed the form of transfer. Where not all the Notes represented by the surrendered Individual Note Certificate are the subject of the transfer, a new Individual Note Certificate in respect of the balance of the Notes will be issued to the transferor.

### 2.4 Registration and delivery of Individual Note Certificates

Within five business days of the surrender of an Individual Note Certificate in accordance with Condition 2.3 (*Transfers*) above, the Registrar will register the transfer in question and deliver a new Individual Note Certificate of a like principal amount to the Notes transferred to each relevant Holder at its Specified Office (at the request and risk of any such relevant Holder) by uninsured first class mail (airmail if overseas) to the address specified for the purpose by such relevant Holder. In this Condition 2, "**business day**" means a day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign currencies) in the city where the Registrar has its Specified Office.



## 2.5 No charge

The transfer of a Note will be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Registrar but against such indemnity as the Registrar may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such transfer.

## 2.6 Closed periods

Noteholders may not require transfers to be registered during the period of 15 days ending on the due date for any payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes.

## 2.7 Regulations concerning transfers and registration

All transfers of Notes and entries on the Register are subject to the detailed regulations concerning the transfer of Notes scheduled to the Agency Agreement. The regulations may be changed by the Issuer with the prior written approval of the Note Trustee and the Registrar. A copy of the current regulations will be mailed (free of charge) by the Registrar to any Noteholder who requests in writing a copy of such regulations.

## 3. Security

### 3.1 Security

As security for the payment of all monies payable by the Issuer in respect of the Notes and the other Secured Obligations, the Issuer will, on the Closing Date, enter into the Security Trust Deed with the Security Trustee and others pursuant to which the Issuer will grant the following security interests to the Security Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties:

- (a) an assignment by way of first fixed security of all of its rights, title, interests and benefits (present and future), if any, in and to all sums of money to which it is or may be entitled and are from time to time and at any time standing to the credit of the Principal Collections Account, the Interest Collections Account and any other bank or other account present or future in any jurisdiction (other than the Cayman Islands or elsewhere in which the paid up ordinary share capital of the Issuer and any Issuer Transaction Fee have been deposited) in which it may at any time acquire any right, title, interest or benefit together with all interest accruing from time to time thereon and the debt represented by such accounts;
- (b) an assignment by way of first fixed security of all of its rights, title, interests and benefits (present and future), if any, under each of the Account Bank Agreement, the Administration and Cash Management Agreement, the Agency Agreement, the Corporate Services Agreement, the Registered Office Agreement, the Credit Default Swap, the Notes, the Note Trust Deed, (save for any rights, title, interests and benefits, present and future that it may have against the Security Trustee under the Security Trust Deed) the Security Trust Deed and the Subscription Agreement;
- (c) an assignment by way of first fixed security of any and all of its rights, title, interests and benefits (present and future), if any, in respect of the security interests granted to the Issuer by the Account Bank under the Account Bank Security Agreement;

- (d) an assignment by way of first fixed security of all of its rights, title, interests and benefits (present and future), if any, under any agreement entered into pursuant to or as contemplated in the Transaction Documents from time to time; and
- (e) a first floating charge over the whole of its undertaking, property, assets, rights and revenues (other than those situated in the Cayman Islands or elsewhere in which the paid up ordinary share capital of the Issuer and any Issuer Transaction Fee have been deposited) to the extent not effectively encumbered by the assignments described above.

All of the assets and property which are expressed to be subject to the Security created under or pursuant to the Security Documents are herein referred to as the "**Charged Assets**". On enforcement of the Security in accordance with Conditions 10 (*Events of Default and Acceleration*), 17 (*Enforcement*) and the Security Trust Deed, the Security Trustee is required to apply monies available for distribution in accordance with the Enforcement Order of Priority.

If the Issuer is required to enter into a replacement Account Bank Agreement and corresponding Account Bank Security Agreement, each in the Approved Form, then in accordance with the terms of the Security Trust Deed, the Issuer will be required to enter into a supplemental deed and/or such other documents as may be required by the Security Trustee pursuant to which the Issuer will grant additional security to the Security Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties over its rights, interests and benefits under any such agreements and including in respect of any securities purchased or held on its behalf pursuant to such agreements.

### 3.2 Rights of the Note Trustee and the Security Trustee

Pursuant to the Note Trust Deed, the Issuer has agreed to pay to, or to the order of, the Note Trustee, sums equal to any sums owing to the Noteholders under the Notes as and when the same fall due for payment under the Notes; and, pursuant to the Security Trust Deed, the Issuer has agreed to pay to, or to the order of, the Security Trustee, sums equal to any sums owing to the Secured Parties (including the Noteholders) in respect of the Secured Obligations as and when the same fall due for payment.

### 4. Covenants of the Issuer

The Issuer covenants and agrees in the Note Trust Deed, among other things, that, so long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, it shall not, without the prior written consent of the Note Trustee or except as otherwise permitted by the Transaction Documents:

- (a) engage in any business or other activity whatsoever which is not incidental to or necessary in connection with any of the activities in which the Transaction Documents provide or envisage that it will engage;
- (b) declare or pay any dividend or make any other distribution to its shareholders;
- (c) have any subsidiaries or any employees or own, rent, lease or be in possession of any buildings or equipment;
- (d) have its Centre of Main Interests or conduct the management of its affairs in any Member State of the European Union including holding any board meetings in any Member State of the European Union;

- (e) (i) be resident in the United Kingdom for United Kingdom tax purposes (residence being determined in these circumstances by the location of the central management and control of the Issuer) or issue or account for the Notes through a permanent establishment in the United Kingdom or (ii) maintain, or carry on any business in the UK through, a branch, agency or other "permanent establishment" in the United Kingdom which is required to be registered at the Companies Registry pursuant to Part 34 of the Companies Act 2006;
- (f) incur or permit to subsist any indebtedness in respect of borrowed money otherwise than in respect of the Notes or give any guarantee or indemnity in respect of any indebtedness or assume any liability except for its reasonable expenses incurred in the ordinary course of its business;
- (g) sell, factor, discount, transfer, convey, assign, lend or otherwise dispose of any of its rights, title or interests in or to the Charged Assets or agree or purport to do so, other than in accordance with the Security Documents;
- (h) create or permit to exist upon or affect any of the Charged Assets, any mortgage, submortgage, assignment, charge, sub-charge, pledge, lien (unless arising by operation of law or imposed by any clearing system in which any of the Collateral Securities are held), hypothecation or other encumbrance or security interest whatsoever (other than the Security) or otherwise permit the validity or effectiveness of the Security Documents or the priority of any Security created thereby to be amended, terminated, postponed or discharged;
- (i) consolidate or merge with any other person or convey or transfer its properties or assets substantially in their entirety to any person or be acquired by any other entity;
- (j) amend or consent to the amendment of any Transaction Document or permit any person with obligations under any Transaction Document to be released from such obligations without the consent of the Security Trustee;
- (k) issue any further shares to any other entity other than to the share trustees for the time being of it (or its nominees) or alter any rights to its shares in existence on the date hereof;
- (l) open or have an interest in any account whatsoever with any bank or other financial institution;
- (m) purchase, subscribe for or otherwise acquire any shares (or other securities or any interest therein) in, or incorporate, any other company or agree to do any of the foregoing;
- (n) amend or alter its Memorandum or Articles of Association;
- (o) commingle its assets with those of any other person; or
- (p) allow or permit its ordinary shares to be held by a United States resident within the meaning of the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

## 5. Interest

### 5.1 Accrual of interest

- (a) Interest on each Note will accrue on a daily basis at the relevant Rate of Interest on the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of such Note, *provided* that the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of such Note is in excess of USD 1. Such interest shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date.
- (b) Each Note will cease to bear interest from the due date for final redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of principal is improperly withheld or refused, in which case it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition 5 (after as well as before judgment) until whichever is the earlier of:
  - (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder; and
  - (ii) the day which is seven days after the Principal Paying Agent or the Note Trustee has notified the relevant Noteholder that it has received all sums due in respect of such Notes up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

### 5.2 Rate of Interest

- (a) For each Interest Period, interest will accrue on the Notes at the Account Bank Interest Rate (whether positive or negative) for such Interest Period plus the Interest Margin (together, the "**Rate of Interest**" for that Interest Period), *provided that* the Rate of Interest may not be less than zero per cent.
- (b) The "**Interest Margin**" means:
  - (i) subject to (b)(iii), in respect of any Interest Period falling before the Notes Termination Date, 14.35 per cent. per annum;
  - (ii) subject to (b)(iii), in respect of any Interest Period falling from and including the Notes Termination Date, 2 per cent. per annum; and
  - (iii) in respect of any Interest Period following the extension of the Final Maturity Date in accordance with Condition 6.6, zero per cent.

### 5.3 Calculation of Interest Amount

- (a) On the Interest Determination Date in relation to each Interest Period, the Account Bank will calculate (in accordance with these Conditions) the Account Bank Interest Rate in respect of such Interest Period and the Agent Bank will calculate the Rate of Interest payable in respect of each Note for such Interest Period.
- (b) The Agent Bank will:
  - (i) as soon as reasonably practicable in relation to each Interest Period, determine the Interest Payment Date in respect of such Interest Period and calculate (in accordance

with these Conditions) the Interest Amount that would be payable in respect of each Note on the next following Interest Payment Date and assuming that no reduction or reinstatement will be made to the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes after the determination of the Interest Amount; and

- (ii) in the event that an Interest Period is extended or shortened for any reason or that the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance is reduced or reinstated in each case following the determination of the Interest Amount and the Agent Bank is so notified in writing of such extension or shortening or reduction and/or reinstatement prior to the day falling two Business Days before the Interest Payment Date, promptly re-calculate the Interest Amount payable in respect of each Note for such Interest Period.
- (c) The Interest Amount for each Note will be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period to the arithmetic average of the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of such Note for each day in such Interest Period (after any adjustments to the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance thereof due to be made on each such day and *provided* that if the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of such Note on any day is USD 1 or less, the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance shall be deemed to be zero on such date for the purposes of calculating the Interest Amount), multiplying the product by the actual number of days in such Interest Period divided by 360 and rounding the resulting figure to the nearest cent (half a cent being rounded upwards).
- (d) The Interest Amount payable in respect of the Notes and any Interest Period shall be adjusted in accordance with Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*), if applicable.

#### 5.4 Notification of Determinations

The Agent Bank and the Account Bank (as applicable) shall, as soon as practicable after any such determination is made and in respect of payments to be made on the relevant Interest Payment Date in respect of such Interest Period (unless otherwise directed by any party hereafter referred to) cause the Account Bank Interest Rate, each Rate of Interest, the Interest Amount, any recalculated Interest Amount, and, if applicable, any amount of interest payable or to be deducted in accordance with Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*), determined by it in respect of the Notes, together with the next following Interest Payment Date to be notified to the Principal Paying Agent, the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Issuer, the Administrator, the Calculation Agent, the Swap Counterparty and each stock exchange, competent listing authority, quotation system and/or regulated market (if any, and if so required by the rules thereof), on which or by which the Notes are then listed, quoted and/or traded. The Principal Paying Agent will cause notice thereof to be promptly given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*).

#### 5.5 Notifications generally

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition 5 or Condition 6 (*Redemption*) by the Agent Bank and the Account Bank will (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Noteholders and the other Secured Parties and (subject as aforesaid) no liability to any such person will attach to the Agent Bank or the Account Bank or (in the circumstances referred to in Condition 5.6 (*Failure of Agent Bank*) below) the

Note Trustee in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions for such purposes.

## 5.6 Failure of Agent Bank or Account Bank

If the Account Bank or the Agent Bank (as applicable) fails at any time to determine, notify and/or publish the Account Bank Interest Rate, any Rate of Interest, Interest Amount, recalculated Interest Amount, amount of interest payable or to be deducted in accordance with Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*) (as applicable) on the Interest Payment Date applicable to the Notes for any Interest Period as provided in this Condition 5, it shall forthwith notify the Issuer, the Note Trustee and the Principal Paying Agent of such failure and the Note Trustee or an agent acting on its behalf will, at the cost of the Issuer, determine or procure the determination, notification or publication, as the case may be, of any such Account Bank Interest Rate, Rate of Interest, Interest Amount, recalculated Interest Amount or amount of interest payable or to be deducted in accordance with Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*) (as applicable) on the next Interest Payment Date, applicable to the Notes as it, in its discretion, considers fair and reasonable in the circumstances (having such regard, as it thinks fit, to Condition 5.2 (*Rate of Interest*) above) or, as the case may be and to the extent information is available, calculate, determine or procure to be calculated or determined such Account Bank Interest Rate, Interest Amount, recalculated Interest Amount, any amount of interest payable or to be deducted in accordance with Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*), Rate of Interest or Interest Payment Date in accordance with this Condition 5. Any such determination made by or procured by the Note Trustee (or an agent on its behalf) will (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent, the Security Trustee, the Noteholders and the other Secured Parties and no liability to any such person will attach to the Note Trustee in respect of such determination, notification or publication, as the case may be. For the avoidance of doubt, in the absence of more recent information, the Note Trustee (or an agent on its behalf) may use the most recent information available when making any calculation or determination pursuant to this Condition, notwithstanding whether such information relates to a previous Interest Period.

## 6. Redemption

### 6.1 Amortised Redemption

If at any time after the Replenishment Period and during a relevant Amortisation Period, the Tranche Notional Amount under the Credit Default Swap has been reduced by one or more Writedown Amounts pursuant to the terms of the Credit Default Swap, the Issuer shall, on the immediately following Interest Payment Date, subject to any prior ranking claims in accordance with the applicable Order of Priority, apply the Principal Collections in an amount equal to the aggregate Amortised Amounts determined during such Amortisation Period (but only after the expiry of the Replenishment Period) and, to the extent of interest due, Interest Collections available for distribution on that date in or towards redemption of the Notes (together with any accrued but unpaid interest thereon) until the Outstanding Principal Balance of each Note is at the Minimum Balance.

### 6.2 Redemption on or after the Notes Termination Date

On the Notes Termination Date and on each Redemption Date thereafter, the Issuer shall, subject to any prior ranking claims in accordance with the applicable Order of Priority, allocate and apply the Principal Collections in an amount equal to the Distributable Principal Amount for that date together with Interest Collections available for distribution on that date in or towards redemption of each of the

Notes (together with any accrued but unpaid interest thereon) until the Outstanding Principal Balance of each Note is at the Minimum Balance.

### 6.3 Designation of a Tax Redemption Date

The Issuer may (unless it is directed either to designate an Interest Payment Date as a redemption date of the Notes or to refrain from doing so by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders, in which case it shall act as so directed), *provided* that it satisfies the Note Trustee that a Tax Redemption Event has occurred, by giving not less than 30 calendar days' or more than 45 calendar days' notice to the Noteholders (which notice will be irrevocable) designate an Interest Payment Date as a redemption date (the "**Tax Redemption Date**"). On the Tax Redemption Date and on each Redemption Date thereafter, the Issuer shall, subject to any prior ranking claims in accordance with the applicable Order of Priority, allocate and apply the Principal Collections in an amount equal to the Distributable Principal Amount for that date together with Interest Collections available for distribution on that date in or towards redemption of the Notes (together with any accrued but unpaid interest thereon) until the Outstanding Principal Balance of each Note is at the Minimum Balance.

A "**Tax Redemption Event**" shall occur if:

- (a) In respect of the Issuer, any of the following events occurs:
  - (i) the Issuer determines that it has, or there is a substantial likelihood that it will within 90 calendar days of the date of determination (such determination being made by the Issuer relying on an opinion of independent legal advisers, as described below), become obliged to withhold or deduct an amount in respect of any Tax from any payment of principal of, interest on, or any other amount payable in respect of, the Notes as a result of any change in, or amendment to the laws or regulations of the Cayman Islands or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations (including a holding by a court of competent jurisdiction);
  - (ii) the Issuer determines that it has, or there is a substantial likelihood that it will, within 90 calendar days of the date of determination (such determination being made by the Issuer relying on an opinion of independent legal advisers, as described below), become subject to any circumstance or to a tax charge (whether by direct assessment or by withholding at source), regulatory imposition, or other imposition by the Cayman Islands or any other jurisdiction which would materially increase the costs to it of complying with its obligations under the Note Trust Deed or, under the Notes or materially increase the operating or administrative expenses of the Issuer or the trust under which the shares in the Issuer are held or reduce the amount of any sums received or receivable by the Issuer or otherwise oblige the Issuer to make any payment on, or calculated by reference to, the amount of any sum received or receivable by the Note Trustee and/or the Security Trustee on behalf of the Issuer as contemplated in the Note Trust Deed or the Security Trust Deed, as the case may be;
  - (iii) payments of interest due to the Issuer on any of the Accounts or on any income due to the Account Bank in respect of any Collateral Investment are, or there is a substantial likelihood that they will, within 90 calendar days of the date of determination (such determination being made by the Issuer relying on an opinion of

independent legal advisers, as described below, or by the Account Bank (as applicable)), become subject to deduction or withholding for or on account of any Tax; or

- (iv) a Swap Tax Event occurs under the Credit Default Swap; and
- (b) in the case where any of the events described in Condition 6.3(a)(i) to (iii) has occurred, the Issuer determines that any obligation, imposition, withholding or deduction incurred as a result of such event cannot be avoided by the Issuer taking reasonable measures available to it (without incurring additional cost); and
- (c) the Swap Counterparty:
  - (i) elects to terminate the Credit Default Swap following the occurrence of a Swap Tax Event; or
  - (ii) fails, after any applicable grace period, to pay any additional amount which it is obliged to pay under the Credit Default Swap or elects not to indemnify the Issuer for any Tax incurred by it or for any Additional Amount which the Issuer would, if it were so funded, be obliged to pay to the Noteholders under Condition 9 (*Taxation*).

Prior to the publication of any notice designating a Tax Redemption Date pursuant to this Condition 6.3, the Issuer shall deliver to the Note Trustee in form and substance satisfactory to the Note Trustee, (a) an opinion of independent legal advisers of recognised standing to the effect that the relevant Tax Redemption Event applies as of the date of such opinion or will apply within 90 calendar days of the date of such opinion and (b) a Tax Certificate. The Note Trustee shall be entitled to accept such opinion and Tax Certificate (but may accept other evidence in lieu thereof, which in its sole opinion is satisfactory to the Note Trustee) as sufficient evidence of the existence of a Tax Redemption Event, in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on the Noteholders. A notice delivered by the Issuer designating a Tax Redemption Date will be irrevocable.

#### 6.4 Designation of a Swap Optional Termination Date

If:

- (a) a Clean-up Event occurs; or
- (b) a Regulatory Event occurs,

*provided* that a Scheduled Maturity Date has not already occurred, the Swap Counterparty shall notify in writing the Calculation Agent, the Note Trustee and the Administrator as soon as reasonably practicable after the occurrence of such Clean-up Event or Regulatory Event, as the case may be, and shall have the right to designate a Business Day (such date, the "**Swap Optional Termination Date**") on which the Credit Default Swap will terminate by giving the Issuer (with a copy to the Calculation Agent, the Note Trustee and the Administrator) at least five Business Days' prior written notice. On the Swap Optional Termination Date and on each Redemption Date thereafter, the Issuer shall, subject to any prior ranking claims in accordance with the applicable Order of Priority, allocate and apply the Principal Collections in an amount equal to the Distributable Principal Amount for that date together with Interest Collections available for distribution on that date in or towards redemption of the Notes



(together with any accrued but unpaid interest thereon) until the Outstanding Principal Balance of each Note is at the Minimum Balance.

#### 6.5 Final Redemption

Unless previously redeemed or cancelled, the Notes will be redeemed at their Outstanding Principal Balance together with any accrued but unpaid interest on the Payment Date scheduled to fall on 22 March 2016 (subject to adjustment in accordance with the Following Business Day Convention) (the "**Final Maturity Date**"), subject as provided in Condition 8 (Payments).

#### 6.6 Extension of Final Maturity Date in certain circumstances

If, following the Workout Cut-off Date (which falls 60 Business Days before the Final Maturity Date) there are Defaulted Reference Obligations in respect of which the Loss Determination Date has not occurred and:

- (i) in accordance with the Market Valuation of Fallback Price provisions in the Credit Default Swap, the Calculation Agent notifies the Note Trustee of a Final Price determined in accordance with paragraph (b) of the definition of Final Price; and
- (ii) the Noteholders acting by way of an Extraordinary Resolution notify the Issuer (and provide a copy of such notice to the Note Trustee) that such Final Price referred to in paragraph (i) is not satisfactory to the Noteholders, then

the Issuer shall, before the Final Maturity Date, if sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders, extend the Final Maturity Date such that the Final Maturity Date will fall on the Payment Date following the final Verification Date in respect of all of the outstanding Defaulted Reference Obligations. If the Final Maturity Date is extended pursuant to this Condition 6.6 (*Extension of Final Maturity Date in certain circumstances*), such extended date shall be the Final Maturity Date.

Following the extension of the Final Maturity Date pursuant to this Condition 6.6 (*Extension of Final Maturity Date in certain circumstances*), the Rate of Interest paid from the original Final Maturity Date will be the Account Bank Interest Rate for the Notes (subject to a minimum of zero) and the Interest Margin in respect of all of the Notes will be zero.

The Issuer (or any agent on its behalf) will notify the Noteholders of any Final Price referred to in paragraph (i) of this Condition 6.6 within 20 Business Days of the Workout Cut-off Date.

#### 6.7 No other Redemption

The Issuer shall not be entitled to redeem the Notes otherwise than as provided in this Condition 6 (*Redemption*) or as provided in Condition 10 (*Events of Default and Acceleration*).

#### 6.8 Purchase

The Issuer may not purchase Notes in the open market or otherwise.

#### 6.9 Cancellation

All Notes so redeemed by the Issuer shall be cancelled and may not be reissued or resold.

#### 6.10 Notice of Principal Repayment

If in accordance with these Conditions, principal on any Note is payable on any date other than the Final Maturity Date, the Issuer shall procure that the date and amount of any such payments are notified to Noteholders (in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*)), the Note Trustee, the Agents and any stock exchange, competent listing authority and/or quotation system, if any, on which or by which the Notes are then listed, quoted and/or traded as soon as practicable after the determination of such date and amount.

#### 6.11 Reduction of Outstanding Principal Balance

Under the terms of the Credit Default Swap, the Calculation Agent is required to inform the Issuer of (a) any Defaulted Notional Amount in respect of an Event Determination Date; and (b) any Additional Loss Payment payable by the Issuer thereunder. For each Defaulted Notional Amount or Additional Loss Payment payable by the Issuer an amount (the "**Outstanding Principal Balance Reduction Amount**") equal to:

- (a) the Defaulted Notional Amount; and/or
- (b) such Additional Loss Payment,

as applicable, will be applied in reduction of the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes without any corresponding payment to the Noteholders. Such Outstanding Principal Balance Reduction Amount will be allocated to the Notes until the Outstanding Principal Balance of each Note is reduced to USD 1 (one U.S. Dollar) or, on the Final Payment Date, zero. Allocations of Outstanding Principal Balance Reduction Amounts relating to Additional Loss Payments to the reduction of the Outstanding Principal Balance shall be deemed to occur automatically on the date on which the relevant Additional Loss Payment is payable by the Issuer and without further action by any party. Allocations of Outstanding Principal Balance Reduction Amounts relating to Defaulted Notional Amounts to the reduction of the Outstanding Principal Balance shall be deemed to occur automatically on the date of the relevant Event Determination Date and without any further action by any party. The Calculation Agent shall, as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, notify in writing the Issuer, the Agent Bank, the Principal Paying Agent, the Administrator and the Note Trustee of the Outstanding Principal Balance and the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance following such reduction.

#### 6.12 Principal Reinstatements

Upon the determination of a Verified Loss Amount or on the date on which a Credit Event is Cured under the Credit Default Swap and on any Payment Date on which a Loss Adjustment Payment is paid by the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer under the Credit Default Swap, the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes will be increased, without any corresponding payment to the Noteholders, by

- (a) an amount (each such amount, a "**Note Recovery Amount**") determined by the Calculation Agent equal to:
  - (A) the Initial Principal Balance of the Notes *minus* the Tranche Loss; *minus*
  - (B) the greater of (i) the aggregate of Defaulted Notional Amounts relating to any Defaulted Reference Obligations which have not, as at such date, become Liquidated

Reference Obligations and (ii) zero, in each case following the determination of such Verified Loss Amount; *minus*

- (C) the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes immediately prior to such determination,

*provided* that the Note Recovery Amount shall not be less than zero; or

- (b) to the extent not accounted for pursuant to paragraph (a) above, the Loss Adjustment Payment,

in order to reinstate any amounts previously applied in reduction of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes such that the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes following such re-instatement reflects the then current aggregate losses and potential losses under the Reference Portfolio (the date of such increase being a "**Reinstatement Date**"). Such reinstatement shall be allocated to the Notes until the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes is equal to its Initial Principal Balance *less* any Redemption Amounts previously paid in respect of the Notes (the amount so allocated to the Notes being the "**Reinstatement Amount**"). The Calculation Agent shall, as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, notify in writing the Issuer, the Agent Bank, the Principal Paying Agent, the Administrator and the Note Trustee of the Reinstatement Amount, the Outstanding Principal Balance and the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance following such reinstatement.

#### 6.13 Interest on Principal Reinstatement

On the Payment Date immediately following the Reinstatement Date relating to a Note Recovery Amount or Loss Adjustment Payment (or, if such Payment Date falls less than two Business Days after such Reinstatement Date, the next following Payment Date), the Issuer shall, subject to Condition 8 (*Payments*), pay to the Noteholders, with respect to any Notes, the Outstanding Principal Balance of which is to be reinstated:

- (a) the Aggregate Make-up Amount (if a positive number), together with any Aggregate Make-up Compound Amount (if a positive number), in respect of that Payment Date; and
- (b) in respect of any Payment Date upon which an Excess Adjustment Period ends, each Regular Interest Amount, together with each Compounded Interest Amount, in respect of each Payment Date falling within such Excess Adjustment Period.

On the Payment Date immediately following the Reinstatement Date relating to a Note Recovery Amount (or, if such Payment Date falls less than two Business Days after such Reinstatement Date, the next following Payment Date), the Issuer shall reduce the amount of interest payable pursuant to Condition 5 (*Interest*) on the Notes in respect of that Payment Date (subject to a minimum of zero) by an amount equal to the sum of:

- (a) the absolute value of any Aggregate Make-up Amount (if a negative number) in respect of that Payment Date; and
- (b) the absolute value of any Aggregate Make-up Compound Amount (if a negative number) in respect of that Payment Date,

(such sum, the "**Interest Reduction Amount**").

If on any such Payment Date the Interest Reduction Amount in respect of the Notes is greater than the amount of interest payable in respect of the Notes on such Payment Date, such excess shall be deducted from the amount of interest payable in respect of the Notes on each subsequent Payment Date until any such excess has been reduced to zero. Interest shall accrue on such unsatisfied excess amounts at the Account Bank Interest Rate and be compounded on future Payment Dates until paid. In the event that any such excess (including accrued interest thereon) has not been deducted in full by the Notes Termination Date or on any Redemption Date thereafter and/or any Interest Reduction Amount is payable on the Notes Termination Date or on any Redemption Date thereafter and the amount of interest payable on the Notes on the Notes Termination Date or on any such Redemption Date thereafter is less than the sum of such excess amount and such Interest Reduction Amount (the difference being the "**Interest Deduction Amount**"), the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes shall be reduced on the Notes Termination Date or on any such Redemption Date thereafter, before any payments are made to Noteholders on such date and without corresponding payment to the Noteholders, by the Interest Deduction Amount. The Issuer shall pay an amount equal to the Interest Deduction Amount to the Swap Counterparty on such Payment Date by means of an additional payment under the Credit Default Swap.

6.14 Notification of Reductions and Reinstatements of the Outstanding Principal Balance and the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance

The Principal Paying Agent shall, as soon as reasonably practicable after being notified in writing by the Calculation Agent of the Outstanding Principal Balance and/or the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes after any reduction or reinstatement pursuant to Conditions 6.11 (*Reduction of Outstanding Principal Balance*) and 6.12 (*Principal Reinstatements*), notify the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*) and each stock exchange (if any) on which the Notes are then listed of any reduction or reinstatement of the Outstanding Principal Balance or Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes and any amount of interest payable or to be deducted in accordance with Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*).

7. Allocation of Collections

Pursuant to the Security Trust Deed, the Issuer or, in the case of Condition 7.3 (*Proceeds on Enforcement*), the Security Trustee, shall apply or cause to be applied funds standing to the credit of the Accounts in the following manner:

7.1 Application of Interest Collections

- (a) On each Payment Date falling before the Enforcement Date the Issuer shall, subject to Condition 7.2 (*Application of Principal Collections*), apply, or cause to be applied, the Interest Collections for such Payment Date as follows:
  - (i) first, to pay or provide for payment to the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee, on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis, any Budgeted Expenses (excluding Exceptional Expenses) due and unpaid on such Payment Date or anticipated to be payable on or prior to the next following Payment Date;
  - (ii) second, to pay or provide for payment to the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee, on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis, any Budgeted Expenses constituting Exceptional

Expenses due and unpaid on such Payment Date or anticipated to be payable on or prior to the next following Payment Date;

- (iii) third, to pay or provide for payment to the Operating Creditors, on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis, any Budgeted Expenses (excluding Exceptional Expenses) due and unpaid on such Payment Date or anticipated to be payable on or prior to the next following Payment Date;
  - (iv) fourth, to pay any accrued and unpaid interest including any Aggregate Make-up Amount, Aggregate Make-up Compound Amount, Regular Interest Amount and Compounded Interest Amount payable in accordance with Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*) on the Notes due on such Payment Date;
  - (v) fifth, to pay or provide for payment to the Operating Creditors, on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis, any Budgeted Expenses constituting Exceptional Expenses due and unpaid on such Payment Date or anticipated to be payable on or prior to the next following Payment Date;
  - (vi) sixth, to pay to the Issuer the Issuer Transaction Fee, if any, due on such Payment Date; and
  - (vii) seventh, on the Final Payment Date only, to pay any remaining balance of the Interest Collections Account into the Principal Collections Account.
- (b) On any other date prior to the Enforcement Date the Issuer will apply, or cause to be applied, the funds standing to the credit of the Interest Collections Account, to pay, in the Order of Priority, to the Security Trustee, the Note Trustee and any relevant Operating Creditors any unpaid Budgeted Expenses determined as of the immediately preceding Payment Date which are payable to such party and which have not previously been paid out of the Interest Collections Account.

## 7.2 Application of Principal Collections

On each Payment Date falling before the Enforcement Date, the Issuer shall apply, or cause to be applied, the Principal Collections for such Payment Date as follows:

- (a) first, to pay to the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee, on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis, any Budgeted Expenses (excluding Exceptional Expenses) due and unpaid on such Payment Date to the extent not paid out of Interest Collections;
- (b) second, to pay to the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee, on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis, any Budgeted Expenses constituting Exceptional Expenses due and unpaid on such Payment Date to the extent not paid out of Interest Collections;
- (c) third, to pay to the Operating Creditors, on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis, any Budgeted Expenses (excluding Exceptional Expenses) due and unpaid on such Payment Date to the extent not paid out of Interest Collections;
- (d) fourth, to pay to the Swap Counterparty each Cash Settlement Amount, Loss Adjustment Amount or Interest Deduction Amount, if any, due on such Payment Date;

- (e) fifth, to make payments of principal due on, and reduce to the Minimum Balance the Outstanding Principal Balance (after giving effect to the allocation of any Defaulted Notional Amounts or Additional Loss Payments, if any, on such Payment Date or in the preceding Interest Period) of the Notes;
- (f) sixth, to pay the Operating Creditors, on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis, any Budgeted Expenses constituting Exceptional Expenses due and unpaid on such Payment Date to the extent not paid out of Interest Collections;
- (g) seventh, after the reduction of the Outstanding Principal Balance of each Note to the Minimum Balance, to pay to the Swap Counterparty the remaining funds standing to the credit of the Principal Collections Account (to the extent such funds exceed any due but unpaid Issuer Transaction Fee) toward payment of the Swap Termination Fee which is then due and payable; and
- (h) eighth, to pay the balance of the Principal Collections Account to the Issuer.

### 7.3 Proceeds on Enforcement

On or after the Enforcement Date, the Security Trustee shall (subject to any applicable laws including laws of bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally) apply or cause to be applied the proceeds of realisation of the Charged Assets in the order of priority (the "**Enforcement Order of Priority**") set forth below:

- (a) first, to pay or provide for, in no order of priority, *inter se*, but *pro rata* to the respective amounts payable under the provisions of the Security Trust Deed, the Note Trust Deed and the other Transaction Documents by way of remuneration and/or indemnification or which are otherwise payable by the Issuer to the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee and/or any Receiver or other appointee appointed pursuant to the Security Trust Deed or the Note Trust Deed, their respective Expenses;
- (b) second, to pay, or provide for on a *pari passu* basis and *pro rata* to the respective amounts payable to the Operating Creditors their respective Expenses (excluding Exceptional Expenses) payable and not previously paid;
- (c) third, to pay or provide for amounts payable to the Swap Counterparty, in respect of the Issuer's obligations to the Swap Counterparty (excluding the Swap Termination Fee) under the Credit Default Swap;
- (d) fourth, to pay, in respect of the Notes, firstly, all amounts of interest then due and payable in respect of the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes (including any Aggregate Make-up Amount, Aggregate Make-up Compound Amount, Regular Interest Amount and Compounded Interest Amount payable in accordance with Condition 6.13) and, secondly, all amounts of principal then due and payable in respect of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes;
- (e) fifth, to pay, or provide for on a *pari passu* basis and *pro rata* to the respective amounts payable to the Operating Creditors their respective Exceptional Expenses payable and not previously paid;

- (f) sixth, to apply the remaining funds, if any, to the extent such funds exceed the amount of any due but unpaid Issuer Transaction Fee, available for distribution toward payment of the Swap Termination Fee; and
- (g) seventh, to pay the balance, if any, to the Issuer.

8. Payments

8.1 Principal

Payments of principal shall be made by U.S. dollar cheque drawn on, or upon application by a Holder of a Note to the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent not later than the fifteenth day before the due date for any such payment, by transfer to a U.S. dollar account maintained by the payee with, a bank in New York City upon surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of the relevant Individual Note Certificates at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent.

8.2 Interest

Payments of interest shall be made by U.S. dollar cheque drawn on, or upon application by a Holder of a Note to the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent not later than the fifteenth day before the due date for any such payment, by transfer to a U.S. dollar account maintained by the payee with, a bank in New York City and (in the case of interest payable on redemption) upon surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of the relevant Individual Note Certificates at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent.

8.3 Payments subject to fiscal laws

All payments in respect of the Notes are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 9 (*Taxation*). No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders in respect of such payments.

8.4 Payments on Business Days

Where payment is to be made by transfer to a U.S. dollar account, payment instructions (for value on the due date, or, if the due date is not a business day, for value on the following business day) will be initiated and, where payment is to be made by U.S. dollar cheque, the cheque will be mailed (i) (in the case of payments of principal and interest payable on redemption) on the later of the due date for payment and the day on which the relevant Individual Note Certificate is surrendered (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsed) at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent and (ii) (in the case of payments of interest payable other than on redemption) on the due date for payment. A Holder of a Note shall not be entitled to any interest or other payment in respect of any delay in payment resulting from (A) the due date for a payment not being a business day or (B) a cheque mailed in accordance with this Condition 8 (*Payments*) arriving after the due date for payment or being lost in the mail. In this Condition, "**business day**" means any day on which banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign currencies) in New York City and London and, in the case of surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of an Individual Note Certificate, in the place in which the Individual Note Certificate is surrendered (or, as the case may be, endorsed).

## 8.5 Partial payments

If any Paying Agent makes a partial payment in respect of any Note, the Issuer shall procure that the amount and date of such payment are noted on the Register and, in the case of partial payment upon presentation of an Individual Note Certificate, that a statement indicating the amount and the date of such payment is endorsed on the relevant Individual Note Certificate.

## 8.6 Record date

Each payment in respect of a Note will be made to the person shown as the Holder in the Register at the opening of business in the place of the Registrar's Specified Office on the fifteenth day before the due date for such payment (the "**Record Date**"). Where payment in respect of a Note is to be made by cheque, the cheque will be mailed to the address shown as the address of the Holder in the Register at the opening of business on the relevant Record Date.

## 9. Taxation

- (a) All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges ("**Taxes**" and each, a "**Tax**") of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within any applicable jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof or by any authority thereof or therein having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by any applicable law. In that event the Issuer shall make such payments after such withholding or deduction has been made and shall account to the relevant authorities for the amount so required to be withheld or deducted. Neither the Issuer nor the Principal Paying Agent will be obliged to pay any additional amounts to the Noteholders in respect of such withholding or deduction.

However, in that event, *provided* that the Issuer has been specifically provided with funds by the Swap Counterparty (at the option of the Swap Counterparty) for such purpose, the Issuer will pay such additional amounts ("**Additional Amounts**") as will result in the receipt by the Noteholders of such amounts as would have been received by them if no such withholding or deduction had become required, except that no Additional Amounts will be payable in respect of any Notes:

- (i) held by or on behalf of a Holder which is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of such Note by reason of its having some connection with the relevant jurisdiction other than the mere holding of such Note; or
- (ii) where (in the case of a payment of principal or interest on redemption) the relevant Individual Note Certificate is surrendered for payment more than 30 days after the Note Relevant Date except to the extent that the relevant Holder would have been entitled to such additional amounts if it had surrendered the relevant Individual Note Certificate on the last day of such period of 30 days;
- (iii) where such withholding or deduction is imposed on a payment to an individual and is required to be made pursuant to EU Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive; or



- (iv) where (in the case of a payment of principal or interest on redemption) the relevant Individual Note Certificate is surrendered for payment by a Holder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by surrendering the relevant Note Certificate to another Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union.
- (b) In these Conditions, "**Note Relevant Date**" means whichever is the later of (i) the date on which the payment in question first becomes due and (ii) if the full amount payable has not been received by the Principal Paying Agent or the Note Trustee on or prior to such due date, the date on which (the full amount having been so received) notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders.
- (c) In the event that the Issuer is required or would, if provided with funds therefor, be required to pay any Additional Amounts to Noteholders and the Swap Counterparty has elected to terminate the Credit Default Swap or has failed to pay any additional amount which it has elected to pay under the Credit Default Swap or has elected not to indemnify the Issuer in respect of any Tax incurred by it or for any Additional Amount which the Issuer would, if it were so funded, be obliged to pay to Noteholders under this Condition 9 (*Taxation*), the Notes will be redeemable in accordance with Condition 6.3 (*Designation of a Tax Redemption Date*).
- (d) Any reference in these Conditions to principal or interest will be deemed to include any additional amounts in respect of principal or interest (as the case may be) which may be payable (subject to the discretion of the Swap Counterparty electing to fund such payments) under this Condition 9 (*Taxation*).

## 10. Events of Default and Acceleration

### 10.1 Events of Default

The occurrence of any of the following events shall constitute an "**Event of Default**":

(a) Non-payment

there is default in the payment of any interest or principal due in respect of any Notes and such default continues for a period of 5 (five) Business Days after the due date or, if the Principal Paying Agent notifies the Note Trustee in writing that any default in payment is solely as a result of technical problems in the interbank payment systems, 10 (ten) Business Days;

(b) Breach of other obligations

the Issuer defaults in the performance or observance of any of its other obligations under or in respect of the Notes, the Note Trust Deed or any other Transaction Document or causes the occurrence of a Swap Event of Default with respect to the Issuer only, which default is, in the sole opinion of the Note Trustee (1) materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders and (2) incapable of remedy or, if capable of remedy, continues unremedied for a period of 30 calendar days following the delivery by the Note Trustee of written notice thereof to the Issuer;

(c) Security unenforceable

the Security Trustee ceases to have a valid and enforceable security interest in all or, in the sole opinion of the Security Trustee, a material part of the Charged Assets and/or the Issuer ceases to have a valid and enforceable security interest under the Account Bank Security Agreement in all or, in the sole opinion of the Security Trustee, a material part of the security interests granted thereunder;

(d) Insolvency proceedings

- (i) proceedings are initiated against the Issuer under any applicable liquidation (voluntary or judicial), insolvency, bankruptcy, composition, reorganisation or other similar laws (together, "**Insolvency Law**"), and such proceedings are not, in the sole opinion of the Note Trustee, being disputed in good faith and with a reasonable prospect of success, having received such legal advice and or other legal and/or other professional advice as it may deem necessary and on which it may rely without any liability for so doing and such proceedings are not, in any event, dismissed within 30 Business Days of being initiated; or
- (ii) a receiver, trustee, administrator, custodian, conservator or other similar official (a "**receiver**") is appointed pursuant to any Insolvency Law or any other Security Document or the Security Trust Deed in relation to the Issuer or in relation to the whole or substantially the whole of the undertaking or assets of the Issuer; or
- (iii) a winding up petition is presented in respect of, or a distress or execution or other process is levied or enforced upon or sued out against, the whole or substantially the whole of the undertaking or assets of the Issuer and such possession or process, as the case may be, is not discharged or does not otherwise cease to apply within 30 calendar days; or
- (iv) an application is made for the appointment of an administrator in relation to the Issuer, or the Issuer is deemed by a court to be insolvent, bankrupt or unable to pay its debts; or
- (v) the Issuer initiates or consents to judicial proceedings relating to itself under any applicable Insolvency Law, or seeks the appointment of a receiver or an administrator, or makes a conveyance or assignment for the benefit of its creditors generally or otherwise becomes subject to any reorganisation or amalgamation (other than on terms previously approved in writing by the Note Trustee or by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders).

10.2 Note Default Notice

If an Event of Default occurs, the Note Trustee may among other things, at any time, and, shall if so directed in writing as provided for in the Note Trust Deed, and subject, in each case, to it being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, deliver a notice (a "**Note Default Notice**") to the Issuer (with a copy to the Security Trustee and each Agent) declaring the Notes to be immediately due and payable (in accordance with Condition 6.2 (*Redemption on or after the Notes Termination Date*)).

### 10.3 Acceleration and Enforcement

- (a) The Notes will become immediately due and payable in accordance with Condition 6.2 (*Redemption on or after the Notes Termination Date*) without any further notice or other action on the part of the Note Trustee or the Noteholders on the date a Note Default Notice is delivered by the Note Trustee to the Issuer pursuant to the Note Trust Deed (the "**Note Default Notice Delivery Date**"). In the event that an Enforcement Date occurs, the Notes shall (unless already accelerated pursuant to the delivery of a Note Default Notice or otherwise) become immediately due and payable in accordance with Condition 6.2 (*Redemption on or after the Notes Termination Date*) without any further notice or other action on the part of the Security Trustee, the Note Trustee or the Noteholders.
- (b) Subject to the terms of the Security Trust Deed and subject to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, the Security Trustee (1) shall, upon receipt by it of a Note Default Notice, or (2) following the occurrence of an Enforcement Event, may, at its discretion or, shall if so directed in writing by the Instructing Party (as provided by the terms of the Security Trust Deed) and unless it has already given such notice at such time, give a notice (an "**Enforcement Notice**") to the Issuer (with a copy to the Note Trustee and each Agent) either declaring (A) that the Security has become enforceable pursuant to and upon the delivery of a Note Default Notice to the Issuer or (B) the Security to be enforceable following the occurrence of an Enforcement Event.
- (c) The Security shall become enforceable on the Enforcement Date in accordance with the terms of the Security Trust Deed. The "**Enforcement Date**" shall be the date which is the earliest of (1) the Note Default Notice Delivery Date, (2) the date that an Enforcement Notice is delivered to the Issuer pursuant to the Security Trust Deed or (3) the date upon which a Swap Acceleration Event occurs.
- (d) If an Early Termination Date occurs under the Credit Default Swap the Notes shall become immediately due and payable in accordance with Condition 6.2 (*Redemption on or after the Notes Termination Date*) without any further notice or other action on the part of the Security Trustee, the Note Trustee or the Noteholders.
- (e) If an Event of Default or Termination Event (each as defined in the Credit Default Swap) occurs under the Credit Default Swap and the Issuer has, pursuant to the terms of the Credit Default Swap, the right to designate an Early Termination Date, the Issuer shall designate an Early Termination Date if requested to do so by the Note Trustee (acting on the instructions of the Noteholders given by way of an Extraordinary Resolution).
- (f) The Issuer shall procure that the Noteholders are notified (in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*)) of the receipt by the Issuer of a Note Default Notice and/or an Enforcement Notice as soon as is practicable thereafter.

### 11. Prescription

Claims for principal and interest on redemption shall become void unless the relevant Individual Note Certificates are surrendered for payment within ten years of the appropriate Note Relevant Date.

## 12. Replacement of Individual Note Certificates

If any Individual Note Certificate is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the Specified Office of the Registrar, subject to all applicable laws and stock exchange requirements, upon payment by the claimant of the expenses incurred in connection with such replacement and on such terms as to evidence, security, indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Individual Note Certificates must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

## 13. Note Trustee, Security Trustee and Agents

### 13.1 Indemnification of the Note Trustee and the Security Trustee

Under the Note Trust Deed and the Security Trust Deed, each of the Note Trustee and the Security Trustee are entitled to be indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction and relieved from responsibility in certain circumstances and to be paid its remuneration, costs and expenses in priority to the claims of the Noteholders and the other Secured Parties.

### 13.2 Trustees' consideration of interests

Subject to the Note Trust Deed, where the Note Trustee is required in connection with the exercise of its powers, trusts, authorities, duties and discretions (including, without limitation, any modification, waiver, authorisation, determination or substitution) to have regard to the interests of the Noteholders, it will have regard to the interests of all the Noteholders as a class and, in particular but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, the Note Trustee will not have regard to, or be in any way liable for, the consequences of such exercise for individual holders of Notes resulting from their being for any purposes domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory. In connection with any such exercise no holder of a Note will be entitled to claim (via the Note Trustee or otherwise), from the Issuer or any other person, any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequences of any such exercise upon individual Noteholders.

Subject to the Security Trust Deed, in connection with the exercise by it of any of its powers, trusts, authorities, duties and discretions under the Security Trust Deed (including, without limitation, any modification, waiver, authorisation, determination or substitution), while any amounts are due by the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap, the Security Trustee is required to have regard *first*, to the interests of the Swap Counterparty (for so long as the Swap Counterparty is the Instructing Party), *second*, to the interests of the Noteholders and *finally*, if no Note is outstanding, to the interests of the other Secured Parties equally .

### 13.3 Trustees entitled to assume

The Note Trustee and the Security Trustee will each be entitled in considering, for the purposes of exercising any power, trust, authority, duty or discretion (including, without limitation, any modification, waiver, authorisation, determination or substitution) under or in relation to these Conditions or any other Transaction Document, whether such exercise would be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders or, in the case of the Security Trustee, the Secured Parties, to consider such factors as it, in its discretion, considers relevant. The Note Trustee or, as the case may be, the Security Trustee may in its sole discretion obtain advice satisfactory to the Note Trustee or, as the case may be, the Security Trustee, from a financial (or other) advisor satisfactory to the Note

Trustee or, as the case may be, the Security Trustee (and may rely on such advice without liability to any person) prior to the exercise by the Note Trustee or, as the case may be, the Security Trustee, in any particular circumstance of any such power, trust, authority, duty or discretion. All costs and expenses of, or incurred in connection with, such advice shall be borne by the Issuer.

#### 13.4 Trustees not liable to account

As more fully set out in the Note Trust Deed and the Security Trust Deed, each of the Note Trustee and the Security Trustee are not precluded from making any contracts or entering into any transactions in the ordinary course of business with, among others, the Issuer or any other party to the Transaction Documents and neither the Note Trustee nor the Security Trustee shall be accountable to, among others, the Noteholders, the Issuer or any other party to the Transaction Documents for, among other things, any profit arising or resulting from any such contracts or transactions.

#### 13.5 Security Trustee not liable with respect to the Charged Assets

As more fully set out in the Security Trust Deed, the Security Trustee shall not be:

- (a) under any obligation to insure any of the Security or any deeds or documents of title or other evidence in respect of the Security or to require any other person to maintain any such insurance or monitor the adequacy of any such insurance and shall not be responsible for any Liability which may be suffered as a result of the lack of or inadequacy of any such insurance, and is not liable with respect to any loss, theft or reduction in value with respect to the Charged Assets; or
- (b) liable to any Secured Party or other person for any failure to make or to cause to be made on its behalf the searches, investigations and enquiries which would normally be made by a prudent chargee in relation to the Charged Assets and shall not be responsible for any claim arising from the fact that any of the Charged Assets are held in safe custody by the Custodian or held in a clearing system.

#### 13.6 Trustees not liable for Transaction Documents or Transaction Parties

Neither the Note Trustee nor the Security Trustee shall be:

- (a) responsible for:
  - (i) any recitals, statements, representations, warranties of any person contained in the Note Trust Deed, the Notes, any other Transaction Document or any document relating to the Security or other documents entered into in connection therewith;
  - (ii) the validity, sufficiency of either the whole or any part of the Note Trust Deed or the other Transaction Documents;
  - (iii) the execution, legality, effectiveness, adequacy, genuineness, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of the Note Trust Deed or the other Transaction Documents or any document relating thereto or any Security constituted thereby; or
  - (iv) the accuracy and/or completeness of any information supplied to it by the Issuer or any other person in connection with, or for the legality, validity, effectiveness,

adequacy or enforceability of any documents, certificates, reports and accounts relating thereto or the nature, status, creditworthiness or solvency of the Issuer or any other party to any of the Transaction Documents and shall not (save as otherwise provided in the Note Trust Deed or, as the case may be, the Security Trust Deed) be liable or responsible for any losses to any person, howsoever caused, as a result of taking or omitting to take any action whatsoever in relation to any such documents, or otherwise;

- (b) obliged to monitor or supervise the functions of any other person under the Note Trust Deed or, as the case may be, the Security Trust Deed or any other Transaction Document and each of the Note Trustee and the Security Trustee shall be entitled, in the absence of express notice of a breach of obligation, to assume that each other such person is properly performing its obligations; or
- (c) under any obligation to monitor, verify or make any determination or have any Liability to any Noteholder, or, as the case may be, any Secured Party, or other person with respect to (1) the Credit Default Swap, any list of Reference Entities in respect thereof, the occurrence or type of any Credit Event, any amount determined pursuant to any valuation procedure thereunder, or any Cash Settlement Amount payable thereunder; or (2) the value of any Collateral Securities then in existence or the amount of any Collateral Securities to be redeemed or sold in any circumstances in relation thereto.

#### 13.7 Role of Agents

- (a) In acting under the Agency Agreement and in connection with the Notes, the Principal Paying Agent and other Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer and will not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Noteholders.
- (b) The initial Principal Paying Agent and its initial Specified Offices are as stated in the Agency Agreement.
- (c) Subject to Condition 13.7(e) below, the Issuer may, with the prior written approval of the Note Trustee, terminate the appointment of any Agent at any time and/or appoint a successor principal paying agent or registrar or, as the case may be, additional or successor paying agents and transfer agents in accordance with the Agency Agreement.
- (d) Subject to Condition 13.7(e) below, all or any of the Agents may resign their respective appointments at any time in accordance with the Agency Agreement.
- (e) So long as any of the Notes are outstanding, any appointment, variation, resignation or termination pursuant to Conditions 13.7(c) or (d) shall not be effective unless upon the expiry of the relevant notice required to be given under the Agency Agreement there is:
  - (i) a Principal Paying Agent;
  - (ii) an Agent Bank;
  - (iii) a Calculation Agent; and
  - (iv) a Registrar;

- (f) Notice of any change in any of the Agents or in the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent will promptly be given by the Issuer to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*).

#### 14. Meetings of Noteholders

The Note Trust Deed contains provisions for convening Meetings of Noteholders to consider matters relating to such Notes, including, without limitation, the modification of any provision of these Conditions or the Note Trust Deed affecting such Notes. Subject as provided in the Note Trust Deed, any such modification may be made if sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders.

##### 14.1 Extraordinary Resolution

- (a) The majority required to pass an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders is three quarters or more of the votes cast at such Meeting.
- (b) Such a Meeting may be convened by the Issuer or by the Note Trustee at any time (subject to its being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction), and shall be convened by the Issuer upon the request in writing of Noteholders holding not less than one-tenth of the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of the outstanding Notes.

##### 14.2 Quorum

- (a) The quorum at any Meeting convened to vote on an Extraordinary Resolution will be one or more Voters holding or representing more than two-thirds of the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of the outstanding Notes or, at any adjourned meeting (adjourned for want of a quorum), one or more Voters holding or representing holders of the Notes whatever the principal amount of the Notes held or represented by him or them actually present at the Meeting; provided that certain proposals, including:
  - (i) to change any date fixed for payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes, to reduce the amount of principal or interest payable (other than in accordance with the Conditions) on any date in respect of the Notes, to alter the method of calculating the amount of any payment in respect of the Notes or the date for any such payment;
  - (ii) to change the currency in which amounts due in respect of any Notes are payable;
  - (iii) to change the quorum requirements at any Meeting or the majority required to pass an Extraordinary Resolution;
  - (iv) to vary or modify the Security;
  - (v) to effect the exchange, conversion or substitution of any Notes for, or the conversion of the Notes into, shares, bonds or other obligations or securities of the Issuer or any other person or body corporate formed or to be formed;
  - (vi) to amend the Order of Priority; or
  - (vii) to amend the definition of "Reserved Matter",

(each, a "**Reserved Matter**") may only be sanctioned by an Extraordinary Resolution passed at a Meeting of the holders of the Notes at which one or more Voters holding or representing not less than three-quarters or, at any adjourned Meeting (adjourned for want of a quorum), one-half of the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of the outstanding Notes form a quorum.

- (b) Any resolution (extraordinary or otherwise) passed at a Meeting of the Noteholders shall be binding upon all Noteholders, whether or not present at such Meeting, and each of the Noteholders shall be bound by it accordingly.
- (c) A resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than three-quarters of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes for the time being outstanding will take effect as if it were an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders. Such a resolution in writing may be contained in a document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more of the holders of the Notes and shall take effect on the final such signature.
- (d) Consent given by way of electronic consents through the relevant Clearing System(s) (in a form satisfactory to the Note Trustee) by or on behalf of the holders of not less than three-quarters of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes for the time being outstanding will take effect as if it were an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders.
- (e) Notice of the result of every vote on an Extraordinary Resolution shall be given to the Noteholders, the Principal Paying Agent and the Agent Bank by the Issuer within 14 calendar days of the conclusion of the Meeting.

## 15. Modification and Waiver

### 15.1 Note Trustee

The Note Trustee may (and may direct the Security Trustee to), without the consent of the Noteholders or any other Secured Party and without prejudice to its rights in respect of any subsequent breach, condition, event or act, from time to time and at any time:

- (a) authorise or waive any proposed breach or breach of any of the covenants or provisions contained in these Conditions or in any Transaction Document or determine that any Event of Default shall not be treated as an Event of Default for the purposes of these Conditions, if and in so far as in its opinion the interests of the Noteholders will not be materially prejudiced thereby; or
- (b) agree to any modification of these Conditions or any Transaction Document if : (1) (other than in respect of a Reserved Matter) in the sole opinion of the Note Trustee, such modification will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders; or (2) in the sole opinion of the Note Trustee, such modification is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is to correct a manifest error or an error proven to the satisfaction of the Note Trustee; or (3) such modification has been requested in writing by the Issuer to allow it to comply with the requirements as may be prescribed by any stock exchange, competent listing authority and/or quotation system and/or regulated market (if any and if so required by the rules thereof) on



which or by which the Notes are then listed, quoted and/or traded in respect of the listing of the Notes from time to time.

#### 15.2 Notification

Any such authorisation, waiver, determination or modification shall be made on terms and subject to such conditions as may seem fit and proper to the Note Trustee and shall be binding on the Noteholders and if the Note Trustee so requires the Issuer shall cause such authorisation, waiver, determination or modification to be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with these Conditions as soon as practicable thereafter. If making any such notification to the Noteholders, the Issuer shall in addition cause such modification to be notified to each stock exchange, competent listing authority, quotation system and/or regulated market (if any and if so required by the rules thereof) on which or by which the Notes are then listed, quoted and/or traded.

#### 15.3 Security Trustee

Subject as provided in the Security Trust Deed, the Security Trustee shall, without the consent of any Secured Party and without prejudice to its rights in respect of any subsequent breach, condition, event or act, from time to time and at any time, but only if so directed in writing by the Note Trustee and with the prior written consent of the Instructing Party:

- (a) authorise or waive any proposed breach or breach of any of the covenants or provisions contained in the Security Trust Deed or in any other Transaction Document; or
- (b) concur with the Issuer and any other party to the Transaction Documents in making any modification to the Conditions, the Security Trust Deed, or any other Transaction Documents.

#### 15.4 Binding

Any such authorisation, waiver or modification shall be made on terms and subject to such conditions as may seem fit and proper to the Security Trustee with the concurrence of the Note Trustee with respect to such modification, waiver or authorisation and shall be binding on the Secured Parties.

#### 15.5 No obligation to act

Notwithstanding any other Condition hereof or the provisions of the Security Trust Deed and the Note Trust Deed, neither the Note Trustee nor the Security Trustee shall be obliged to agree to any amendment or modification, waiver, authorisation, determination or substitution which in the opinion of the Note Trustee or the Security Trustee, as the case may be, would have the effect of:

- (a) exposing the Note Trustee or the Security Trustee to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction; or
- (b) increasing the obligations or duties or decreasing the protections of the Note Trustee or the Security Trustee in these Conditions or any Transaction Document.

#### 16. Substitution of the Issuer

Subject to the provisions of the Security Trust Deed and the Note Trust Deed, the Note Trustee may agree, and the Security Trustee shall agree if so directed in writing by the Note Trustee, to a written request from the Issuer, without the consent of the Noteholders or any other Secured Party but subject

to (i) the prior written consent of the Swap Counterparty (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed); and (ii) such amendment to the Security Trust Deed, the Note Trust Deed and/or the Notes and/or any other Transaction Document and such other conditions as the Note Trustee and the Security Trustee may require or agree, that another entity incorporated or formed in another jurisdiction from that of the Issuer's be substituted in place of the Issuer as principal debtor under the Security Trust Deed and/or the Note Trust Deed and/or the Notes and/or as a party to any Transaction Document, *provided* that, among other things, in the sole opinion of the Note Trustee, such substitution will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders.

17. Enforcement

17.1 Security Trustee Action

After the Enforcement Date, the Security Trustee or any Receiver, may at its discretion and without notice, institute or take such proceedings against the Issuer as it thinks fit to enforce its rights under the Security Trust Deed or the other Transaction Documents in respect of the Notes or the Security, but it shall not be bound to take any such action unless:

- (a) it has received a Note Default Notice; or
- (b) it has been so requested in writing by the Instructing Party; or
- (c) otherwise so instructed by the Note Trustee (acting as directed by an Extraordinary Resolution or written direction of the Noteholders in accordance with the Note Trust Deed),

and in any case, subject to and in accordance with the Security Trust Deed, it has been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction.

17.2 Conflicting Instructions

To the extent that any such directions in relation to Condition 17.1 (*Security Trustee Action*) received from the Instructing Party and the Note Trustee conflict, the Security Trustee will act in accordance with the instructions of the Instructing Party, save that if the Security Trustee has commenced any actions or proceedings on the basis of instructions received from the Instructing Party or the Note Trustee prior to receiving any conflicting instructions, the Security Trustee will be entitled to proceed on the basis of the instructions first received regardless of whether the Instructing Party or the Noteholders gave such instructions and shall have no liability for so doing.

18. Limited Recourse and No Petition

18.1 Limited Recourse

The Notes will be limited recourse obligations of the Issuer. Notwithstanding any provisions of the Security Documents or of any Transaction Document, all payments of principal and interest to be made by the Issuer under the Notes and all payments to be made by the Issuer to the Secured Parties under the Transaction Documents will be payable only from the sums paid to, or net proceeds recovered by or on behalf of, the Issuer or the Security Trustee in respect of the Charged Assets and in accordance with the priority of application specified in Clause 8 (*Priority of Application*) of the Security Trust Deed. There will be no other assets of the Issuer available for any further payments by the Issuer. The Security Trustee and each other Secured Party will look solely to such sums, proceeds and the rights of

the Issuer in respect of the Charged Assets in accordance with the terms of the Security Documents for payments to be made by the Issuer. Having enforced the Security and distributed the net proceeds thereof in accordance with the terms of the Security Trust Deed, none of the Security Trustee nor any other Secured Party may take any further steps against the Issuer to recover any unpaid sum or undischarged payment obligation and the Issuer's liability for any such sum shall be extinguished.

#### 18.2 Security Trustee only to Enforce

Only the Security Trustee may pursue the remedies available under applicable laws, under the Notes, the Security Documents and the other Transaction Documents to enforce the rights of the Secured Parties against the Issuer and no other Secured Party shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Issuer unless the Security Trustee, having become bound to proceed in accordance with the terms of the Security Trust Deed after the Note Default Notice Delivery Date under these Conditions or an Enforcement Event has occurred, fails to do so within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing *provided* that nothing in this Condition 18.2 shall limit the exercise of the powers, trusts, authorities, duties and discretions of the Note Trustee under the Note Trust Deed.

#### 18.3 No Petition

Neither the Security Trustee nor any other Secured Party shall be entitled to petition or take any other step for the winding-up, reorganisation, administration, liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency or other analogous proceeding of the Issuer for so long as any Note is outstanding or for one year and a day after all amounts outstanding under the Transaction Documents have been paid in full, *provided* that the Security Trustee may prove or lodge a claim in liquidation of the Issuer initiated by another party and *provided further* that the Security Trustee may take proceedings to obtain a declaration or similar judgment or order as to the obligations and liabilities of the Issuer under the Security Documents.

#### 19. Directors, Shareholders and Officers

No person shall have any recourse against any director, shareholder or officer of the Issuer in respect of any obligation, covenant or agreement entered into or made by the Issuer pursuant to the Security Documents, the Notes or any other Transaction Document to which it is a party or any notice or document which it is requested to deliver hereunder or thereunder. It being expressly understood and agreed that the Issuer's obligations under the Transaction Documents are corporate obligations of the Issuer and no liability shall attach to or be incurred by the shareholders, officers, agents or directors of the Issuer as such, or any of them, under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants or agreements of the Issuer contained within the Transaction Documents or implied therefrom, and any or all personal liability for breaches by the Issuer of any such obligations, covenants or agreements either by law or by statute of constitution, of every such shareholder, officer, agent or director is hereby expressly waived as a condition of and in consideration for the execution of the Transaction Documents.

#### 20. Notices

Notices to the Noteholders shall be published in a leading newspaper having general circulation in Ireland (which is expected to be *The Irish Times*) or, if such publication is not practicable, in a leading English language daily newspaper having general circulation in Europe if such publication is requested by the competent listing authority on which or by which the Notes are listed or for so long as the Notes are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange and the rules of the Irish Stock Exchange so permit, such notices

shall be published on the website of the Irish Stock Exchange. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of first publication.

Notwithstanding the above, so long as the Notes are held on behalf of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other clearing system (an "**Alternative Clearing System**"), notices to Noteholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or (as the case may be) such Alternative Clearing System. Such notices shall be deemed to have been given to the Holder in accordance with this Condition on the date of delivery to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or (as the case may be) such Alternative Clearing System.

For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Condition shall limit the notice and information delivery obligations contained elsewhere in the Transaction Documents.

21. Contracts (Rights Of Third Parties) Act 1999

No person will have any right to enforce any term or condition of the Notes under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 but this shall not affect any right or remedy of a third party which exists or is available apart from that Act.

22. Governing Law and Jurisdiction

22.1 Governing law

The Note Trust Deed, the Notes and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

22.2 Jurisdiction

- (a) The Issuer has in the Note Trust Deed (a) submitted irrevocably to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of England for the purposes of hearing and determining any suit, action or proceedings or settling any disputes arising out of or in connection with the Note Trust Deed or the Notes (including a dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with such documents); (b) waived any objection which it might have to any such courts being nominated as the forum to hear and determine any such suit, action or proceedings or to settle any such disputes and agreed not to claim that any such court is not a convenient or appropriate forum; and (c) designated Maples and Calder, 5th Floor, Princes Court, 7 Princes Street, London EC2R 8AQ, attention: Corporate Department/Process Agency to accept service of any process on its behalf.
- (b) The submission to the jurisdiction of the courts of England shall not (and shall not be construed so as to) limit the right of the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee or any of the Noteholders to take proceedings in any other court of competent jurisdiction nor shall the taking of proceedings in any one or more jurisdictions preclude the taking of proceedings in any other jurisdiction (whether concurrently or not) if and to the extent permitted by applicable law.

23. Agreed Upon Procedures

None of the Issuer, the Administrator, the Swap Counterparty, the Note Trustee or the Security Trustee will be liable for any loss suffered by any Noteholder which arises as a result of the Agreed Upon Procedures (as defined in the Credit Default Swap) being insufficient for either:

- (a) any Noteholder's purposes; or
- (b) the Issuer's purposes, the Administrator's purposes, the Note Trustee's purposes or the Security Trustee's purposes.

None of the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Administrator or the Security Trustee has been involved in the negotiation of the Agreed Upon Procedures and none of the Issuer, the Administrator, the Swap Counterparty the Note Trustee or the Security Trustee is responsible for determining whether the Agreed Upon Procedures are sufficient for any Noteholder's purposes.

24. Definitions

In these Conditions, the following expressions have the meanings given to them below, or, where not otherwise defined herein, capitalised terms have the meaning given to them in the Note Trust Deed or Credit Default Swap, as appropriate.

**"Account Bank"** means SCB in its capacity as account bank under the Account Bank Agreement or any Successor thereto.

**"Account Bank Agreement"** means the account bank agreement executed on the Closing Date by the Issuer, the Account Bank and others or, at any time after such agreement is terminated, any account bank agreement entered into from time to time substantially in the form of the Approved Form Account Bank Agreement (together with any agreement for the time being in force amending or supplementing such agreement).

**"Account Bank Interest Rate"** means the rate of interest determined by the Account Bank for each Interest Period in accordance with the Account Bank Agreement. Such rate (expressed as a percentage) shall be equal to:

- (a) the aggregate of all Custody Income Proceeds received by the Account Bank during that Interest Period; *divided by*
- (b) the arithmetic average balance of the Principal Collections Account for each day in such Interest Period (after any adjustments to the balance of the Principal Collections Account thereof due to be made on each such day).

For the avoidance of doubt, if the Custody Income Proceeds for that Interest Period are negative, then the Account Bank Interest Rate for that Interest Period shall also be negative.

**"Account Bank Security Agreement"** means the account bank security agreement dated on or about the Closing Date between the Account Bank, the Issuer and the Security Trustee.

**"Accounts"** means the Interest Collections Account and the Principal Collections Account and **"Account"** shall mean either of the Accounts.

"**Actual/360**" means, in relation to a period, the actual number of days in the period divided by 360.

"**Additional Amount**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 9 (*Taxation*).

"**Additional Loss Payment**" means the additional credit protection payment that may, in certain circumstances specified in the Credit Default Swap, be payable by the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty and which shall constitute a Cash Settlement Amount in accordance with the Credit Default Swap.

"**Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount**" has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

"**Adjusted Note Recovery Amount**" has the meaning given to Note Recovery Amount in Condition 6.11 (*Principal Restatements*) as applied by the definition of Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance.

"**Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance**" means:

- (a) with respect to the Notes on any date or time of determination, an amount equal to:
  - (i) the Initial Principal Balance of the Notes;
  - (ii) *minus* the aggregate amount of Assumed Loss Amounts that would have been allocated to the Notes in reduction of the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes pursuant to Condition 6.11 (*Reduction of Outstanding Principal Balance*) on or before such date or time if references in Condition 6.11 (*Reduction of Outstanding Principal Balance*) (other than the first and last sentences thereof) to:
    - (A) "Defaulted Notional Amount" or "Defaulted Notional Amounts" were references to "Assumed Loss Amount" or "Assumed Loss Amounts";
    - (B) "Outstanding Principal Balance" were references to "Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance"; and
    - (C) "Outstanding Principal Balance Reduction Amount" were references to "Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance Reduction Amount";
  - (iii) *plus* the aggregate amount of Adjusted Restatement Amounts, if any, that would have been applied in the reinstatement of the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes made pursuant to Condition 6.12 (*Principal Restatements*) on or before such date or time if references in Condition 6.12 (*Principal Restatements*) (other than the last sentence thereof) to:
    - (A) "Outstanding Principal Balance" were references to "Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance";
    - (B) "Defaulted Notional Amount" were references to "Assumed Loss Amount";
    - (C) "Note Recovery Amount" were references to "Adjusted Note Recovery Amount";

- (D) Condition 6.11 (*Reduction of Outstanding Principal Balance*) were references to Condition 6.11 (*Reduction of Outstanding Principal Balance*) as modified by paragraph (ii) above; and
  - (E) "Reinstatement Amount" were references to "Adjusted Reinstatement Amount";
  - (iv) *minus* the aggregate amount of Additional Loss Payments, if any, allocated to the Notes in reduction of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes pursuant to Condition 6.11 (*Reduction of Outstanding Principal Balance*) on or before such date or time; and
  - (v) *minus* the aggregate amount of payments, if any, of principal made in respect of the Notes on or before such date or time; and
- (b) with respect to a Note on any date or any time of determination, a proportion of the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes on that date or time of determination equal to the proportion that the Initial Principal Balance of the relevant Note bears to the Initial Principal Balance of the Notes,

in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**"Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance Reduction Amount"** has the meaning given to Outstanding Principal Balance Reduction Amount in Condition 6.11 (*Reduction of Outstanding Principal Balance*) as applied by the definition of Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance.

**"Adjusted Reinstatement Amount"** has the meaning given to Reinstatement Amount in Condition 6.12 (*Principal Reinstatements*) as applied by the definition of Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance.

**"Administration and Cash Management Agreement"** means the administration and cash management agreement dated the Closing Date between the Issuer, the Administrator and others, together with any agreement for the time being in force amending or supplementing such agreement.

**"Administrator"** means Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch in its capacity as administrator under the Administration and Cash Management Agreement or any Successor thereto.

**"Agency Agreement"** has the meaning given to it in the preamble to the Conditions.

**"Agent Bank"** has the meaning given to it in the preamble to the Conditions.

**"Agents"** has the meaning given to it in the preamble to the Conditions.

**"Aggregate Make-up Amount"** means, in respect of each Payment Date, the aggregate of all Make-up Amounts (whether positive or negative) in respect of (i) each Liquidated Reference Obligation which became a Liquidated Reference Obligation during the Calculation Period in respect of that Payment Date and (ii) each Defaulted Reference Obligation in respect of which the related Credit Event has been Cured during the Calculation Period in respect of that Payment Date. The Aggregate Make-up Amount can be either a positive or a negative number.

**"Aggregate Make-up Compound Amount"** means, in respect of each Payment Date, the aggregate of all Make-up Compound Amounts (whether positive or negative) in respect of (i) each Liquidated Reference Obligation which became a Liquidated Reference Obligation during the Calculation Period in respect of that Payment Date and (ii) each Defaulted Reference Obligation in respect of which the related Credit Event has been Cured during the Calculation Period in respect of that Payment Date. The Aggregate Make-up Compound Amount can be either a positive or a negative number.

**"Amortisation Notification Date"** means, in respect of each Interest Period each date falling 5 Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period (or, in the case of the first Interest Period, the Initial Portfolio Composition Date).

**"Amortisation Period"** means each period beginning on (and including) an Amortisation Notification Date and, ending on (but excluding) the following Amortisation Notification Date.

**"Amortised Amount"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Approved Form"** means:

- (a) with respect to the Account Bank Agreement, an agreement substantially in the form of the Account Bank Agreement executed on the Closing Date by the Issuer, the Account Bank and others; and
- (b) with respect to the Account Bank Security Agreement, an agreement substantially in the form of the Account Bank Security Agreement executed on the Closing Date by the Issuer, the Account Bank and others.

**"Assumed Loss Amount"** means, with respect to any Defaulted Reference Obligation, an amount equal to the product of (a) the Defaulted Notional Amount of such Defaulted Reference Obligation, and (b) 60 per cent..

**"Budgeted Expenses"** means, as of any Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date, the Expenses which the Calculation Agent and the Swap Counterparty, after consultation with the Administrator, are informed as of the 4th Business Day preceding such Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date (or, in the case of the first Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date, on the Closing Date), will fall due to be paid by the Issuer on or prior to the next following Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date or which have become due and payable and have not been previously funded by the Swap Counterparty.

**"Business Day"** means any day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange currency deposits) in New York, Singapore, Frankfurt and London.

**"Calculation Agent"** means SCB in its capacity as the calculation agent under the Credit Default Swap or any Successor thereto.

**"Calculation Period"** means each period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date to (but excluding) the next following Interest Payment Date *provided that* the first Calculation Period shall commence on (and include) the Closing Date. In respect of each Interest Payment Date, the applicable Calculation Period shall be the Calculation Period ending on (but excluding) that Interest Payment Date.



"**Cash Settlement Amount**" means each credit protection payment (including for the avoidance of doubt each Additional Loss Payment) that the Issuer is, pursuant to the Credit Default Swap, obliged to pay to the Swap Counterparty.

"**Cash Settlement Date**" has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

"**Centre of Main Interests**" means, in relation to a person, its centre of main interests within the meaning of the EC Regulation on Insolvency Proceedings 2000.

"**Charged Assets**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 3.1 (*Security*).

"**Clean-up Event**" has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

"**Clearstream, Luxembourg**" means Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, Luxembourg or any successor in business thereto.

"**Closing Date**" means 22 December 2011.

"**Collateral Default Event**" means the occurrence of any Credit Event (as defined in the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (the "**CDD Definitions**")), and not, for the avoidance of doubt, as defined in the Credit Default Swap) in respect of any of the Collateral Securities. For this purpose, a reference to a "Reference Entity" shall be deemed to be a reference to the issuer or guarantor of those Collateral Securities and the "Obligation Category" as defined in the CDD Definitions shall be "Bond or Loan" (as defined in the CDD Definitions).

"**Collateral Income Proceeds**" means interest earned on, or deducted from, the Principal Collections Account and the Interest Collections Account from time to time.

"**Collateral Investment**" means as at any date of determination, (a) the cash deposit in the Principal Collections Account and/or (b) the Collateral Securities.

"**Collateral Principal Proceeds**" means on any date, the proceeds credited to the Principal Collections Account.

"**Collateral Securities**" means all Eligible Securities purchased by the Account Bank and credited to the Custody Account from time to time.

"**Compounded Interest Amount**" means, in respect of each Regular Interest Amount, the amount of interest which would have accrued at the Account Bank Interest Rate in respect of that Regular Interest Amount during the applicable Excess Adjustment Compounding Period, with such amount compounding on each Payment Date during the applicable Excess Adjustment Compounding Period.

"**Conditions**" has the meaning given to it in the preamble to the Conditions.

"**Corporate Services Agreement**" means the corporate services agreement dated on or about the Closing Date between the Issuer and the Corporate Services Provider, together with any agreement for the time being in force amending or supplementing such agreement.

"**Corporate Services Provider**" means MaplesFS Limited in such capacity under the Corporate Services Agreement and the Registered Office Agreement or any Successor thereto.

**"Credit Default Swap"** means the credit default swap transaction entered into on the Closing Date between the Issuer and the Swap Counterparty and documented under the ISDA Master Agreement.

**"CRA Regulation"** means Regulation 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies, as amended.

**"Credit Event"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Credit Event Monitor Agent"** means SCB in its capacity as the credit event monitor agent under the Credit Default Swap or any Successor thereto.

**"Cured"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Custodian"** means Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch or any replacement entity having the Required Custodian Rating as may be appointed in accordance with the terms of the Custody Agreement.

**"Custody Account"** means the custody cash account and securities account or accounts specified as such in or pursuant to any Custody Agreement or such other account or accounts as the Security Trustee, the Issuer and the Account Bank may agree to substitute in place thereof.

**"Custody Agreement"** means the custody agreement executed on the Closing Date by the Account Bank and the Custodian, or, at any time after such agreement is terminated, any custody agreement entered into from time to time substantially in the same form (together with any agreement for the time being in force amending or supplementing such agreement).

**"Custody Income Proceeds"** means:

- (a) in the case of Collateral Securities which are interest-bearing:
  - (i) any interest paid by the issuer of such Collateral Securities and any sale proceeds realised in respect of those Collateral Securities upon the enforcement of the Account Bank Security in excess of their Implied Principal Value shall constitute Custody Income Proceeds; and
  - (ii) if the sale proceeds realised in respect of those Collateral Securities upon the enforcement of the Account Bank Security are less than their Implied Principal Value, such shortfall shall constitute negative Custody Income Proceeds.
- (b) in the case of Collateral Securities that are non-interest bearing:
  - (i) the amount by which the redemption amount paid by the issuer of such Collateral Securities or any sale proceeds realised in respect of those Collateral Securities upon the enforcement of the Account Bank Security exceeds their Implied Principal Value shall constitute Custody Income Proceeds; and
  - (ii) if the sale proceeds realised in respect of those Collateral Securities upon the enforcement of the Account Bank Security are less than their Implied Principal Value, such shortfall shall constitute negative Custody Income Proceeds; and

- (c) any interest paid on or deducted from any cash balance in the Custody Account by the Custodian,

provided that following a Collateral Default Event (as defined in the Account Bank Security Agreement), the absolute value of any negative Custody Income Proceeds shall not exceed the product of the Interest Margin (as defined in the Credit Default Swap) for the relevant Interest Period and the arithmetic average Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance during that Interest Period.

**"Custody Principal Proceeds"** means:

- (a) any redemption amounts paid by the issuer of Collateral Securities, to the extent they do not constitute Custody Income Proceeds; and/ or
- (b) the proceeds of the sale of any Collateral Securities which do not constitute Custody Income Proceeds.

**"Defaulted Notional Amount"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Defaulted Reference Obligation"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Designated Maturity"** means three months.

**"Distributable Principal Amount"** means, as of any date, an amount equal to the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes on such date (after giving effect to any adjustments applicable thereto as a result of the occurrence of any Event Determination Date or as a result of any Additional Loss Payment to be paid by the Issuer on such date or any Reinstatement Amount to be applied thereto on such date or applied in the immediately preceding Interest Period but before giving effect to any adjustments applicable thereto as a result of any principal payments to be made on such date) *minus* the Payable Maximum Cash Settlement Amount.

**"Early Redemption Date"** means (a) the date, if any, on which the redemption of the Notes is accelerated pursuant to Condition 10.3 (*Acceleration and Enforcement*) or (b) the Tax Redemption Date or (c) the Swap Optional Termination Date.

**"Early Termination Date"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Eligible Securities"** has the meaning given to it in the Account Bank Security Agreement.

**"Enforcement Date"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 10.3(c).

**"Enforcement Event"** means, any of the following events:

- (a) the Security Trustee ceases to have a valid and enforceable security interest in all or, in the sole opinion of the Security Trustee, a material part of the Charged Assets;
- (b) proceedings are initiated against the Issuer under any applicable Insolvency Law and such proceedings are not, in the sole opinion of the Security Trustee, being disputed in good faith and with a reasonable prospect of success and are not, in any event, dismissed within 30 Business Days of being initiated, having received such legal advice and or other professional advice as it may deem necessary and on which it may rely without any liability for so doing;

- (c) a receiver, trustee, administrator, custodian, conservator or other similar official (a "**receiver**") is appointed pursuant to any Insolvency Law or a Receiver is appointed under the Security Trust Deed in relation to the Issuer or, in each case, in relation to the whole or substantially the whole of the undertaking or assets of the Issuer;
- (d) a winding-up petition is presented in respect of, or a distress or execution or other process is levied or enforced upon or sued out against, the whole or substantially the whole of the undertaking or assets of the Issuer and such possession or process, as the case may be, is not discharged or does not otherwise cease to apply within 30 calendar days;
- (e) an application is made for the appointment of an administrator in relation to the Issuer;
- (f) the Issuer is deemed by a court to be insolvent, bankrupt or unable to pay its debts;
- (g) the Issuer initiates or consents to judicial proceedings relating to itself under any applicable Insolvency Law, or seeks the appointment of a receiver or an administrator, or makes a conveyance or assignment for the benefit of its creditors generally or otherwise becomes subject to any reorganisation or amalgamation (other than on terms previously approved in writing by the Security Trustee acting on the written instructions of the Note Trustee); or
- (h) an Account Bank Security Enforcement Event (as defined in the Account Bank Security Agreement).

"**Enforcement Notice**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 10.3(b) (*Acceleration and Enforcement*).

"**Enforcement Order of Priority**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7.3 (*Proceeds on Enforcement*).

"**Euroclear**" means Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. or any successor in business thereto.

"**Event Determination Date**" has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

"**Event of Default**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 10.1 (*Events of Default*).

"**Exceptional Expenses**" means any fees, expenses, out-of-pocket expenses, costs, liabilities or indemnity amounts or other amounts (inclusive of value added tax) which are (a) properly incurred or claimed by the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee, any Receiver or any Operating Creditor other than in the ordinary course of business as anticipated by the provisions of the relevant Transaction Documents and which are payable by the Issuer under a Transaction Document to which it is a party or (b) payable other than pursuant to a Transaction Document.

"**Excess Adjustment Amount**" means each Excess Loss Amount and each Late Recovery Amount.

"**Excess Adjustment Period**" means, in respect of each Excess Adjustment Amount, the period commencing on (and including) the Payment Date immediately following the Event Determination Date in respect of the Reference Obligation to which that Excess Adjustment Amount relates to (and including) the Payment Date immediately following the date on which the Excess Adjustment Amount was determined.

**"Excess Adjustment Compounding Period"** means, in respect of each Regular Interest Amount, the period commencing on (and including) the Payment Date to which that Regular Interest Amount relates to (and including) the Payment Date immediately following the date on which the applicable Excess Adjustment Amount was determined.

**"Excess Loss Amount"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Expenses"** means, any fees, expenses, costs, liabilities or indemnity amounts or other amounts including Exceptional Expenses (including value added tax) which are properly incurred and in respect of which an invoice has been delivered by the Security Trustee, the Note Trustee, any Receiver or any Operating Creditor to the Issuer and copied to the Swap Counterparty and the Administrator and which are payable by the Issuer.

**"Extraordinary Resolution"** means a resolution passed at a Meeting of Noteholders duly convened and held in accordance with the provisions of the Note Trust Deed, by a majority of not less than three quarters of the votes cast.

**"Fallback Price"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Final Maturity Date"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 6.5 (*Final Redemption*).

**"Final Payment Date"** means the date on which the last outstanding Notes are redeemed in full or, if earlier, the Payment Date on or immediately following the date upon which the Tranche Notional Amount is zero.

**"Final Price"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date"** means the Closing Date and each Payment Date.

**"Following Business Day Convention"** means that, if any Payment Date (or other relevant date) would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, it will be postponed to the following Business Day.

**"Holder"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 2.1 (*Register*).

**"Implied Principal Value"** means in respect of any Collateral Securities an amount determined by the Account Bank to be the lower of (i) the price paid by the Account Bank for those Collateral Securities and (ii) the scheduled principal redemption proceeds upon maturity in respect of such Collateral Securities.

**"Initial Portfolio Composition Date"** means 30 November 2011.

**"Initial Portfolio Notional Amount"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Initial Principal Balance"** means (a) USD 175,000,000; and (b) with respect to a Note, such Note's *pro rata* share of the Initial Principal Balance of the Notes (*provided that, at any time, the Initial Principal Balance of all the Notes will equal the Initial Principal Balance*).

**"Insolvency Law"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 10.1(d) (*Insolvency proceedings*).

**"Instructing Party"** means, the Swap Counterparty unless and until: (1) an Early Termination Date has been effectively designated under the Credit Default Swap following a Swap Event of Default, in respect of which the Swap Counterparty is the Defaulting Party (as defined in the Credit Default Swap); (2) an Account Bank Security Enforcement Event (as defined in the Account Bank Security Agreement) has occurred and is continuing; or (3) the Issuer is obliged to terminate the appointment of the initial Account Bank pursuant to clause 13.3(a) of the initial Account Bank Agreement, after which date **"Instructing Party"** shall mean the Note Trustee acting in accordance with the Note Trust Deed.

**"Interest Amount"** means, with respect to the Notes and any Interest Period, the amount of interest payable in respect of the Notes in respect of such Interest Period as determined in accordance with Condition 5.3 (*Calculation of Interest Amount*).

**"Interest Collections"** means, for any Payment Date, the sum of the funds standing to the credit of, or credited to, the Interest Collections Account on such date.

**"Interest Collections Account"** means the segregated account specified as such in or pursuant to the Account Bank Agreement or such other account as the Security Trustee, the Issuer and the Swap Counterparty may agree to substitute in place thereof.

**"Interest Determination Date"** means, in respect of an Interest Period, the second London Banking Day preceding the first day of such Interest Period.

**"Interest Margin"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.2 (*Rate of Interest*).

**"Interest Payment Date"** means the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of March, June, September and December of each year, from and including 22 March 2012 to and including the Final Maturity Date (in each case subject to the Following Business Day Convention).

**"Interest Period"** means each period beginning on (and including) the Closing Date or any Interest Payment Date and, in each case, ending on (but excluding) the following Interest Payment Date.

**"Interest Deduction Amount"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*).

**"Interest Reduction Amount"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*).

**"ISDA Master"** means the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement together with a schedule thereto to be entered into on the Closing Date between the Issuer and the Swap Counterparty together with any agreement for the time being in force amending or supplementing such agreement.

**"ISDA Master Agreement"** means the ISDA Master together with the Swap Confirmation together with any agreement for the time being in force amending or supplementing such agreement.

**"Issuer"** has the meaning given to it in the preamble to the Conditions.

**"Issuer Transaction Fee"** means USD 250 payable on the Closing Date.

**"Late Recovery Amount"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

"**Liabilities**" means any loss, damage, cost, charge, claim, demand, expense, judgment, action, proceeding or other liability whatsoever (including, without limitation, in respect of taxes, duties, levies, imposts and other charges) and including any value added tax or similar tax charged or chargeable in respect thereof and legal fees and expenses on a full indemnity basis and "**Liability**" shall be construed accordingly.

"**Liquidated Reference Obligation**" has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

"**Listing Agent**" means NCB Stockbrokers Limited or any other listing agent that may at any time or from time to time be appointed by the Issuer in respect of the Notes.

"**Local Business Day**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.4 (*Payments on Business Days*).

"**London Banking Day**" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London.

"**Loss Adjustment Payment**" means a reimbursement of credit protection payment that may, in certain circumstances specified in the Credit Default Swap, be payable by the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer.

"**Make-up Amount**" means:

- (a) in respect of each Liquidated Reference Obligation and each Payment Date occurring during the applicable Make-up Period:
  - (i) if the Make-up Component Amount in respect of a Liquidated Reference Obligation is a positive number, an amount (expressed as positive number) equal to the amount by which the amount of interest payable in respect of the Notes in respect of that Payment Date would have exceeded the actual amount of interest paid in respect of the Notes if the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes had not been reduced by that portion of the Make-up Component Amount in respect of that Liquidated Reference Obligation which was applied in reduction of the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes; and
  - (ii) if the Make-up Component Amount in respect of a Liquidated Reference Obligation is a negative number, an amount (expressed as negative number) equal to the amount by which the amount of interest payable in respect of the Notes in respect of that Payment Date would have been lower than the actual amount of interest paid in respect of the Notes if the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes had been further reduced by the absolute value of that portion of the Make-up Component Amount in respect of that Liquidated Reference Obligation which would have been applied in reduction of the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes; and
- (b) in respect of each Defaulted Reference Obligation in respect of which the related Credit Event has been Cured and each Payment Date occurring during the applicable Make-up Period, an amount (expressed as positive number) equal to the amount by which the amount of interest payable in respect of the Notes in respect of that Payment Date would have exceeded the actual amount of interest paid in respect of the Notes if the Adjusted Outstanding Principal

Balance of the Notes had not been reduced by that portion of the Assumed Loss Amount of the relevant Defaulted Reference Obligation which was applied in reduction of the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes.

**"Make-up Component Amount"** means, in respect of each Liquidated Reference Obligation, an amount equal to (i) the Assumed Loss Amount in respect of the relevant Reference Obligation *minus* (ii) the Verified Loss Amount in respect of that Reference Obligation. The Make-up Component Amount may be either a positive or a negative number.

**"Make-up Compounding Period"** means (i) in respect of each Make-up Amount under paragraph (i) of "Make-up Amount" (above), the period commencing on (and including) the Payment Date to which that Make-up Amount relates to (and including) the Payment Date immediately following the date on which the Verified Loss Amount is determined in respect of that Liquidated Reference Obligation to which that Make-up Amount relates and (ii) in respect of each Make-up Amount under paragraph (ii) of "Make-up Amount" (above), the period commencing on (and including) the Payment Date to which that Make-up Amount relates to (and including) the Payment Date immediately following the date on which the Credit Event in respect of that Defaulted Reference Obligation to which that Make-up Amount relates is Cured.

**"Make-up Compound Amount"** means, in respect of each Make-up Amount, the amount of interest which would have accrued at the Account Bank Interest Rate in respect of that Make-up Amount during the applicable Make-up Compounding Period, with such amount compounding on each Payment Date during the applicable Make-up Compounding Period. If the Make-up Amount is a positive number then the Make-up Compound Amount shall be expressed as a positive number. If the Make-up Amount is a negative number then the Make-up Compound Amount shall be expressed as a negative number.

**"Make-up Period"** means (i) in respect of each Liquidated Reference Obligation, the period commencing on (and including) the Payment Date immediately following the Event Determination Date in respect of that Liquidated Reference Obligation to (and including) the Payment Date immediately following the date on which the Verified Loss Amount is determined in respect of that Liquidated Reference Obligation and (ii) in respect of each Defaulted Reference Obligation in respect of which the related Credit Event has been Cured, the period commencing on (and including) the Payment Date immediately following the Event Determination Date in respect of that Defaulted Reference Obligation (such Event Determination Date to be determined as if the relevant Credit Event Notice has not been deemed rescinded as a result of the relevant Credit Event having been Cured) to (and including) the Payment Date immediately following the date on which the Credit Event in relation to that Defaulted Reference Obligation has been Cured.

**"Market Valuation of Fallback Price"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Maximum Cash Settlement Amount"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Meeting"** means a meeting of Noteholders (whether originally convened or resumed following an adjournment).

**"Minimum Balance"** means:



- (a) with respect to each Note, (i) if the Outstanding Principal Balance of such Note has been reduced pursuant to Condition 6.11 (*Reduction of Outstanding Principal Balance*) and the aggregate amount of such reduction has not been reinstated in full pursuant to Condition 6.12 (*Principal Reinstatements*), then prior to the Final Payment Date, USD 1 and (ii) otherwise, zero; and
- (b) with respect to the Notes, the aggregate Minimum Balance of the Notes.

"**Minimum Denomination**" means USD 200,000 (and integral multiples of USD 10,000 in excess thereof).

"**Moody's**" means Moody's Investors Services Limited, a rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation, or any Successor thereto.

"**Note Default Notice**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 10.2 (*Note Default Notice*).

"**Note Default Notice Delivery Date**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 10.3(a) (*Acceleration and Enforcement*).

"**Note Recovery Amount**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 6.12 (*Principal Reinstatements*).

"**Note Relevant Date**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 9(b) (*Taxation*).

"**Note Trust Deed**" has the meaning given to it in the preamble to the Conditions.

"**Note Trustee**" has the meaning given to it in the preamble to the Conditions.

"**Noteholders**" has the meaning given to it in the preamble to the Conditions.

"**Notes**" has the meaning given to it in the preamble to the Conditions.

"**Notes Termination Date**" means the date which is the earliest to occur of (a) the Early Redemption Date, (b) the Enforcement Date, and (c) the Scheduled Maturity Date.

"**Operating Creditors**" means any of (a) any Agent, (b) the Administrator, (c) the Corporate Services Provider, (d) any taxing authority, (e) any director of the Issuer, (f) any Listing Agent, (g) the Issuer's auditors, (h) any accountant appointed pursuant to the Credit Default Swap, (i) any process agent of the Issuer, (j) any stock exchange on which the Notes are listed, (k) any taxing authority of the Issuer, (l) the Issuer's counsel, and (m) any other party (other than the Swap Counterparty), from time to time a creditor of the Issuer in respect of whom its status as an Operating Creditor has been agreed by the Issuer and the Swap Counterparty.

"**Optional Termination Date**" has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

"**Order of Priority**" means, in respect of any payment to be made by the Issuer before the Enforcement Date, the Pre-enforcement Order of Priority or, in respect of any payment to be made on or after the Enforcement Date, the Enforcement Order of Priority.

"**Outstanding Principal Balance**" means:

- (a) with respect to the Notes on any date or time of determination, an amount equal to:

- (i) the Initial Principal Balance of the Notes;
  - (ii) *minus* the aggregate amount of Defaulted Notional Amounts allocated to the Notes in reduction of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes pursuant to Condition 6.12 (*Reduction of Outstanding Principal Balance*) on or before such date or time;
  - (iii) *plus* the aggregate amount of Reinstatement Amounts, if any, applied in the reinstatement of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes made pursuant to Condition 6.11 (*Principal Reinstatements*) on or before such date or time;
  - (iv) *minus* the aggregate amount of Additional Loss Payments, if any, allocated to the Notes in reduction of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes pursuant to Condition 6.12 (*Reduction of Outstanding Principal Balance*) on or before such date or time; and
  - (v) *minus* the aggregate amount of payments, if any, of principal made in respect of the Notes on or before such date or time; and
- (b) with respect to a Note on any date or any time of determination, a proportion of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes on that date or time of determination equal to the proportion that the Initial Principal Balance of the relevant Note bears to the Initial Principal Balance of all the Notes,

in each case, as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**"Payable Maximum Cash Settlement Amount"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Paying Agents"** is defined in the preamble to the Conditions.

**"Payment Date"** means any Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date.

**"Pending Liquidated Reference Obligation"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Portfolio Notional Amount"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Pre-enforcement Order of Priority"** means the order of priority for application of Interest Collections and Principal Collections as set out in Conditions 7.1 (*Application of Interest Collections*) and 7.2 (*Application of Principal Collections*), respectively.

**"Principal Collections"** means, for any Payment Date or, as the case may be, Cash Settlement Date, the sum of the funds standing to the credit of, or credited to, the Principal Collections Account on such date and, on or after the Enforcement Date, the proceeds of any enforcement of the Account Bank Security Agreement.

**"Principal Collections Account"** means the account specified as such in or pursuant to any Account Bank Agreement or such other account as the Security Trustee, the Issuer and the Swap Counterparty may agree to substitute in place thereof.

**"Principal Paying Agent"** has the meaning given to it in the preamble to the Conditions.

**"Rate of Interest"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.2 (*Rate of Interest*).

**"receiver"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 10.1(d) (*Insolvency proceedings*).

**"Receiver"** means a receiver or administrative receiver appointed pursuant to the Security Trust Deed and includes any receiver appointed pursuant to Section 29(2) of the Insolvency Act 1986 and more than one such receiver or administrative receiver and any substituted receiver or administrative receiver.

**"Redemption Amounts"** means, with respect to any Note and as at any date of determination, the aggregate sums paid by the Issuer, as at the date of determination, towards redemption of such Note pursuant to Conditions 6.1 (*Amortised Redemption*) or 6.2 (*Redemption on or after the Notes Termination Date*).

**"Redemption Date"** means (a) the Notes Termination Date, (b) each date upon which the Notes are redeemed in part pursuant to Condition 6.1 (*Amortised Redemption*) and (c) after the Notes Termination Date, each Interest Payment Date thereafter.

**"Reference Entity"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap and **"Reference Entities"** shall be construed accordingly.

**"Reference Obligation"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Reference Obligation Notional Amount"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Reference Portfolio"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Registered Office Agreement"** means the registered office agreement dated on or about the Closing Date between the Issuer and the Corporate Services Provider, together with any agreement for the time being in force amending or supplementing such agreement.

**"Regular Interest Amount"** means, in respect of each Excess Adjustment Amount and each Payment Date occurring during the applicable Excess Adjustment Period, an amount equal to the amount by which the amount of interest paid in respect of the Notes in respect of that Payment Date would have exceeded the actual amount of interest paid in respect of the Notes if the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes had not been reduced by the amount of the Excess Adjustment Amount which was applied in reduction of the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes.

**"Regulatory Event"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Reinstatement Amount"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 6.12 (*Principal Reinstatements*).

**"Reinstatement Date"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 6.12 (*Principal Reinstatements*).

**"Relevant Financier"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Replenishment Period"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Required Account Bank Rating"** means a long-term senior unsecured debt rating by Moody's of at least A3 and by S&P of at least A-.

**"Required Custodian Rating"** means a long-term senior unsecured debt rating by Moody's of at least Baa1 and a long-term senior unsecured debt rating by S&P of BBB+.

**"Reserved Matter"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 14 (*Meetings of Noteholders*).

**"Reuters Screen"** means, when used in connection with a designated page and a rate option, the display page so designated on Reuters service (or such other page as may replace that page on that service, or such other service as may be nominated as the information vendor) for the purposes of displaying rates or prices comparable to that rate option.

**"S&P"** means Standard & Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited (United Kingdom), a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., a rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation, or any Successor thereto.

**"SCB"** means Standard Chartered Bank.

**"Scheduled Maturity Date"** means 22 March 2015 (subject to adjustment in accordance with the Following Business Day Convention).

**"Secured Obligations"** means all present and future obligations and liabilities (whether actual or contingent and whether jointly or severally or in any other capacity whatsoever) of the Issuer to the Secured Parties under the Transaction Documents.

**"Secured Parties"** means (a) the Account Bank, (b) the Administrator, (c) the Agents, (d) the Corporate Services Provider, (e) the Noteholders, (f) the Note Trustee and any appointee thereof, (g) any Receiver, (h) the Security Trustee and any appointee thereof, and (i) the Swap Counterparty (each, a **"Secured Party"**).

**"Security"** means the security created by or pursuant to the Security Documents.

**"Security Documents"** means the Security Trust Deed, any security document incorporating appropriate local law security arrangements and any other security document purporting to create security entered into from time to time by the Issuer in favour of the Security Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

**"Security Trust Deed"** means the security trust deed dated the Closing Date between the Issuer, the Security Trustee and others, together with any agreement for the time being in force amending or supplementing such deed.

**"Security Trustee"** has the meaning given to it in the preamble to the Conditions.

**"Specified Office"** means, in relation to any Paying Agent or the Listing Agent, either the office identified with its name in the Agency Agreement or any other office notified to any relevant parties pursuant to the Agency Agreement.

**"Subscription Agreement"** means the subscription agreement in respect of the Notes dated on or about the Closing Date between the Issuer and SCB together with any agreement for the time being in force amending or supplementing such agreement.

**"Successor"** means, in relation to any parties to a Transaction Document, such other or further person as may from time to time be appointed to act jointly with or in substitution of such party pursuant to, and subject to the provisions of, such Transaction Document.

**"Swap Acceleration Event"** means the occurrence of an Early Termination Date as a result of a Swap Event of Default occurring in relation to either the Issuer or the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap.

**"Swap Confirmation"** means the written confirmation in respect of the Credit Default Swap dated the Closing Date between, among others, the Issuer and the Swap Counterparty together with any agreement for the time being in force amending or supplementing such transaction or agreement.

**"Swap Counterparty"** means SCB or any Successor thereto.

**"Swap Optional Termination Date"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 6.4 (*Designation of a Swap Optional Termination Date*).

**"Swap Event of Default"** means:

- (a) with respect to the Issuer only, (i) a payment default (continuing for 1 Business Day or more) and (ii) certain bankruptcy-related events, and
- (b) with respect to the Swap Counterparty only, (i) a payment default (continuing for 1 Business Day or more), (ii) certain bankruptcy-related events, (iii) misrepresentation, (iv) breach of agreement or repudiation of agreement and (v) merger without assumption of the Swap Counterparty's liabilities under the Credit Default Swap,

(each as more fully described in the Credit Default Swap).

**"Swap Premium"** means the swap premium payable by the Swap Counterparty as more fully described in the Credit Default Swap under "Fixed Payments – Fixed Amount".

**"Swap Tax Event"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Swap Termination Fee"** means the fee payable by the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty on the Final Payment Date in accordance with the Credit Default Swap.

**"Tax"** and **"Taxes"** are defined in Condition 9 (*Taxation*).

**"Tax Certificate"** means:

- (a) with respect to the Issuer, a certificate of 2 of its directors stating that any obligation, imposition, withholding or deduction imposed on the Issuer or imposed on any payments to be made to the Issuer as a result of the events described in Condition 6.3(a)(1) to (3), or, as the case may be, any Tax, cannot be avoided (without incurring additional cost) by the Issuer taking reasonable measures available to it; and
- (b) with respect to the Swap Counterparty, a certificate of 2 of its directors stating that any imposition, withholding or deduction imposed on any payment obligation of the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap or, as the case may be, any Tax, cannot be

avoided (without incurring additional cost) by the Swap Counterparty taking reasonable measures available to it.

**"Tax Redemption Date"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 6.3 (*Designation of a Tax Redemption Date*).

**"Tax Redemption Event"** has the meaning given to it in Condition 6.3 (*Designation of a Tax Redemption Date*).

**"Tranche Loss"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Tranche Notional Amount"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Transaction Documents"** means the Administration and Cash Management Agreement, the Agency Agreement, the Account Bank Agreement, the Account Bank Security Agreement, the Corporate Services Agreement, the Registered Office Agreement, the Credit Default Swap, the Notes, the Note Trust Deed, the Security Documents and the Subscription Agreement.

**"Trustees"** means each of the Note Trustee and the Security Trustee.

**"USD"**, **"U.S. Dollars"** and **"U.S. Dollar"** each means the lawful currency of the United States of America.

**"Verified Loss Amount"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Voter"** has the meaning given to it in Schedule 4 of the Note Trust Deed.

**"Workout Cut-off Date"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

**"Writedown Amount"** has the meaning given to it in the Credit Default Swap.

## FORM OF NOTES

### *Regulation S Global Note Certificates*

The Notes will be represented by one or more Regulation S Global Note Certificates. The Regulation S Global Note Certificates will be deposited with the Common Depositary.

Beneficial interests in Regulation S Global Note Certificates will be subject to certain restrictions on transfer set forth therein and in the Note Trust Deed (as applicable) as described herein under "*Purchase and Transfer Restrictions*". Interests in the Regulation S Global Note Certificates may not be held by a U.S. Person at any time.

All or a portion of an interest in a Regulation S Global Note Certificate may be transferred to a person taking delivery in the form of an interest in a Regulation S Global Note Certificate, in accordance with the applicable procedures of Clearstream, Luxembourg or Euroclear (in addition to the procedures and restrictions set forth in the Note Trust Deed); *provided* that (i) any remaining principal amount of the transferor's interest in the Regulation S Global Note Certificates will either equal zero or meet the Minimum Denominations and (ii) such transfer is made to a person who is not a U.S. Person in offshore transactions in reliance on an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act under Regulation S and that the transferee, by purchase of such interest in such Regulation S Global Note Certificates, will be deemed to have made all representations, warranties and acknowledgements applicable to transfers or purchases of an interest in a Regulation S Global Note Certificate described under "*Purchase and Transfer Restrictions*".

Transfers of interests in the Regulation S Global Note Certificates are subject to certain additional restrictions. In particular, each transferee of an interest in a Regulation S Global Note Certificate will also be deemed to have made certain additional acknowledgments, representations and warranties as provided in the Note Trust Deed. See "*Purchase and Transfer Restrictions*".

### **Amendments to Conditions**

In addition, the Global Note Certificates will contain provisions which modify the Conditions of the Notes as they apply to the Global Note Certificates. The following is a summary of certain of those provisions:

*Payments:* Payments of principal and interest in respect of Notes represented by a Global Note Certificate will be made against presentation for endorsement and, if no further payment falls to be made in respect of the relevant Notes, surrender of such Global Note Certificates to or to the order of the Registrar.

*Record Date:* Notwithstanding Condition 8.6 (*Record Date*) of the Notes, while all the Notes are represented by Global Note Certificates which are deposited with the Common Depositary the Record Date will be the business day in Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (as applicable) immediately prior to the relevant payment date.

*Notices:* Notwithstanding Condition 20 (*Notices*) of the Notes, while all the Notes are represented by Global Note Certificates which are deposited with the Common Depositary notices to Noteholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and for so long as the notes are listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, and the rules of the Irish Stock Exchange so permit, such notices shall be published on the website of the Irish Stock Exchange rather than by publication in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*) of the Notes. Such notices shall be deemed to have been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 20 (*Notices*) of the Notes on the date of delivery to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

*Purchase and Cancellation:* For so long as any Notes are represented by a Global Note Certificate, such Notes will be transferable in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as appropriate.

### **Exchange for Individual Note Certificates**

#### ***Exchange***

Each Regulation S Global Note Certificate will be exchangeable, free of charge to the holder, in whole but not in part, for certificates in individual certificate form ("**Regulation S Individual Note Certificates**"):

- (a) if a Global Note Certificate is held (directly or indirectly) on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg or an alternative clearing system and any such clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of fourteen (14) days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or announces that it is permanently to cease business or does in fact do so; or
- (b) if the Issuer or the Principal Paying Agent or any other person is or will be required to make any withholding or deduction from any payment in respect of the Notes for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature or the Issuer suffers or will suffer any other disadvantage as a result of such change, which withholding or deduction would not be required or other disadvantage would not be suffered (as the case may be) if the Notes were in individual certificate form.

The Registrar will not register the transfer of, or exchange of interests in, a Global Note Certificate for Individual Note Certificates for a period of 15 calendar days ending on the date for any payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes.

If only one of the Global Note Certificates (the "**Exchanged Global Note Certificate**") becomes exchangeable for Individual Note Certificates in accordance with the above paragraphs, transfers of Notes may not take place between, on the one hand, persons holding Individual Note Certificates issued in exchange for beneficial interests in the Exchanged Global Note Certificate and, on the other hand, persons wishing to purchase beneficial interests in the other Global Note Certificate.

#### ***Delivery***

In such circumstances, the relevant Global Note Certificate shall be exchanged in full for Individual Note Certificates and the Issuer will, at the cost of the Issuer (but against such indemnity as the Registrar may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatsoever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such exchange), cause sufficient Individual Note Certificates to be executed and delivered to the Registrar for completion, authentication and dispatch to the relevant Noteholders. A person having an interest in a Global Note Certificate must provide the Registrar with a written order containing instructions and such other information as the Issuer and the Registrar may require to complete, execute and deliver such Individual Note Certificates.

#### ***Legends and Transfers***

The holder of an Individual Note Certificate may transfer the Notes represented thereby in whole or in part in the applicable Minimum Denomination by surrendering it at the specified office of the Registrar, together with the completed form of transfer thereon. Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of an Individual Note Certificate bearing the legend referred to under "*Purchase and Transfer Restrictions*", or upon specific request



for removal of the legend on an Individual Note Certificate, the Issuer will deliver only Individual Note Certificates that bear such legend, or will refuse to remove such legend, as the case may be, unless there is delivered to the Issuer and the Registrar such satisfactory evidence, which may include an opinion of counsel, as may reasonably be required by the Issuer that neither the legend nor the restrictions on transfer set out therein are required to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act and the Investment Company Act or that Individual Note Certificates are not "registered securities" within the meaning of Rule 144A of the Securities Act.

Regulation S Individual Note Certificates will bear the same legend as the legend for the Regulation S Global Note Certificates for such as set out under "*Purchase and Transfer Restrictions*".

## PURCHASE AND TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS

Because of the following restrictions, purchasers are advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer, sale, resale, pledge or transfer of the Notes.

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or any state securities or "Blue Sky" laws or the securities laws of any other jurisdiction and, accordingly, may not be reoffered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred except in accordance with the restrictions described below.

Without limiting the foregoing, by holding a Note, each Holder of a Note will acknowledge and agree, among other things, that such Holder understands that the Issuer is not registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act.

### Prospective Initial Investors in the Notes

Each prospective purchaser of the Notes (an "Offeree"), by accepting delivery of this Prospectus, will be deemed to have represented, acknowledged and agreed as follows:

- (a) The Offeree is not a U.S. Person.
- (b) The Offeree acknowledges that this Prospectus is personal to the Offeree and does not constitute an offer to any other person or to the public generally to subscribe for or otherwise acquire the Notes other than in offshore transactions in accordance with Regulation S. Distribution of this Prospectus or disclosure of any of its contents to any person other than the Offeree and those persons, if any, retained to advise the Offeree with respect thereto and other persons meeting the requirements of Regulation S is unauthorised and any disclosure of any of its contents, without the prior written consent of the Issuer, is prohibited.
- (c) The Offeree agrees to make no photocopies of this Prospectus or any documents referred to herein and, if the Offeree does not purchase the Notes or the offering is terminated, to return this Prospectus and all documents referred to herein to Standard Chartered Bank, Marina Bay Financial Centre (Tower 1), 8 Marina Boulevard, Level 20, Singapore 018981, Attention: Rahul Arora.
- (d) The Offeree has carefully read and understands this Prospectus, including, without limitation, the "*Risk Factors*" section herein, and has based its decision to purchase the Notes upon the information contained herein and on written information, if any, provided to it by the Issuer and not on any other information.
- (e) It is aware that the sale of Notes to it is being made in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Regulation S and understands that the Notes offered in reliance on Regulation S will bear the legend set forth below and be represented by or one or more Global Note Certificates.

### Notes

#### *Legend*

Unless determined otherwise by the Issuer in accordance with applicable law and so long as any Note is outstanding, the Notes, as applicable, will bear a legend substantially as set forth below:

**THIS NOTE HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), ANY STATE SECURITIES**

**LAWS IN THE UNITED STATES OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY OTHER JURISDICTION AND THE ISSUER HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE "INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT"). THE HOLDER HEREOF, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF THIS NOTE, REPRESENTS THAT IT HAS OBTAINED THIS NOTE IN A TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT, THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER JURISDICTION, AND THE RESTRICTIONS ON SALE AND TRANSFER SET FORTH IN THE NOTE TRUST DEED. THE HOLDER HEREOF, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF THIS NOTE, FURTHER REPRESENTS, ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT WILL NOT REOFFER, RESELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS NOTE (OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN) EXCEPT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT, THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS OF ANY JURISDICTION AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS, CERTIFICATIONS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN THE NOTE TRUST DEED TO A TRANSFEREE THAT IS NOT A U.S. PERSON (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S OF THE SECURITIES ACT) AND IS ACQUIRING THIS NOTE IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, WITH RESPECT TO EACH CLASS OF NOTES OF NOT LESS THAN \$200,000 FOR THE PURCHASER AND FOR EACH ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING. EACH PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE OF THIS NOTE WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE MADE THE REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS SET FORTH IN THE NOTE TRUST DEED.**

**ANY SALE OR TRANSFER IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING WILL BE OF NO FORCE AND EFFECT, WILL BE VOID AB INITIO, AND WILL NOT OPERATE TO TRANSFER ANY RIGHTS TO THE TRANSFEREE, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CONTRARY TO THE ISSUER, THE NOTE TRUSTEE OR ANY INTERMEDIARY.**

The following paragraph is to be included in the legend for Regulation S Notes only:

**EACH TRANSFEROR OF THIS NOTE AGREES TO PROVIDE NOTICE OF THE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH HEREIN AND IN THE NOTE TRUST DEED TO THE TRANSFEREE. IN ADDITION TO THE FOREGOING, THE ISSUER MAINTAINS THE RIGHT TO RESELL ANY INTEREST IN THIS NOTE PREVIOUSLY TRANSFERRED TO HOLDERS NOT ELIGIBLE TO PURCHASE SUCH INTERESTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF THE NOTE TRUST DEED. HOWEVER, WITHOUT PREJUDICE TO THE RIGHTS OF THE ISSUER AGAINST ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OR PURPORTED BENEFICIAL OWNER OF NOTES, NOTHING IN THE NOTE TRUST DEED OR THE NOTES SHALL BE INTERPRETED TO CONFER ON THE ISSUER, THE NOTE TRUSTEE OR ANY PAYING AGENT ANY RIGHT AGAINST EUROCLEAR AND/OR CLEARSTREAM, LUXEMBOURG TO REQUIRE THAT EUROCLEAR AND/OR CLEARSTREAM, LUXEMBOURG, AS THE CASE MAY BE, REVERSE OR RESCIND ANY TRADE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF EUROCLEAR AND/OR CLEARSTREAM, LUXEMBOURG, AS THE CASE MAY BE.**

The following paragraph is to be included in the legend for the Notes:

**EACH PURCHASER AND TRANSFEREE OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN THIS NOTE, OTHER THAN AN ORIGINAL PURCHASER, BY ITS PURCHASE, REPRESENTS, WARRANTS AND COVENANTS FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE ISSUER AND THE INVESTMENT THAT EITHER (I)**

**IT IS NOT, AND IS NOT ACQUIRING AND HOLDING THIS NOTE ON BEHALF OF, ANY (A) "EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN"**

The following two paragraphs are to be included in the legend for Regulation S Notes only:

**[ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE OF THIS NOTE FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL SINCE THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, DEUTSCHE BANK AG, LONDON BRANCH ("DEUTSCHE"), HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN, UNLESS THIS NOTE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE OF EUROCLEAR AND CLEARSTREAM, LUXEMBOURG TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT AND ANY NOTE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF BT GLOBENET NOMINEES LIMITED OR OF SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE OF EUROCLEAR AND CLEARSTREAM, LUXEMBOURG (AND ANY PAYMENT HEREON IS MADE TO DEUTSCHE).]\***

**[TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, AND NOT IN PART, TO NOMINEES OF EUROCLEAR AND CLEARSTREAM, LUXEMBOURG OR TO SUCCESSORS THEREOF OR SUCH SUCCESSORS' NOMINEE AND TRANSFERS OF INTERESTS IN THIS NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET FORTH IN THE NOTE TRUST DEED.]\***

**PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE IS PAYABLE AS SET FORTH IN THE NOTE TRUST DEED. ACCORDINGLY, THE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE AT ANY TIME MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNT SHOWN ON THE FACE HEREOF. ANY PERSON ACQUIRING THIS NOTE MAY ASCERTAIN ITS CURRENT PRINCIPAL AMOUNT BY INQUIRY OF THE PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT.**

**THE HOLDER OF THIS NOTE ACKNOWLEDGES THAT NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISION OF THE NOTE TRUST DEED OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT, ALL PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL, INTEREST OR ANY OTHER AMOUNT TO BE MADE BY THE ISSUER IN RESPECT OF THE NOTES OR UNDER ANY TRANSACTION DOCUMENT WILL BE PAYABLE PURSUANT TO THE PRIORITY OF PAYMENTS AND ONLY FROM, AND TO THE EXTENT OF, THE SUMS PAID TO, OR NET PROCEEDS RECOVERED BY OR ON BEHALF OF, THE ISSUER IN RESPECT OF THE SECURITY (AS DEFINED IN THE SECURITY TRUST DEED). IF THE PROCEEDS OF THE SECURITY (AS DEFINED IN THE SECURITY TRUST DEED) ARE NOT SUFFICIENT FOR THE ISSUER TO MEET ITS OBLIGATIONS IN RESPECT OF THE NOTES AND OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS, NO OTHER ASSETS OF THE ISSUER WILL BE AVAILABLE TO MEET SUCH INSUFFICIENCY.**

***Initial Investors and Transferees of Interests in Regulation S Global Notes***

Each initial investor in, and subsequent transferee of, an interest in a Regulation S Global Note Certificate will be deemed to have made the representations set forth in clauses (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (h), (i), (j) and (k) above and will be deemed to have further represented and agreed as follows:

---

\* Global Note Certificates only

\* Global Note Certificates only

- (a) It is aware that the sale of Notes to it is being made in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Regulation S and understands that the Notes offered in reliance on Regulation S will bear the legend set forth above and be represented by or one or more Regulation S Global Note Certificates. The Notes so represented may not at any time be held by or on behalf of U.S. Persons as defined in Regulation S. It and each beneficial owner of the Notes that it holds is not, and will not be, a U.S. Person (as defined in Regulation S) and its purchase of the Notes will comply with all applicable laws in any jurisdiction in which it resides or is located.
- (b) It understands that the Note Trust Deed permits the Issuer to demand that any beneficial owner of Regulation S Global Notes who is determined to be a U.S. Person to sell all its right, title and interest in such Regulation S Global Note Certificate (a) to a person who is not a U.S. Person in a transaction meeting the requirements of Regulation S and, if the Holder does not comply with such demand within thirty (30) days thereof, the Issuer may sell such Holder's interest in the Note.

**Settlement**

All payments shall be made in US dollars in same-day funds.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE CREDIT DEFAULT SWAP

*The following description of the Credit Default Swap consists of a summary of certain of its provisions and is qualified by reference to the detailed provisions of the Credit Default Swap to be entered into on the Closing Date. Prospective investors must refer to the Credit Default Swap for detailed information regarding the Credit Default Swap.*

### **Documentation**

On the Closing Date, the Issuer will enter into a credit derivative transaction (the "**Credit Default Swap**") with SCB as swap counterparty, calculation agent and credit event monitor agent (in each such capacity, the "**Swap Counterparty**", the "**Calculation Agent**" and the "**Credit Event Monitor Agent**", respectively). The Credit Default Swap will be evidenced by a confirmation (the "**Swap Confirmation**"), which shall be supplemental to the ISDA Master.

The definitions and provisions contained in the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions as supplemented by the May 2003 Supplement to the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions (the "**2003 Definitions**"), each as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. ("**ISDA**") are incorporated into the Swap Confirmation. In the event of any inconsistency between the 2003 Definitions and the Swap Confirmation, the Swap Confirmation will govern.

Noteholders are deemed to have notice of the provisions of the Credit Default Swap.

### **Reference Portfolio – Summary of Reference Portfolio**

The portfolio in respect of which the Credit Default Swap is entered into (as the same may be amended from time to time pursuant to a Reduction, Cancellation or Replenishment, the "**Reference Portfolio**") will, at any time, consist of a pool of credit exposures to obligors (including any successor thereto, the "**Reference Entities**") selected by the Swap Counterparty with respect to the Initial Portfolio Composition Date and identified as such by an identification code in the Reference Registry and their related Reference Obligations at that time. Any Reference Entity Successor to a Reference Entity shall be a Reference Entity for the Credit Default Swap as determined pursuant to the terms of the Credit Default Swap.

In respect of each Reference Entity, the Swap Counterparty will designate, in the Reference Registry, one or more Reference Obligations which will be identified by an identification code (as amended from time to time) and the applicable Reference Obligation Notional Amount in respect thereof.

The Reference Portfolio may or may not have been originated or acquired by the Swap Counterparty.

### **Reference Portfolio – Reference Registry**

Pursuant to the Credit Default Swap, the Swap Counterparty is required to maintain a registry in respect of each Reference Obligation and Reference Entity containing the information set out in the section "*Reference Registry*" (such registry as amended by the Swap Counterparty from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Credit Default Swap, the "**Reference Registry**"). See "*Reference Registry*".

### **Reference Portfolio – Reference Obligations**

"**Reference Obligation**" means each obligation designated as such and identified (by an identification code) in the Reference Registry representing those obligations in respect of the Reference Entity (whether under loans,

letters of credit, commercial bonds, guarantees, bills of exchange, promissory notes or any other document or instrument) which are:

- (a) claims in respect of principal, interest, fees, disbursements or other like payments or any other payment obligation whether partial or contingent;
- (b) reimbursement, repayment or indemnity claims; or
- (c) any combination of the foregoing,

in each such case arising in respect of Trade Financing Activities.

**"Trade Financing Activities"** means any of the following:

- (a) issuing, advising and/or confirming letters of credit and/or accepting, negotiating, discounting, purchasing and/or processing any documents or payments pursuant thereto and/or agreeing to do the same;
- (b) handling documentary collections in respect of specific contracts for the supply of goods and/or services on either a cross-border or domestic basis and/or accepting, negotiating, discounting, purchasing and/or processing any documents or payments pursuant thereto and/or agreeing to do the same;
- (c) issuing commercial or financial bonds, guarantees and/or standby letters of credit in respect of specific contracts for the supply of goods and/or services on either a cross-border or domestic basis (excluding Excluded Bonds and Guarantees) and/or processing any documents or payments pursuant thereto and/or agreeing to do the same;
- (d) extending loans to sellers or buyers to finance specific contracts for the supply of goods and/or services on either a cross-border or domestic basis and/or agreeing to do the same (including import or export invoice financing and pre-shipment financing, but excluding finance leases or capital leases); and/or
- (e) issuing reimbursement undertakings in respect of letters of credit and/or extending loans to finance and/or refinance payments under specific letters of credit and/or processing any documents or payments pursuant thereto and/or agreeing to do the same.

**"Excluded Bonds and Guarantees"** means bonds, guarantees and/or standby letters of credit issued in respect of (i) Project Finance and (ii) Construction.

**"Project Finance"** means the financing of long-term large capital assets (including infrastructure, energy and resources and industrial projects but, for the avoidance of doubt, not including stock-in-trade) where the debt is:

- (i) non recourse or limited recourse;
- (ii) secured by the project assets (including, where applicable, any revenue-producing contracts); and
- (iii) intended to be repaid using the cashflow generated by operation of the project, rather than the general assets or creditworthiness of the project sponsors.

**"Construction"** means arrangements to build or construct any building, plant, infrastructure assets or other commercial or residential premises (whether constituting Project Finance or any other commercial construction

arrangement), provided that the definition of "Construction" does not include any bonds, guarantees and/or standby letters of credit issued in respect of the supply of goods incidental to such building or construction.

The obligation of the Issuer to pay Cash Settlement Amounts to the Swap Counterparty exists regardless of whether the Swap Counterparty suffers a loss or is exposed to the risk of loss following the occurrence of a Credit Event, and regardless of whether the Swap Counterparty has any legal or beneficial interest in any obligations of any Reference Entity or any economic risk in respect thereof. If the Swap Counterparty transfers any beneficial interest in any obligation of a Reference Entity or any economic risk in respect thereof to another person or entity, the Swap Counterparty will not, directly or indirectly (including through any indemnity or representation as to collectability made in any agreement providing for such transfer), transfer to or otherwise vest in such person or entity any interest in or under the benefit of the Credit Default Swap for the portion of beneficial interest or economic risk that has been transferred.

The initial Reference Entities, the Reference Obligations and Reference Obligation Notional Amounts thereof have been designated by the Swap Counterparty as of the Initial Portfolio Composition Date and, thereafter, are subject to variation from time to time pursuant to any Replenishment or Reduction and removal from the Reference Portfolio upon becoming a Liquidated Reference Obligation. As at the Initial Portfolio Composition Date, each Reference Obligation in the Reference Portfolio complied with the Eligibility Criteria.

#### **Reference Portfolio – Reference Obligation Notional Amount**

The "**Reference Obligation Notional Amount**" designated in respect of any Reference Obligation is the U.S. Dollar amount identified as such in respect of such Reference Obligation in the Reference Registry.

The Reference Obligation Notional Amount of a Reference Obligation may be reduced as a result of a Reduction or increased as a result of a Replenishment each as described herein.

#### **Reference Portfolio – Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligations and Resets**

The Reference Obligation Notional Amount of each Reference Obligation which is not denominated in U.S. Dollars (each, a "**Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation**" and any currency in which a Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation is denominated (each, a "**Non-U.S. Dollar Currency**")) shall be the U.S. Dollar equivalent of the outstanding principal amount in the currency of denomination of such Reference Obligation in respect of which credit protection is being bought (converted into U.S. Dollars at the Relevant FX Rate on the Relevant FX Date).

The "**Relevant FX Date**", in respect of each Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation in the Reference Portfolio, the Relevant Date, or if the Relevant FX Rate has been reset on a date occurring after the Relevant Date in respect of such Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation, the most recent date on which the Relevant FX Rate was reset for such Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation in accordance with the provisions of the Credit Default Swap.

The "**Relevant FX Rate**" for each Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation shall be determined on the Relevant Date in respect of such Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation and may be reset as provided below. Such rate shall be the rate determined by the Swap Counterparty to be the mid-market foreign exchange rate prevailing on such date for the conversion of the relevant currency into U.S. Dollars applied by the Swap Counterparty for its own regular foreign exchange transactions.



In order to reflect fluctuations in the exchange rate between U.S. Dollars and the currency of such Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligations, subject to the provisions below, the Swap Counterparty shall, not less than once in each calendar month in respect of each Reference Obligation in respect of which the applicable Reference Entity has a SCB Corporate Risk Factor of 11C or higher, and may but is not obliged to in respect of any other Reference Entity from time to time, and irrespective of whether the Replenishment Period has come to the end, reset the Relevant FX Rate (each, a "**FX Reset**") applicable to any Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation (excluding any Defaulted Reference Obligation or Liquidated Reference Obligation) on the last day of each (or any) calendar month (any such date, a "**Reset Date**").

An increase in the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of any Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation attributable to an adjustment of the Relevant FX Rate will be treated as a Replenishment and, accordingly, such increase may not be effected unless the Reference Obligation (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the related Reference Entity) is in compliance with the Eligibility Criteria and the Reference Portfolio is, or is deemed to be, thereafter in compliance with the Replenishment Conditions.

For the avoidance of doubt, after the expiry of the Replenishment Period, the Reference Obligation Notional Amount in respect of any Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation may not be increased by any FX Reset.

#### **Reference Portfolio – Replenishments**

On any Business Day during the Replenishment Period on which the Maximum Portfolio Notional Amount exceeds the Portfolio Notional Amount, the Swap Counterparty may adjust the Reference Portfolio, by:

- (a) adding Reference Obligations relating to existing Reference Entities;
- (b) adding new Reference Entities and adding related Reference Obligations to the Reference Portfolio; or
- (c) increasing the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of any Reference Obligation then comprising the Reference Portfolio,

*provided* that each Reference Obligation so added or each Reference Obligation in respect of which the Reference Obligation Notional Amount is so increased (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the related Reference Entity) complies with the Eligibility Criteria and, following such addition, the Reference Portfolio complies with the Replenishment Conditions. Each such addition of a Reference Obligation (or increase in a Reference Obligation Notional Amount) shall constitute a "**Replenishment**" and the day on which any Replenishment is effected by the Swap Counterparty shall constitute a "**Replenishment Date**" with respect to a Reference Obligation so added (or in respect of which the Reference Obligation Notional Amount was so increased); and

*provided further* that the provisos set out in the first paragraph in the section headed "*Replenishment Conditions*" in this Prospectus shall apply.

No Replenishment shall be permitted if the Cumulative Default Trigger is breached. "**Cumulative Default Trigger**" has the meaning given to it in the section headed "*Replenishment Conditions*" in this Prospectus.

If the Reference Obligation so added or each Reference Obligation in respect of which the Reference Obligation Notional Amount is so increased (and, for the avoidance of doubt, the related Reference Entity) does not comply with the Eligibility Criteria or if the Reference Portfolio does not comply with any Replenishment Condition (or, if applicable, has caused the degree of non-compliance thereof to worsen) or cause the Cumulative Default Trigger to be breached (each, an "**Ineligible Replenishment**"), the Swap Counterparty may remedy such non-compliance (or, if applicable, worsened degree of non-compliance) or breach by effecting a

Replenishment or a Reduction within 60 calendar days of the date of the Ineligible Replenishment. If the Swap Counterparty fails to so remedy such non-compliance (or, if applicable, worsened degree of non-compliance) or breach on or before the such date, the Ineligible Replenishment shall be reversed and shall be deemed not to have been made. For the avoidance of doubt, if an Ineligible Replenishment is effected by way of an increase in the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of an existing Reference Obligation, such Reference Obligation shall continue to form part of the Reference Portfolio and the Conditions to Settlement may still be satisfied in relation to such Reference Obligation on the basis of the Reference Obligation Notional Amount in existence immediately prior to such increase.

Following any Replenishment, the Portfolio Notional Amount shall not exceed an amount equal to the Maximum Portfolio Notional Amount.

### **Reference Portfolio – Reductions**

The Swap Counterparty may, but shall not be obliged to, at any time and from time to time, elect to reduce the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of any Reference Obligation (a "**Reduction**") as a result of the occurrence of any of the following events:

- (a) the irrevocable cancellation or expiry of any undrawn commitment or any amortisation, repayment of principal or prepayment of principal of the Reference Obligation;
- (b) save to the extent provided for in sub-paragraph (a) above, the occurrence of the Reference Obligation Due Date in respect of such Reference Obligation;
- (c) an assignment or disposal by a Relevant Financier (the "**First Relevant Financier**") to a replacement Relevant Financier (other than a replacement Relevant Financier that is an Affiliate of the First Relevant Financier) of all or a portion of a Reference Obligation from the books and records of the First Relevant Financier;
- (d) the maturity date of the Reference Obligation is extended beyond the Scheduled Termination Date;
- (e) in the case of a Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation, if there is an increase in the Relevant FX Rate applicable to the relevant Non-U.S. Dollar Currency on a Relevant FX Date *provided* that no such Reduction may occur in relation to Defaulted Reference Obligations and Liquidated Reference Obligations;
- (f) the Calculation Agent determines that the inclusion of the Reference Obligation (or the increase in Reference Obligation Notional Amount of an existing Reference Obligation) in the Reference Portfolio as of the Relevant Date was in contravention of, caused the increased contravention of, or caused the non-compliance with, the Eligibility Criteria or Replenishment Conditions or caused the Cumulative Default Trigger to be breached and such contravention, increased contravention, non-compliance or breach would be corrected by a reduction in the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of such Reference Obligation by the proposed amount of the reduction; or
- (g) if the Defaulted Notional Amount determined in respect of a Defaulted Reference Obligation is less than the Reference Obligation Notional Amount thereof (such shortfall being the amount by which the Reference Obligation Notional Amount shall be reduced),

(the amount of the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of such Reference Obligation so reduced, as determined by the Swap Counterparty, being a "**Reduction Amount**").

Any such Reduction shall be effective on the day on which it is made. Upon such Reduction, the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of the Reference Obligation that is the subject of such Reduction shall be reduced by the relevant Reduction Amount but without prejudice to the ability of the Reference Obligation Notional Amount for that Reference Obligation to be subsequently increased pursuant to a Replenishment. If the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of a Reference Obligation is reduced to zero it shall be removed from the Reference Portfolio, but without prejudice to the ability of such Reference Obligation to be subsequently included in the Reference Portfolio to the extent that it is the subject of a Replenishment.

#### **Reference Portfolio – Cancellations**

To the extent that during the Replenishment Period the Maximum Portfolio Notional Amount exceeds the Portfolio Notional Amount, the Swap Counterparty may elect to cancel (a "**Cancellation**") an amount up to such excess (such cancelled amount the "**Cancelled Amount**") by delivering a cancellation notice (a "**Cancellation Notice**") to the Issuer, the Administrator, the Calculation Agent and the Note Trustee. Upon any Cancellation, the Maximum Portfolio Notional Amount shall be irrevocably reduced by the Cancelled Amount.

The aggregate of all Cancelled Amounts shall not exceed the Senior Tranche Notional Amount during the Replenishment Period.

#### **Reference Portfolio – Reporting**

On each Report Date, the Swap Counterparty is required to deliver to the Calculation Agent, the Issuer, the Administrator and the Note Trustee a report (a "**Monthly Report**") in the form set out in the section "*Description of the Initial Reference Portfolio*".

As soon as reasonably practicable following the Report Date, the Swap Counterparty will deliver a copy of the Reference Registry as at such Report Date to the Issuer, the Administrator and the Note Trustee.

The copy of the Reference Registry which is delivered to the Issuer, the Administrator and the Note Trustee will not disclose the names of the Reference Entities (and will not contain any information that the Swap Counterparty or Relevant Financier is legally constrained from disclosing under applicable laws).

#### **Reference Portfolio – Servicing**

The administration, collection and enforcement of each Reference Obligation, including the enforcement of any related Reference Collateral, shall be carried out in accordance with the Servicing Principles.

The administration, collection and enforcement of each Reference Obligation, including the enforcement of any security granted in respect thereof, shall be carried out by (i) an SCB Entity (in such capacity an "**SCB Servicer**") in its capacity as a servicer on behalf of the Relevant Financier or (ii) a third party agent bank (a "**Servicing Agent Bank**") on behalf of an SCB Entity (each such SCB Servicer or Servicing Agent Bank, a "**Servicer**") or (iii) an agent bank duly appointed under the relevant Reference Obligation.

The Reference Obligations may from time to time be secured by the Reference Collateral. The principles of the allocation of the proceeds from the Reference Collateral to the Reference Obligations are set out in "*Servicing Principles*".

The relevant Security Interest (including the relevant Reference Collateral) in respect of the Reference Obligation may from time to time also secure (i) any other payment obligations of the related Reference Entity

(including other Reference Obligations) and/or (ii) payment claims transferred from time to time by such entity together with a *pro rata* benefit from such Reference Collateral (in each case, a "**Reference Collateral Pool**").

For the purpose of the determination of the Recovery Amount and the Loss Amount in respect of any Defaulted Reference Obligation(s) that benefit from Reference Collateral, any realised proceeds of a Reference Collateral Pool securing, *inter alia*, one or more Defaulted Reference Obligations shall be allocated to reduce the outstanding principal amount of such Reference Obligation in accordance with the Reference Collateral Allocation Principles.

The SCB Servicer may, at any time prior to the occurrence of a Credit Event with respect to the relevant Reference Obligation, agree to the release by the Relevant Financier of any Reference Collateral if either (i) in its professional judgement, it concludes that it is required to do so by applicable or contractual arrangements or (ii) does so in the ordinary course of its business and in accordance with its then prevailing Credit and Collection Policy that is applicable.

### **Reference Portfolio – Latent Data Defects**

If a Reference Obligation (the "**Defective Reference Obligation**") and the related Reference Entity is included in the Reference Portfolio or is the subject of a Replenishment (including increasing the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of such Reference Obligation) and such inclusion or Replenishment is made in good faith in reliance upon data which later transpires to be inaccurate then:

- (a) if the inclusion of or Replenishment in respect of the Defective Reference Obligation would, had the correct data been applied as at Relevant Date, not have resulted in the non-compliance of such Defective Reference Obligation with the Eligibility Criteria or the Replenishment Conditions on such date, then such Reference Obligation shall remain in the Reference Portfolio and the correct data in respect of the relevant entity shall be applied in the determination of compliance with the Eligibility Criteria and the Replenishment Conditions thereafter;
- (b) subject to paragraph (c) of the Replenishment provisions, if the inclusion of or the Replenishment in respect of the Defective Reference Obligation would, had the correct data been applied as at the Relevant Date, have resulted in the contravention of, the increased contravention of, or caused the non-compliance with, the Eligibility Criteria or the Replenishment Conditions on such date, then such Reference Obligation shall be ineligible for protection under the Credit Default Swap at such time and shall be removed from the Reference Portfolio unless the relevant non-compliance, contravention or increased contravention has been corrected in accordance with the Reductions provisions; and
- (c) without limiting paragraph (b) above, the inclusion of any other Reference Obligation, or any other which was:
  - (i) made in good faith in reliance upon the incorrect data in respect of the Defective Reference Obligation prior to the discovery of the defects thereof; and
  - (ii) which would, but for those defects, have been in compliance with the Replenishment Conditions,

shall be treated for the purposes of the Credit Default Swap, the Eligibility Criteria, the Replenishment Conditions or the calculation of the Cumulative Default Trigger as if such data had in fact been correct.

## General Terms – Swap Premium

As the buyer of credit protection, the Swap Counterparty will make periodic payments of Swap Premium to the Issuer. Swap Premium will be payable on (a) the Closing Date (b) each Payment Date (each such date a "**Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date**") (provided that in the event that the applicable Swap Premium is a negative amount, an amount equal to the absolute value of such Swap Premium shall be payable by the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty on the applicable Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date).

"**Swap Premium**" for any Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date means the amount determined by the Calculation Agent (which may be a negative amount), to be the sum of:

- (a)
    - (i) in the Required Currency, each Budgeted Expense as of such date; *plus*
    - (ii) the Notes Funding Amount as of such date; *plus*
    - (iii) in respect of the Closing Date, the Issuer Transaction Fee;
- less*
- (b) the amount (if any) by which the amount paid in respect of Budgeted Expenses on the preceding Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date exceeds the actual Expenses which fell due on or prior to the current Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date,

*provided* that the Swap Premium shall not include any Exceptional Expenses if and to the extent that such amounts have been paid or scheduled to be paid by the Swap Counterparty to the Security Trustee and/or the Note Trustee pursuant to Clause 18.5 (*Swap Counterparty Indemnities*) of the Security Trust Deed.

## General Terms – Termination of the Credit Default Swap and Outstanding Potential Credit Protection Claims

Notwithstanding the expiry of the term of the Credit Default Swap, as provided under "*General Terms – Termination Provisions*", if, on the Initial Termination Date there is a Payable Maximum Cash Settlement Amount greater than zero, the Termination Date shall be the earliest of:

- (a) the Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date on which:
  - (i) the Verified Loss Amount in respect of each Defaulted Reference Obligation outstanding on the Initial Termination Date has been determined;
  - (ii) in the case of each Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation outstanding on the Initial Termination Date, either the Verified Loss Amount in respect of each such Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation has been determined or the relevant Potential Failure to Pay has been remedied or the Conditions to Settlement (other than the Notice of Accountant Certification) in respect thereof have not been satisfied within the relevant Notice Delivery Period; and
  - (iii) all Cash Settlement Amounts (if any) due hereunder in respect of each Defaulted Reference Obligation, Pending Liquidated Reference Obligation and Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation outstanding on the Initial Termination Date have become payable;

- (b) the date on which the Tranche Notional Amount is reduced to zero and the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of all of the Notes is zero (*provided* that, if as at the Initial Termination Date, the Tranche Notional Amount is zero, the Termination Date shall be the Initial Termination Date);
- (c) the Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date on which the Payable Maximum Cash Settlement Amount is zero; and
- (d) the Final Maturity Date.

On the date falling two Business Days prior to the Initial Termination Date and, thereafter, promptly after each Adjustment Date, the Calculation Agent shall, by written notice, notify the Swap Counterparty, the Issuer, the Administrator and the Note Trustee of the Potential Defaulted Reference Obligations, the Maximum Cash Settlement Amount and the Payable Maximum Cash Settlement Amount.

**"Maximum Cash Settlement Amount"** means, on the date of determination, the aggregate of (A) the aggregate Defaulted Notional Amount of all Defaulted Reference Obligations, (B) the aggregate Verified Loss Amount in respect of all Pending Liquidated Reference Obligations, and (C) the aggregate Reference Obligation Notional Amount of all Potential Defaulted Reference Obligations.

For the avoidance of doubt, if the Maximum Cash Settlement Amount is being determined on any Adjustment Date, any:

- (a) Liquidated Reference Obligation in respect of which a Cash Settlement Amount is payable on such Adjustment Date; or
- (b) Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation in respect of which the Potential Failure to Pay has been remedied or it is finally determined by or on such Adjustment Date that the Conditions to Settlement cannot be fulfilled in respect of such Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation,

shall not be included in the calculation of Maximum Cash Settlement Amount.

For the purposes of determining the Maximum Cash Settlement Amount for any date of determination, the Calculation Agent shall assume that the Conditions to Settlement will be satisfied in respect of each Defaulted Reference Obligation and Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation (other than a Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation to which paragraph (b) above applies) and that no Credit Events will occur in respect of any other Reference Obligation after the relevant date of determination.

### **Credit Protection Claims**

Following the occurrence of a Credit Event with respect to a Reference Entity (or with respect to its Reference Obligations) the Issuer may, subject to the fulfilment of certain conditions, become liable to pay a Cash Settlement Amount to the Swap Counterparty following the determination of a Verified Loss Amount, if any, being determined in respect of the Reference Obligations of that Reference Entity.

### **Credit Protection Claims – Credit Events**

A "**Credit Event**" means Bankruptcy, Failure to Pay and Restructuring.

For the avoidance of doubt, a Failure to Pay Credit Event shall not occur if:

- (a) the Relevant Financier was not entitled to the relevant payments from the Reference Entity with respect to any Reference Obligation as a result of either (i) operational mistakes or errors on the part of the Relevant Financier or (ii) fraud; or
- (b) the Reference Entity does not pay an amount with respect to any Reference Obligation on its original due date as a result of an agreement between the Relevant Financier and the Reference Entity for the extension of the date for payment of such amount.

**"Payment Requirement"** means the lesser of:

- (a) USD 5,000; and
- (b) the Defaulted Notional Amount on the date of the relevant Failure to Pay

(or, in respect of a Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation, such amount converted into the applicable Non-U.S. Dollar Currency at the Relevant FX Rate as of the immediately preceding Relevant FX Date (as determined by the Calculation Agent)).

#### *Cure of Credit Event*

With respect to a Failure to Pay Credit Event, if a Credit Event Notice is delivered and the related Credit Event is Cured, then the Credit Event Notice delivered in relation thereto shall, with effect from the Business Day immediately following the day on which the Swap Counterparty determines that such Credit Event was Cured, be deemed to be rescinded and shall have no effect, and each Reference Obligation that was the subject of such Credit Event Notice and has been Cured shall remain in the Reference Portfolio and shall no longer be considered a Defaulted Reference Obligation and may, therefore, be the subject of a further Credit Event Notice. The Swap Counterparty shall provide prompt written notice to the Issuer and the Administrator after it becomes aware that such Credit Event has been Cured.

#### *Potential Failure to Pay Credit Event*

If, on the Credit Protection Term End Date, there exists any Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation, the Swap Counterparty may deliver to the Issuer (with a copy to the Calculation Agent, the Administrator and the Note Trustee) on or before the Credit Protection Term End Date a Potential Failure to Pay Extension Notice in respect of such Reference Obligation.

The delivery by the Swap Counterparty of a Potential Failure to Pay Extension Notice with respect to a Reference Obligation will have the effect of extending the Notice Delivery Period in respect of the relevant Reference Obligation to the date falling 10 Business Days after the Grace Period Extension Date.

The Issuer may be liable to pay a Cash Settlement Amount determined to be due to the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap if a Credit Event occurs thereunder on or prior to such Grace Period Extension Date.

#### **Credit Protection Claims – Conditions to Settlement**

No Cash Settlement Amounts will be payable in respect of a Reference Entity or a Reference Obligation in relation to which a Credit Event has occurred, unless the following Conditions to Settlement have been satisfied.

The "**Conditions to Settlement**" are:

- (a) the delivery of a Credit Event Notice by the Credit Event Monitor Agent to the Issuer, the Swap Counterparty, the Administrator, the Calculation Agent and the Note Trustee in respect of the Credit Event and which is effective within the Notice Delivery Period; and
- (b) in respect of each Defaulted Reference Obligation relating to the relevant Reference Entity, the Credit Event Monitor Agent agrees to procure the delivery to the Calculation Agent, the Swap Counterparty, the Issuer and the Note Trustee of an irrevocable notice by the Accountant (the "**Notice of Accountant Certification**"), upon completion of the Agreed Upon Procedures in respect of the relevant Defaulted Reference Obligation, confirming that:
  - (i) to the extent not already verified by the Accountant on a preceding Agreed Upon Procedures Verification Date, such Defaulted Reference Obligation satisfied, on the Relevant Date or Relevant Dates (in the case of a Reference Obligation the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of which was increased pursuant to a Replenishment), those Eligibility Criteria set out in the Accountant's Letter as to be verified by the Accountant and, if added to the Reference Portfolio or where any Reference Obligation Notional Amount is increased pursuant to a Replenishment, did not (taken together with any other Reference Obligation added to the Reference Portfolio on the same day) contravene those Replenishment Conditions set out in the Accountant's Letter as to be verified by the Accountant in respect of the related Replenishment Date or breach the Cumulative Default Trigger; and
  - (ii) the Credit Event identified in the Credit Event Notice occurred during the Notice Delivery Period, prior to or on the Reference Obligation Due Date and in the case of a Credit Event that is a Failure to Pay, verifying that such Credit Event has not been Cured.

One or more Defaulted Reference Obligations of any Reference Entity may be included (and computational verification for all such Defaulted Reference Obligations set forth) in a single Notice of Accountant Certification relating to such Reference Entity.

The Notice of Accountant Certification may be delivered after the expiry of the Notice Delivery Period, but shall be delivered on or before the applicable Cash Settlement Date, if any, in respect thereof.

The Notice of Accountant Certification shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error.

A "**Credit Event Notice**" is a notice in writing by the Credit Event Monitor Agent to the Issuer, the Administrator, the Swap Counterparty, the Calculation Agent and the Note Trustee that a Credit Event has occurred on or before the Reference Obligation Due Date and has not been remedied or waived. A Credit Event Notice must be given by the Credit Event Monitor Agent during the Notice Delivery Period and must (i) contain a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to the determination that a Credit Event has occurred, (ii) specify the date on which the Credit Event occurred and (iii) specify the Reference Obligation Identifier of the Reference Obligation in respect of which such Credit Event has occurred. A Credit Event Notice may be delivered between 9.00 a.m. and 4.00 p.m. (London time) on any Business Day. If a Credit Event Notice is delivered after 4.00 p.m. (London time) on a Business Day or on a day which is not a Business Day, such Credit Event Notice shall be deemed delivered on the immediately following Business Day.



The Conditions to Settlement may be satisfied more than once in relation to the Reference Portfolio under the Credit Default Swap, but only once with respect to any Reference Obligation unless the relevant Credit Event in relation to such Reference Obligation is a Failure to Pay which has been subsequently Cured.

#### **Credit Protection Claims – Notice Delivery Period**

The "**Notice Delivery Period**" means the period from and including the Closing Date to and including the Credit Protection Term End Date or, in respect of any Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation in respect of which a Potential Failure to Pay Extension Notice is delivered on or before the Credit Protection Term End Date, to and including the date falling 10 Business Days after the Grace Period Extension Date in respect of such Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation.

#### **Settlement Provisions – Loss Determination**

Following satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement in respect of a Reference Entity or a Reference Obligation in respect of which a Credit Event has occurred, a Loss Amount will be determined in respect of each Reference Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity in respect of which the Credit Event occurred.

To determine the Loss Amount in respect of a Reference Obligation, a Final Price will be determined by the Calculation Agent for the relevant Reference Obligation pursuant to the application of the following valuation provisions with respect to such Reference Obligation.

The "**Loss Amount**" in respect of a Reference Obligation is:

- (a) if the Credit Event specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice is a Restructuring Credit Event, the sum of:
  - (i) the Credit Loss Event Amount; and
  - (ii) the product of the Restructured Principal Amount in respect of such Reference Obligation and a percentage that is 100 per cent. minus the Final Price for such Reference Obligation; and
- (b) if the Credit Event specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice is a Failure to Pay or Bankruptcy Credit Event, the product of the Defaulted Notional Amount in respect of such Reference Obligation and a percentage that is 100 per cent. minus the Final Price for such Reference Obligation,

subject, in each case, to a minimum of zero and a maximum of the Defaulted Notional Amount. When determining a Loss Amount, on or following the occurrence of the Workout Cut-off Date, for a Defaulted Reference Obligation that has been the subject of a Restructuring Credit Event, the Calculation Agent shall ensure that the application of any Financial Provision Rate does not result in the double counting of any Credit Loss Event Amount previously determined in respect of such Defaulted Reference Obligation.

If, on the Initial Termination Date, the occurrence of the Termination Date is deferred, the payment of Cash Settlement Amounts will continue in effect in relation to outstanding Defaulted Reference Obligations and, if the Loss Determination Date has not occurred in respect of any such Defaulted Reference Obligations on or before the Workout Cut-off Date then the Final Price for any such Reference Obligation shall be determined in accordance with paragraph (b) of the definition of Final Price within 20 Business Days of the Workout Cut-off Date, **provided that**, if the Noteholders, acting by Extraordinary Resolution, notify the Issuer (and provide a copy of such notice to the Note Trustee) that such Final Price referred to in paragraph (b) is not satisfactory to the Noteholders, and the Noteholders resolve to extend the Final Maturity Date in accordance with Condition

6.5 (*Extension of Final Maturity Date in certain circumstances*) then any Final Price determined by the Calculation Agent in respect of such Reference Obligation in accordance with paragraph (b) of the definition of Final Price and which the Noteholders has resolved is unsatisfactory shall be disregarded, and the Final Price for that Reference Obligation shall be recalculated on the applicable Loss Determination Date for that Reference Obligation. For the avoidance of doubt, any extension of the Final Maturity Date of the Notes as referred to above shall not affect any Final Price determined by the Calculation Agent which the Noteholders have not resolved is unsatisfactory.

#### *Final Price*

The "**Final Price**" with respect to any Defaulted Reference Obligation is:

- (a) the percentage obtained by dividing the Recovery Amount as at the Loss Determination Date by the Defaulted Notional Amount (or, if the Credit Event specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice is a Restructuring Credit Event, the Restructured Principal Amount); or
- (b) if the Loss Determination Date has not occurred in respect of any Defaulted Reference Obligations on or before the date falling 60 Business Days before the Final Maturity Date (the "**Workout Cut-off Date**"), either
  - (i) if the Quotation Amount is equal to or less than USD 5,000,000, the Financial Provision Fallback Price; or
  - (ii) if the Quotation Amount is greater than USD 5,000,000, the higher of (i) the sum of (A) the Fallback Price multiplied by the Inverse Recoveries Percentage and (B) the Recoveries Percentage; and (ii) the Financial Provision Fallback Price.

Following the determination of the Final Price, the Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Note Trustee, the Issuer and the Swap Counterparty of such Final Price.

The "**Recoveries Percentage**" is the percentage obtained by dividing the Recovery Amount recovered by the Relevant Financier prior to the Workout Cut-off Date by the Defaulted Notional Amount (or, if the Credit Event specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice is a Restructuring Credit Event, the Restructured Principal Amount).

The "**Inverse Recoveries Percentage**" is the percentage obtained by subtracting the Recoveries Percentage from one.

#### *Recovery Amount*

For each Defaulted Reference Obligation, the "**Recovery Amount**" shall be the amount recovered by the Relevant Financier in respect of principal upon a work-out or sale of such Reference Obligation, in each case in accordance with the Servicing Principles to the extent applicable, and otherwise in accordance with the relevant Servicer's established procedures for obligations that are similar in type to the relevant Defaulted Reference Obligation, it being understood that any amount in respect of principal that is forgone as part of the work-out process in relation to a restructuring of such Reference Obligation does not constitute a recovery. The work-out process shall be deemed to commence on the day following the Event Determination Date and will continue until the date on which (a) the Servicer shall have consummated the sale of such Reference Obligation or (b) (i) if a Servicer exists, the Servicer; or (ii) if no Servicer exists and an SCB Entity is the Relevant Financier, such SCB Entity; or (iii) where neither sub-paragraphs (i) or (ii) apply, the Calculation Agent, has determined, in

each case in accordance with the Servicing Principles (where applicable), that such Reference Obligation shall be written off or that the work-out process in respect of such Reference Obligation has been completed (such date referred to in (a) or (b), as applicable, as determined by the Calculation Agent, the "**Loss Determination Date**").

Further, the Recovery Amount:

- (a) shall include, in respect of such Reference Obligation, any amount received from any third party (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include any amount received under any indemnity, surety or guarantee) which is paid to the Relevant Financier in discharge of the Reference Entity's obligations under the Reference Obligation;
- (b) in respect of each Restructured Reference Obligation, shall:
  - (i) exclude any payments received by the Relevant Financier in respect of interest in respect of the Restructured Principal Amount or fees applicable to such Restructured Reference Obligation;
  - (ii) for the avoidance of doubt, include any payments received by the Relevant Financier in respect of principal payments in respect of the Restructured Principal Amount of such Restructured Reference Obligation;
  - (iii) for the avoidance of doubt, exclude any Credit Loss Event Amount Recovery;
- (c) shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate amount (the "**Total Recovery Amount**") so recovered by the Relevant Financier in respect of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of that Reference Obligation to which the Relevant Financier is exposed on the relevant Event Determination Date (the "**Total Exposure**") so that the Recovery Amount in respect of the Reference Obligation shall be in the same proportion to the Total Recovery Amount as the Defaulted Notional Amount (or, if the Credit Event specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice is a Restructuring Credit Event, Restructured Principal Amount) bears to the Total Exposure;
- (d) shall be reduced by the *pro rata* share attributable to the Defaulted Notional Amount (or, if the Credit Event specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice is a Restructuring Credit Event, Restructured Principal Amount) of any fees or expenses duly incurred and paid to third parties in respect of the recovery of the related Reference Obligation;
- (e) shall not take into account any internal costs or fees of the Relevant Financier (or, if applicable, the Servicer, unless duly and actually deducted from the distribution of amounts by the Servicer);
- (f) shall take into account in determining any loss of principal the market value (as determined by the Servicer or, if no Servicer exists, by the Calculation Agent) of any securities or other consideration (which may include interest and principal) received after the occurrence of the relevant Credit Event, whether pursuant to any restructuring, settlement or proceeding affecting such Reference Obligation or otherwise with respect to such Reference Obligation;
- (g) shall not be affected by any rights of set-off, netting or combination of accounts in respect of the relevant Reference Entity unless the set-off, netting or combination of accounts forms part of the enforcement of collateral in respect of the related Reference Obligation;

- (h) shall take into account in determining any loss of principal the Reference Collateral Allocation Principles;
- (i) to the extent that any amount recovered in respect of the principal amount of the related Reference Obligation (or, in respect of a Reference Obligation subject to a Restructuring Credit Event, the Restructured Principal Amount) is not denominated in U.S. Dollars, shall be calculated after converting any such Restructured Principal Amount, if applicable, or principal amount recovered between the Event Determination Date and the Loss Determination Date into U.S. Dollars in accordance with the provisions of the documentation applicable to that Reference Obligation or, in the case of a Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation, at the Relevant FX Rate as at the latest preceding Relevant FX Date that occurred prior to the relevant Event Determination Date with respect to that Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation; and
- (j) for the avoidance of doubt, need not take into account any determination made in respect of any "Cash Settlement Amount" (as defined in the 2003 Definitions or in the 1999 Credit Derivatives Definitions as published by ISDA in 1999 (each as supplemented from time to time thereafter)) in relation to a "Credit Derivative Transaction" (as so defined) other than the Transaction evidenced by the Credit Default Swap relating to any "Obligation" (as so defined) that is also a Reference Obligation thereunder.

*Credit Loss Event Amount*

The "**Credit Loss Event Amount**" is, in respect of a Restructured Reference Obligation (i) the amount of a value adjustment or other similar debit (in either case, the "**Debit**") to the profit and loss account of the Relevant Financier in respect of forgiveness or postponement of principal (but not interest or fees) relating to the relevant Reference Obligation, *minus* (ii) any amount of principal (but not fees and/or interest) (the "**Credit Loss Event Amount Recovery**") that is recovered in respect of a component of the relevant Debit (if any). The Credit Loss Event Amount shall be calculated by reference to the Debit and the Credit Loss Event Amount Recovery so recorded by the Relevant Financier in respect of the Relevant Financier's Total Exposure in respect of that Reference Obligation immediately prior to each such Restructuring Credit Event (the "**Total Credit Loss Event Amount**") so that the Credit Loss Event Amount shall be in the same proportion to the Total Credit Loss Event Amount as the Defaulted Notional Amount bears to the Total Exposure. To the extent the Debit and/or Credit Loss Event Amount Recovery is not denominated in U.S. Dollars, the Credit Loss Event Amount shall be calculated after converting the Debit and/or Credit Loss Event Amount Recovery into U.S. Dollars at the Relevant FX Rate as at the latest preceding Relevant FX Date that occurred prior to the relevant Event Determination Date with respect to the relevant Reference Obligation.

For the avoidance of doubt, if the Credit Event specified in the related Credit Event Notice is either a Failure to Pay or Bankruptcy Credit Event, the term "Credit Loss Event Amount" is not applicable.

*Forgiven Principal*

The "**Forgiven Principal**" is, in respect of each Restructured Reference Obligation, the aggregate amount in respect of principal, if any, forgiven by the Relevant Financier in respect of the relevant Restructured Reference Obligation. The Forgiven Principal shall be calculated by reference to the aggregate amount (the "**Total Principal Forgiven**") so forgiven by the Relevant Financier in respect of the Relevant Financier's Total Exposure in respect of that Reference Obligation immediately prior to such Restructuring Credit Event so that the Forgiven Principal shall be in the same proportion to the Total Principal Forgiven as the Defaulted Notional

Amount bears to the Total Exposure. Notwithstanding the above, the Forgiven Principal shall be an amount equal to the Credit Loss Event Amount.

For the avoidance of doubt, if the Credit Event specified in the related Credit Event Notice is either a Failure to Pay or Bankruptcy Credit Event, the term "Forgiven Principal" is not applicable.

*Restructured Principal Amount*

The "**Restructured Principal Amount**" is, where the Credit Event specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice is a Restructuring Credit Event, the Defaulted Notional Amount *less* the Forgiven Principal, if any.

*Fallback Price*

The "**Fallback Price**" shall be the amount determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the market valuation provisions described below, expressed as a percentage of the Quotation Amount.

The Calculation Agent will attempt to obtain Full Quotations in respect of the relevant Reference Obligation from at least five Dealers on the first five Valuation Business Days following the Workout Cut-off Date . If,

- (a) the Calculation Agent is able to obtain at least one firm quotation for part of or the full Quotation Amount on or before the fifth Valuation Business Day following the Workout Cut-off Date (the "**Initial Valuation Period End Date**"), it shall continue to attempt to obtain Full Quotations in respect of such Reference Obligation from at least five Dealers on each of the 15 immediately succeeding Valuation Business Days following the Initial Valuation Period End Date, and if on the 20th Valuation Business Day following the Workout Cut-off Date:
  - (i) the Calculation Agent has obtained at least one Full Quotation on or before such date, the highest of the Full Quotations obtained shall be used to calculate the Fallback Price; or
  - (ii) the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain any Full Quotation on or before such date, the weighted average of such partial firm quotations and a quotation determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner for the balance of the Quotation Amount for which firm quotations were not obtained on such day shall be used to calculate the Fallback Price; or
- (b) the Calculation Agent is unable to obtain any firm quotation on or before the Initial Valuation Period End Date, the Fallback Price shall be zero.

Quotations shall be sought on the Quotation Amount.

The "**Financial Provision Fallback Price**" means, in respect of any Defaulted Reference Obligation:

- (i) if the Relevant Financier is an SCB Entity a percentage equal to one minus the Financial Provision Rate; and
- (ii) if the Relevant Financier is not an SCB Entity, a percentage determined by the Calculation Agent in a commercially reasonable manner as being an estimate of the value of the principal amount of the relevant Reference Obligation, expressed as a percentage of the Quotation Amount and determined as of the Workout Cut-off Date.

The "**Financial Provision Rate**" means with respect to any Defaulted Reference Obligation, the financial provision determined by GSAM (or the equivalent such division of the Relevant Financier) divided by the Total Exposure in respect of such Defaulted Reference Obligation, in each case, determined as of the Workout Cut-off Date.

"**GSAM**" means Group Special Assets Management, a division of the Swap Counterparty.

#### **Settlement Provisions – Calculation Verification**

The Swap Counterparty agrees to procure the delivery to the Calculation Agent, the Issuer and the Note Trustee of a written report by the Accountant verifying the computation by the Calculation Agent of the Loss Amount in respect of any Reference Obligation and specifying the Verification Date as per the Agreed Upon Procedures. Such report may be contained in the Notice of Accountant Certification. With respect to any Reference Obligation, the amount so verified shall be the "**Verified Loss Amount**" and the date on which such Loss Amount is verified is the "**Verification Date**".

Upon the determination of the Verified Loss Amount for any Reference Obligation, the Reference Obligation shall become a Liquidated Reference Obligation and the Calculation Agent will amend the Reference Registry by removing the relevant Reference Obligation from the Reference Registry.

#### **Settlement Provisions – Cash Settlement Amount**

Following the satisfaction of the Conditions to Settlement and the completion of the loss determination and verification procedures described above, the Calculation Agent will ascertain whether a Cash Settlement Amount is payable by the Issuer to the Swap Counterparty.

The "**Cash Settlement Amount**" for any Cash Settlement Date or date of determination shall be equal to the Tranche Loss *minus* the Paid Loss, *provided that*, the Cash Settlement Amount may not be less than zero.

#### **Settlement Provisions – Cash Settlement Date**

Any Cash Settlement Amounts payable by the Issuer under the Credit Default Swap shall be payable on the Cash Settlement Date.

A "**Cash Settlement Date**" shall occur on the Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date immediately following any Verification Date (in respect of a Verified Loss Amount) or the date of determination of any Additional Loss Amount, *provided that*, if such Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date falls less than two Business Days after the relevant Verification Date or date of determination (as applicable), the Cash Settlement Date shall be the next following Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date

#### **Settlement Provisions – Late Receipts, Erroneous Payments and Additional Payments**

##### *Late Recoveries*

If at any time prior to the Workout Cut-off Date with respect to a Liquidated Reference Obligation, the Relevant Financier of a Liquidated Reference Obligation receives a further payment in respect of the principal amount (or other amount, as applicable) of such Liquidated Reference Obligation that was not included in the Recovery Amount or Credit Loss Event Amount Recovery (if applicable) determined in respect thereof (such payment determined on the basis set out below, a "**Late Recovery Amount**"), the Calculation Agent is required to promptly notify the Swap Counterparty, the Issuer, the Administrator and the Note Trustee in writing of the

amount thereof and, if such amount is not denominated in U.S. Dollars converted in accordance with the provisions of the documentation applicable to the relevant Reference Obligation or, in the case of a Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation, at the Relevant FX Rate as at the latest preceding Relevant FX Date that occurred prior to the relevant Event Determination Date for that Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation.

For the avoidance of doubt, any Late Recovery Amount shall, on the date of determination, be calculated by reference to the aggregate amount (the "**Total Actual Late Recoveries**") so recovered by the Relevant Financier in respect of the Total Exposure of the Relevant Financier so that the Late Recovery Amount in respect of the Reference Obligation on the relevant date of determination shall be in the same proportion to the Total Actual Late Recoveries as the Defaulted Notional Amount (or the Restructured Principal Amount) bears to the Total Exposure.

#### *Excess Losses*

If the Accountant determines, in respect of any Liquidated Reference Obligation, that the Verified Loss Amount previously determined in respect of such Liquidated Reference Obligation was erroneously set at a higher figure than the correct amount (the excess being an "**Excess Loss Amount**"), the Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Swap Counterparty, the Issuer, the Administrator and the Note Trustee in writing of the amount thereof.

#### *Additional Losses*

If the Accountant determines, in respect of any Liquidated Reference Obligation, that the Verified Loss Amount previously determined in respect of such Liquidated Reference Obligation was erroneously set at a lower figure than the correct amount (the deficiency being an "**Additional Loss Amount**"), the Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Swap Counterparty, the Issuer, the Administrator and the Note Trustee in writing of the amount thereof. However, for the avoidance of doubt, the sum of such Additional Loss Amounts plus any payment amounts previously determined shall never be greater than the relevant Defaulted Notional Amount.

#### **Settlement Provisions – Additional Payments**

Upon the determination of a Late Recovery Amount, an Excess Loss Amount or an Additional Loss Amount, the Calculation Agent shall recalculate the Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount and the Cash Settlement Amount(s), if any, that should have been paid by the Issuer prior to the date of determination (on the basis of the amended Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount). If the Cash Settlement Amount(s) that should have been paid by the Issuer exceed(s) the sums actually paid by the Issuer, the Issuer shall pay a further Cash Settlement Amount equal to the excess (an "**Additional Loss Payment**") to the Swap Counterparty. Any Additional Loss Payment payable under the Credit Default Swap shall constitute a Cash Settlement Amount.

If, however, the Cash Settlement Amount(s) that should have been paid by the Issuer is or are in aggregate less than the sums actually paid by the Issuer, the Swap Counterparty shall pay an amount equal to the deficiency (a "**Loss Adjustment Payment**") to the Issuer.

Such payments by or to the Swap Counterparty shall be made on the Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date immediately following the date of determination *provided* that if such Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date falls less than two Business Days after the relevant date of determination, the Cash Settlement Date shall be the next following Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date.

If any Loss Adjustment Payment is payable by the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer, the Swap Counterparty shall also pay, on the same date that the Loss Adjustment Payment is due as part of the Notes Funding Amount, an amount equal to the sum of the Regular Interest Amount and the Compounded Interest Amount that is payable by the Issuer in respect of the Notes as a result of such Loss Adjustment Payment pursuant to Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*).

### **General Terms – Tax Provisions**

#### *Issuer*

If any payment obligation of the Issuer under the Credit Default Swap is subject to, or becomes subject to, any deduction or withholding for or on account of any Tax, the Issuer will not be obliged to and will not gross up the relevant amount, and the Swap Counterparty will receive such amount *less* the amount of any such deduction or withholding.

The Swap Counterparty may, however, in such circumstances elect to terminate the Credit Default Swap.

#### *Tax Termination*

- (a) If any payment obligation of the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap is subject to, or becomes subject to, any deduction or withholding for or on account of any Tax which is required by law, the Swap Counterparty shall (to the extent permissible by applicable law and regulation) gross up the relevant amount by paying such additional amounts to the Issuer as are necessary to ensure that the net amount actually received by the Issuer (after payment of any such deduction or withholding for or on account of any Tax) will equal the full amount the Issuer would have received had no such deduction or withholding been required.
- (b) If any payment obligation of the Issuer under the Credit Default Swap is subject to, or becomes subject to, any deduction or withholding for or on account of any Tax, the Issuer will not be obliged to and will not gross up the relevant amount, and the Swap Counterparty will receive such amount *less* the amount of any such deduction or withholding.
- (c) If the Issuer determines that it has, or there is a substantial likelihood that it will within 90 calendar days of the date of determination (such determination being made by the Issuer relying on an opinion of independent legal advisers, as described below), become obliged to withhold or deduct an amount in respect of any Tax from any payment of principal of, interest on, or any other amount payable in respect of, the Notes as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of the Cayman Islands or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations (including a holding by a court of competent jurisdiction), the Swap Counterparty may, to the extent permissible by applicable law (and without duplication of any amounts payable pursuant to the Credit Default Swap) but shall not be obliged to do so, pay to the Issuer such Additional Amounts (as defined in Condition 9 (*Taxation*)) as, after such required deduction or withholding, would enable the Issuer to make grossed-up payments on the Notes in accordance with Condition 9 (*Taxation*).
- (d) If:
  - (i) the Swap Counterparty will be required to pay to the Issuer any additional amounts (as described in paragraph (a) above);



- (ii) the Swap Counterparty will be obliged to receive any payments from the Issuer under the Credit Default Swap subject to the deduction of any amount required to be deducted or withheld for or on account of any Tax;
- (iii) the Issuer determines that it has, or there is a substantial likelihood that it will, within 90 calendar days of the date of determination (such determination being made by the Issuer relying on an opinion of independent legal advisers, as described below), become subject to any circumstance or to a tax charge (whether by direct assessment or by withholding at source), regulatory imposition or other imposition by the Cayman Islands or any other jurisdiction which would materially increase the costs to it of complying with its obligations under the Note Trust Deed or, under the Notes or materially increase the operating or administrative expenses of the Issuer or the trust under which the shares in the Issuer are held or reduce the amount of any sums received or receivable by the Issuer or otherwise oblige the Issuer to make any payment on, or calculated by reference to, the amount of any sum received or receivable by the Note Trustee and/or the Security Trustee on behalf of the Issuer as contemplated in the Note Trust Deed or the Security Trust Deed, as the case may be;
- (iv) payments of interest due to the Issuer on any of the Accounts due in respect of any Collateral Investment are, or there is a substantial likelihood that they will, within 90 calendar days of the date of determination (such determination being made by the Issuer relying on an opinion of independent legal advisers, as described below), become subject to deduction or withholding for or on account of any Tax;
- (v) any of the events described in paragraph (c) above occurs but the Swap Counterparty fails, after any applicable grace period with respect to the Note, to pay any Additional Amounts which it has elected to pay to the Issuer; or
- (vi) the Issuer is otherwise subject to or becomes liable to pay Tax;

(each of the events described in subparagraphs (d)(i) and (ii) above shall constitute a "**Swap Tax Event**" under the Credit Default Swap) then *provided* that (a) the Swap Counterparty (in the case of the events described in sub-paragraph (d)(i) above) has delivered to the Issuer and the Note Trustee, or the Issuer (in the case of the events described in subparagraphs (c) and (d)(ii) to (vi) above) (and at no cost to the Issuer) has delivered to the Swap Counterparty and the Note Trustee, in form and substance satisfactory to the Note Trustee an opinion, of independent legal advisers of recognised standing confirming the occurrence or anticipated occurrence of such event within 90 calendar days of the date of such opinion and (b) the Swap Counterparty determines, after consultation with the Issuer, that the events described in sub-paragraph (d)(i) above (or the Issuer determines, after consultation with the Swap Counterparty, that any of the events described under sub-paragraphs (c) and (d)(ii) to (vi) above) cannot be avoided (without incurring additional cost) by the Swap Counterparty or, as the case may be, the Issuer taking reasonable measures available to it and (c) the Swap Counterparty or, as the case may be, the Issuer has delivered a Tax Certificate to the Note Trustee, the Swap Counterparty may, by giving not less than 45 calendar days' or more than 90 calendar days' notice to the Issuer, designate a Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date as the date upon which the Credit Default Swap shall terminate and such date shall be the "**Tax Termination Date**" of the Credit Default Swap. The Note Trustee shall be entitled to accept such opinion and Tax Certificate (but may accept other evidence in lieu thereof which in its sole opinion is satisfactory to the Note Trustee) as sufficient evidence of the existence of a

Tax Redemption Event (for the purpose of the Notes), in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on the Noteholders, the Issuer and the Swap Counterparty.

## **General Terms – Termination Provisions**

### ***Termination Date***

The Credit Default Swap will terminate on the Termination Date.

Subject to the provisions of "*General Terms – Termination of the Credit Default Swap and Outstanding Potential Credit Protection Claims*" above, the "**Termination Date**" means the earliest to occur of:

- (a) the Scheduled Termination Date;
- (b) the date on which the Tranche Notional Amount is reduced to zero and the aggregate Outstanding Principal Balance of all of the Notes is zero;
- (c) the Early Termination Date;
- (d) the Tax Termination Date; and
- (e) the Optional Termination Date

(such date, the "**Initial Termination Date**").

### ***Scheduled Termination Date***

The "**Scheduled Termination Date**" means 22 March 2015 (*provided that, if such date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, the following Business Day*).

### ***Optional Termination Date***

An "**Optional Termination Date**" may be designated by the Swap Counterparty on any Business Day by giving the Issuer (with a copy to the Calculation Agent, the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee and the Administrator) at least five Business Days' prior written notice if:

- (a) a Clean-up Event occurs; or
- (b) a Regulatory Event occurs.

The Swap Counterparty shall notify in writing the Calculation Agent, the Note Trustee and the Administrator as soon as reasonably practicable after the occurrence of such Clean-up Event or Regulatory Event, as the case may be.

"**Clean-up Event**" means when on any date of determination following the end of the Replenishment Period, the Portfolio Notional Amount is equal to or less than 10 per cent. of the Initial Portfolio Notional Amount.

"**Regulatory Event**" means, in the sole opinion of the Swap Counterparty, as evidenced by an officer's certificate of two managing directors or senior credit officers of the Swap Counterparty, the expected regulatory benefit of the Credit Default Swap on the Closing Date or any date thereafter is not or will not be maintained or achieved, to an extent which is material to the Swap Counterparty, as a result of an enactment of or supplement

or amendment to, or a change in law, policy or official interpretation of any relevant regulations or as a result of any official communication, interpretation or determination made by any relevant regulatory authority.

***Early Termination Date***

An "**Early Termination Date**" may be designated (to occur no later than the Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date immediately succeeding the occurrence of any of the following events) by either:

- (a) the Issuer, under the Credit Default Swap, upon the occurrence of:
  - (i) a Swap Event of Default with respect to the Swap Counterparty (and, in such circumstances, the Early Termination Date shall be designated to occur no later than two Business Days after the relevant Swap Event of Default);
  - (ii) the contractual performance of the Issuer's or the Swap Counterparty's obligations becoming illegal (as more fully described in the Credit Default Swap);
  - (iii) a Force Majeure Event in respect of the Swap Counterparty; or
  - (iv) the Enforcement Date; or
- (b) the Swap Counterparty, under the Credit Default Swap, upon the occurrence of:
  - (i) a Swap Event of Default with respect to the Issuer;
  - (ii) the contractual performance of the Issuer's or the Swap Counterparty's obligations becoming illegal (as more fully described in the Credit Default Swap);
  - (iii) a Force Majeure Event in respect of the Issuer;
  - (iv) the Enforcement Date; or
  - (v) any Collateral Default Event.

A "**Collateral Default Event**" means the occurrence of any Credit Event (as defined in the 2003 ISDA Credit Derivatives Definitions, and not, for the avoidance of doubt, as defined in the Credit Default Swap) in respect of any of the Collateral Securities.

"**Force Majeure Event**" means any event which, by reason of force majeure or act of state occurring after the Closing Date, on any day prevents a party from performing any absolute or contingent obligation to make a payment or delivery in respect of the Credit Default Swap, from receiving a payment or delivery in respect of the Credit Default Swap or from complying with any other material provision of the Credit Default Swap (or would be so prevented if such payment, delivery or compliance were required on that day), or makes it impossible for such party so to perform, receive or comply (or it would be impossible for such party so to perform, receive or comply if such payment, delivery or compliance were required on that day), *provided* that such force majeure or act of state is beyond the control of such party and such party could not, after using all reasonable efforts (which will not require such party to incur a loss, other than immaterial, incidental expenses), overcome such prevention, impossibility.

A "**Swap Event of Default**" means:

- (a) with respect to the Issuer only, (1) a payment default (continuing for 1 Business Day or more), (2) certain bankruptcy-related events, and
- (b) with respect to the Swap Counterparty only, (1) a payment default (continuing for 1 Business Day or more), (2) certain bankruptcy-related events, (3) misrepresentation, (4) breach of agreement or repudiation of agreement and (5) merger without assumption of the Swap Counterparty's liabilities under the Credit Default Swap (each as more fully described in the Credit Default Swap).

The occurrence of a Swap Acceleration Event under the Credit Default Swap will result in the occurrence of the Enforcement Date under Condition 10.3(c) (*Acceleration and Enforcement*) and the Notes will be redeemed in accordance with the Conditions.

See "*Description of the Credit Default Swap – General Terms – Termination of the Credit Default Swap and Outstanding Potential Credit Protection Claims*" for a description of the circumstances in which the Issuer may remain liable to make credit protection payments after the Notes Termination Date.

#### **General Terms – Payments upon Early Termination**

Upon the early termination of the Credit Default Swap, the parties shall be obliged to make the following payments in respect of the Credit Default Swap:

- (a) the Swap Counterparty will remain liable to pay the Swap Premiums and Loss Adjustment Payments, if any, which would, but for the occurrence or designation of the Early Termination Date, be payable (and which have not been paid) by the Swap Counterparty on each Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date occurring on or prior to the final Cash Settlement Date on which all positive Cash Settlement Amounts, if any, relating to such Credit Event Notice(s) referred to in sub-paragraph (b) below have become eligible for payment and, without duplication of any of the above, any amounts payable to the Issuer under the Credit Default Swap but which remain unpaid; and
- (b) the Issuer shall remain liable to pay (i) with respect to all Credit Event Notices or Potential Failure to Pay Extension Notices duly delivered within the Notice Delivery Period, (and subject to the fulfilment of any other applicable Conditions to Settlement) all Cash Settlement Amounts and Additional Loss Payments due in respect of such Credit Event Notices or Potential Failure to Pay Extension Notices on the relevant Cash Settlement Date pursuant to the terms of the Credit Default Swap and which have not been paid; (ii) an amount equal to any Interest Deduction Amount determined in accordance with Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*) on the relevant Payment Date in respect of any Payment Date occurring on or prior to the final Cash Settlement Date; (iii) the Swap Termination Fee on the Final Payment Date; and (iv) without duplication of any of the above, any other amounts payable to the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap but which are unpaid.

If on any Payment Date an Interest Deduction Amount is determined in accordance with Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*), on such Payment Date, the Issuer shall pay to the Swap Counterparty an amount equal to the Interest Deduction Amount.

On the Final Payment Date the Issuer shall pay to the Swap Counterparty an amount equal to the Swap Termination Fee.

The "**Swap Termination Fee**" means a U.S. Dollar amount equal to the Initial Portfolio Notional Amount or, if a lesser amount, the amount of funds available to be applied toward such payment in accordance with the Pre-Enforcement Order of Priority or, as the case may be, the Enforcement Order of Priority.

#### **General Terms – Governing Law**

The Credit Default Swap and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Credit Default Swap are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, the laws of England. The Issuer, the Swap Counterparty, the Calculation Agent and the Credit Event Monitor Agent have submitted to the jurisdiction of the English courts in connection with the Credit Default Swap (including a dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Credit Default Swap), and the Issuer has appointed Maples and Calder, in London, to accept service of process on its behalf.

#### **General Terms – Additional Definitions**

"**Accountant**" means PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP (or any successor thereto), or any other firm of independent accountants of internationally recognised standing as may be appointed by the Calculation Agent from time to time, provided that such appointment must be consented to by the Note Trustee (acting on the instructions of the Noteholders given by way of Extraordinary Resolution).

"**Accountant's Letter**" means a letter agreement dated on or about the Closing Date with such amendments or replacements thereto as may be agreed between the Swap Counterparty and the Accountant.

"**Affiliate**" means, in relation to any person, any entity controlled, directly or indirectly, by the person, any entity that controls, directly or indirectly, the person or any entity directly or indirectly under common control with the person. For this purpose, "control" of any entity or person means ownership of a majority of the voting power of the entity or person.

"**Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount**" means, with respect to any date of determination, the sum of:

- (a) the Cumulative Loss Amount; *plus*
- (b) the aggregate of all Additional Loss Amounts (as of such date); *minus*
- (c) the aggregate of (i) all Excess Loss Amounts (as of such date); and (ii) all Late Recovery Amounts (as of such date).

"**Adjustment Date**" means (a) each Cash Settlement Date after the Initial Termination Date; and (b) each date after the Initial Termination Date on which, in respect of any Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation, (A) the applicable Potential Failure to Pay has been remedied or (B) the Conditions to Settlement (other than delivery of the Notice of Accountant Certification) have not been fulfilled within the Notice Delivery Period.

"**Aggregate Reductions**" means on any date of determination, the aggregate of (a) all Cancelled Amounts, if any, and (b) the sum of the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of all Reference Obligations that, prior to such date of determination but following the end of the Replenishment Period, have been removed from the Reference Portfolio pursuant to a Reduction (or with respect to a Reference Obligation the Reference Obligation Notional Amount in respect of which has been reduced in part, the part thereof subject to a Reduction).

**"Agreed Upon Procedures"** the procedures to be carried out by the Accountant as agreed between the Accountant and the Swap Counterparty in the Accountant's Letter.

**"Agreed Upon Procedures Verification Date"** means the date upon which a report in respect of the Agreed Upon Procedures is delivered by the Accountant to the Swap Counterparty as contemplated in the Accountant's Letter. The Swap Counterparty will procure that each such report delivered to it shall be delivered to the Issuer, the Calculation Agent and the Note Trustee promptly following receipt thereof.

**"Amortised Amount"** means, on any date of determination, in respect of any Amortisation Period, the amount by which the Tranche Notional Amount has been reduced by any Writedown Amount pursuant to paragraph (b) of the definition of Tranche Notional Amount during such Amortisation Period pursuant to the terms of the Credit Default Swap.

**"Bankruptcy"** means a Reference Entity:

- (a) is dissolved (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);
- (b) becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or fails or admits in writing in a judicial, regulatory or administrative proceeding or filing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due;
- (c) makes a general assignment, arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors;
- (d) institutes or has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation and, in the case of any such proceeding or petition instituted or presented against it, such proceeding or petition:
  - (i) results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding-up or liquidation; or
  - (ii) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within thirty calendar days of the institution or presentation thereof;
- (e) has a resolution passed for its winding-up, official management or liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);
- (f) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets;
- (g) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all its assets or has a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within thirty calendar days thereafter; or
- (h) causes or is subject to any event with respect to it which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in sub-paragraphs (a) to (g) above (inclusive).

**"Business Day"** means any day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange currency deposits) in New York, Singapore, Frankfurt and London.

**"Calculation Agent City"** means London.

**"Calculation Agent City Business Day"** means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in the Calculation Agent City.

**"Credit and Collection Policy"** means the credit and collection policy applied by SCB from time to time in the assessment and management of the credit risk of its customers in its day to day business and in the event of any variation between such policy as applied by different SCB Entities, such policy as applied by the SCB Entity that is the SCB Servicer in respect of the applicable Reference Obligation.

**"Credit Protection Term End Date"** means the earlier to occur of the Initial Termination Date and the date falling two Business Days prior to the Scheduled Termination Date.

**"Cumulative Loss Amount"** means, with respect to a Verification Date or any other date of determination, the aggregate of each Verified Loss Amount determined on or prior to such date.

**"Cured"** means, with respect to a Failure to Pay Credit Event, the payment in full of the amount of the Reference Obligation that was the subject of such Failure to Pay Credit Event (together with any contractual interest on past-due amounts) prior to the day falling 60 Business Days after delivery of a Credit Event Notice or, if earlier, two Business Days prior to the Initial Termination Date. None of: (a) a reduction in the rate or amount of interest payable or the amount of scheduled interest accruals; (b) a reduction in the amount of principal or premium payable at maturity or at any scheduled redemption date; and (c) a postponement or other deferral of a date or dates for either (i) the payment or accrual of interest or (ii) the payment of principal or premium, in each case, following the occurrence of a Failure to Pay Credit Event shall in any event be or result in a Failure to Pay Credit Event being Cured.

**"Dealer(s)"** means a dealer in obligations of the type of obligations for which Quotations are to be obtained or any Affiliate thereof, excluding the Swap Counterparty and its Affiliates.

**"Default Requirement"** means the lesser of USD 5,000 and the Defaulted Notional Amount on the date of the relevant Restructuring (or, in respect of a Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation, such amount converted into the applicable Non-U.S. Dollar Currency at the Relevant FX Rate as of the immediately preceding Relevant FX Date (as determined by the Calculation Agent)).

**"Defaulted Notional Amount"** means, with respect to a Defaulted Reference Obligation on any date of determination, the lowest of (i) the Reference Obligation Notional Amount thereof on the Event Determination Date, (ii) the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Reference Obligation to which the Relevant Financier is exposed on the Event Determination Date (plus, if such Event Determination Date relates to a Restructuring Credit Event, any Forgiven Principal), and (iii) the amount determined by the Swap Counterparty in its sole discretion as of the Event Determination Date, in each case, for a Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation, converted by the Calculation Agent, from the denomination currency into U.S. Dollars at the Relevant FX Rate (being, for the avoidance of doubt, the Relevant FX Rate as at the latest preceding Relevant FX Date that occurred prior to the relevant Event Determination Date).

**"Defaulted Reference Obligation"** means a Reference Obligation with respect to which an Event Determination Date has occurred but which has not become a Liquidated Reference Obligation.

**"Eligibility Criteria"** means the criteria set forth in Schedule C to the Swap Confirmation, on the Relevant Date for each such Reference Obligation and the related Reference Entity and as set out under "*Eligibility Criteria*".

**"Event Determination Date"** means (in relation to a Credit Event and subject to the provisions set forth in the Credit Default Swap for the term "**Cured**") the date on which the Credit Event Notice is delivered (or deemed delivered) to the Issuer, the Administrator, Calculation Agent and the Note Trustee.

**"Failure to Pay"** means, after the expiration of any applicable (or deemed) Grace Period (after the satisfaction of any conditions precedent to the commencement of such Grace Period), the failure by a Reference Entity to make, when and where due, any payments in an aggregate amount of not less than the Payment Requirement under one or more Reference Obligations in accordance with the terms of such Reference Obligations at the time of such failure.

For the avoidance of doubt, a Failure to Pay Credit Event shall not occur if:

- (a) the Relevant Financier was not entitled to the relevant payments from the Reference Entity with respect to any Reference Obligation as a result of either (A) operational mistakes or errors on the part of the Relevant Financier or (B) fraud; or
- (b) the Reference Entity does not pay an amount with respect to any Reference Obligation on its original due date as a result of an agreement between the Relevant Financier and the Reference Entity for the extension of the date for payment of such amount.

**"Financial Services Authority"** means the Financial Services Authority (including any successor or replacement organisation) recognised under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000.

**"Full Quotations"** means:

- (a) a firm quotation obtained from a Dealer, to the extent reasonably practicable, for an amount of the relevant Reference Obligation with an outstanding principal balance equal to the Quotation Amount applicable thereto; or
- (b) if no such firm quotation as described in paragraph (i) is available, a firm bid quotation obtained by the Calculation Agent from a Dealer, for entry into a Participation in respect of an amount of the relevant Reference Obligation with an outstanding principal balance equal to the Quotation Amount applicable thereto.

**"Grace Period"** means:

- (a) subject to clauses (b) and (c), the applicable grace period with respect to payments under the relevant Reference Obligation under the terms of such Reference Obligation in effect as of the later of the Closing Date and the date as of which such Reference Obligation is issued or incurred;
- (b) if a Potential Failure to Pay has occurred on or prior to the Credit Protection Term End Date and the applicable grace period cannot, by its terms, expire on or prior to the Credit Protection Term End Date, the Grace Period shall be deemed to be the lesser of such grace period and thirty calendar days; and
- (c) if, at the later of the Closing Date and the date as of which a Reference Obligation is issued or incurred, no grace period with respect to payments or a grace period with respect to payments of less



than three Grace Period Business Days is applicable under the terms of such Reference Obligation, a Grace Period of three Grace Period Business Days shall be deemed to apply to such Reference Obligation.

"**Grace Period Business Day**" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets are generally open to settle payments in the place or places and on the days specified for that purpose in the relevant Obligation and if a place or places are not so specified, in the jurisdiction of the Obligation Currency.

"**Grace Period Extension Date**" means, with respect to a Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation, the date that is the number of days in the Grace Period after the date of the relevant Potential Failure to Pay.

"**Initial Portfolio Composition Date**" means 30 November 2011.

"**Initial Portfolio Notional Amount**" means USD 2,500,000,000.

"**Initial Tranche Notional Amount**" means USD 175,000,000.

"**Liquidated Reference Obligation**" means a Reference Obligation with respect to which a Verified Loss Amount has been determined. For the avoidance of doubt, once a Defaulted Reference Obligation has become a Liquidated Reference Obligation then it shall no longer be considered as a Defaulted Reference Obligation and for the purposes of clause (b) of the definition of "Maximum Portfolio Notional Amount" below, clause (b) of the definition of Portfolio Notional Amount below and limb (A) of the definition of "Maximum Cash Settlement Amount" above, the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of such Defaulted Reference Obligation shall be zero. Once a Defaulted Reference Obligation becomes a Liquidated Reference Obligation, it shall be removed from the Reference Portfolio.

"**Loss Amount**" means, in respect of a Reference Obligation:

- (a) if the Credit Event specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice with respect to such Reference Obligation is a Restructuring Credit Event (such Reference Obligation, a "**Restructured Reference Obligation**"), the sum of:
  - (i) the Credit Loss Event Amount; and
  - (ii) the product of the Restructured Principal Amount in respect of such Reference Obligation and a percentage that is 100 per cent. minus the Final Price for such Reference Obligation; and
- (b) if the Credit Event specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice is a Failure to Pay or Bankruptcy Credit Event, the product of the Defaulted Notional Amount in respect of such Reference Obligation and a percentage that is 100 per cent. minus the Final Price for such Reference Obligation,

subject, in each case, to a minimum of zero and a maximum of the Defaulted Notional Amount as determined by the Calculation Agent.

When determining a Loss Amount, on or following the occurrence of the Workout Cut-off Date, for a Defaulted Reference Obligation that has been the subject of a Restructuring Credit Event, the Calculation Agent shall ensure that the application of any Financial Provision Rate does not result in the double counting of any Credit Loss Event Amount previously determined in respect of such Defaulted Reference Obligation.

**"Maximum Portfolio Notional Amount"** means on any date of determination:

- (a) the Initial Portfolio Notional Amount; *minus*
- (b) the aggregate of the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of all Defaulted Reference Obligations; *minus*
- (c) the Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount; *minus*
- (d) the aggregate of all Cancelled Amounts.

**"Moody's Industry Re-categorisation Event"** means any change to the Moody's Industry Categorisations (as defined in the Replenishment Conditions), as evidenced by either a public announcement by Moody's or notification by Moody's to the Swap Counterparty, which leads to a re-mapping between the industry group categories used by Moody's and the industry group classifications used by the Swap Counterparty, which results in the Swap Counterparty being unable to replenish the Reference Portfolio fully.

**"Notes Funding Amount"** means, in respect of any Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date (but, for the avoidance of doubt, not the Closing Date), an amount equal to (i) the aggregate Interest Amount determined by the Calculation Agent, after consultation with the Agent Bank, to be due in respect of the Notes on that Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date (the **"Aggregate Interest Amount"**) plus (ii) any Aggregate Make-up Amount, Aggregate Make-up Compound Amount, Regular Interest Amount and Compounded Interest Amount to be due in respect of the Notes on that Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date minus (iii) the sum of the amount determined by the Calculation Agent, after consultation with the Account Bank, to be such proportion of the Collateral Income Proceeds that will be received by the Issuer on that Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on that Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date.

**"Obligation(s)"** means Reference Obligations only.

**"Obligation Currency"** means the currency or currencies in which an Obligation is denominated.

**"Paid Loss"** means, with respect to a Verification Date or any other date of determination, the aggregate of all Cash Settlement Amounts (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include any Additional Loss Payments) determined prior to such Verification Date or other date of determination *minus* the aggregate of all Loss Adjustment Payments made prior to such Verification Date or other date of determination.

**"Participation"** means a funded participation effected using documentation substantially in the form of the documentation customarily used in the relevant market for participations in obligations of the same nature as the Reference Obligation at that time, which may comprise the terms and conditions set forth in.

**"Payable Maximum Cash Settlement Amount"** means on any date of determination, the lesser of: (a) the Tranche Notional Amount on such date (prior to any adjustment (if any) to the Tranche Notional Amount to be made on such date); and (b) the Maximum Cash Settlement Amount on such date.

**"Pending Liquidated Reference Obligation"** means any Liquidated Reference Obligation in respect of which the Cash Settlement Date has not occurred.

**"Portfolio Notional Amount"** means on any date of determination:

- (a) the aggregate of the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of all Reference Obligations comprising the Reference Portfolio on such date; *minus*

(b) the aggregate of the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of all Defaulted Reference Obligations.

**"Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation"** means any Reference Obligation in respect of which a Potential Failure to Pay has occurred but the Event Determination Date in respect thereof has not occurred and in respect of which a Potential Failure to Pay Extension Notice has been delivered in accordance with the Credit Default Swap.

**"Potential Failure to Pay"** has the meaning given to it in the 2003 Definitions.

**"Potential Failure to Pay Extension Notice"** means, with respect to a Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation of a Reference Entity, an irrevocable notice from the Swap Counterparty to the Issuer that (a) states that as at the date of the notice, a Potential Failure to Pay has occurred with respect to any Reference Obligation of the relevant Reference Entity on or after the Closing Date and on or prior to the Credit Protection Term End Date and has not become a Failure to Pay Credit Event nor is capable of becoming a Failure to Pay Credit Event on or prior to the Credit Protection Term End Date, (b) specifies the Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation with respect to such Reference Entity, (c) contains a description in reasonable detail of the facts relevant to the determination that a Potential Failure to Pay event has occurred and (d) if appropriate, indicates the date of the occurrence of such Potential Failure to Pay event.

**"Quotation"** means each quotation obtained in accordance with the provisions of the Credit Default Swap, *provided* that each such quotation shall not include accrued but unpaid interest.

**"Quotation Amount"** means, with respect to a Reference Obligation:

- (a) if the Credit Event specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice is a Restructuring Credit Event, the Restructured Principal Amount of such Reference Obligation *less* any Recovery Amount that has been received by the Relevant Financier prior to the Workout Cut-off Date, if any; and
- (b) if the Credit Event specified in the relevant Credit Event Notice is a Failure to Pay or Bankruptcy Credit Event, the Defaulted Notional Amount of such Reference Obligation *less* any Recovery Amount that has been received by the Relevant Financier prior to the Workout Cut-off Date, if any.

**"Reference Collateral"** means, with respect to a Reference Obligation or Defaulted Reference Obligation, any Security Interest granted to the Relevant Financier as security for the obligations of the Reference Entity under the Reference Obligation or Defaulted Reference Obligation, as the case may be, *provided* that the Reference Collateral shall not include any of the aforementioned interests to the extent that it is held for the benefit of a person other than the Relevant Financier and in respect of such Reference Obligation.

**"Reference Collateral Allocation Principles"** means the reference collateral allocation principles set out in Schedule F to the Swap Confirmation. See "*Collateral Allocation Principles*".

**"Reference Entity"** means, with respect to any Reference Obligation, the entity identified as such by an identification code in the Reference Registry in respect of such Reference Obligation.

**"Reference Entity Successor"** means, in relation to a Reference Entity, one or more direct or indirect successors to such Reference Entity that assume liability in respect of any relevant Reference Obligation by way of merger, consolidation, amalgamation, transfer or otherwise, whether by operation of law or pursuant to any agreement, as determined by the Calculation Agent (after consultation with the Swap Counterparty).

**"Relevant Date"** means:

- (a) subject to paragraph (c) below, with respect to any Reference Obligation comprising the Reference Portfolio on the Closing Date, the Initial Portfolio Composition Date; or
- (b) subject to paragraph (c) below, with respect to any Reference Obligation that has been added to the Reference Portfolio as a new Reference Obligation after the Closing Date pursuant to the Credit Default Swap, the relevant Replenishment Date in respect of such Reference Obligation; or
- (c) with respect to any Reference Obligation already forming part of the Reference Portfolio which is the subject of a Replenishment involving an increase in the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of that Reference Obligation, the Relevant Date in respect of the increased amount shall be the date of that Replenishment, and Relevant Date in respect of the existing amount shall remain the date determined pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) (as applicable) above.

**"Relevant Financier"** means, with respect to a Reference Obligation and as of any date of determination, the financier of such Reference Obligation as determined from time to time by the Swap Counterparty for the purposes of the Credit Default Swap.

**"Replenishment Conditions"** means the provisions as set out in Schedule D to the Swap Confirmation specifying the conditions to be satisfied with respect to Replenishments made to the Reference Portfolio and as set out under the section entitled "*Replenishment Conditions*" herein.

**"Replenishment Period"** means the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the earliest of:

- (a) the date on which the Cumulative Default Trigger has been breached for a continuous period of 60 Business Days;
- (b) 22 December 2014;
- (c) the Initial Termination Date; and
- (d) the 30<sup>th</sup> calendar day following the occurrence of a Moody's Industry Re-categorisation Event unless, on or prior to such day, the Swap Counterparty and the Issuer (with the consent of the Note Trustee, acting in accordance with an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders) have agreed amendments to the Replenishment Conditions in response to that Moody's Industry Re-categorisation Event to allow the Swap Counterparty to replenish the Reference Portfolio in full..

**"Report Date"** means any date selected by the Swap Counterparty occurring no later than 10 Business Days after the last calendar day of each month.

**"Required Currency"** means euro, pound sterling or any other currency in which Budgeted Expenses are denominated.

**"Restructuring"** means, with respect to a Reference Obligation and in relation to an aggregate amount of not less than the Default Requirement, the forgiveness or postponement of principal, interest or fees or a change in

the ranking, priority or subordination of such Reference Obligation that results in a value adjustment or other similar debit to the profit and loss account of the Relevant Financier, provided that such decision will be made (i) with regard to the standards of a reasonable and prudent bank engaging in Trade Financing Activities (disregarding for such purposes the effect of any credit protection purchased in respect of such Reference Obligations pursuant to a credit default swap but taking into account any security allocable to that Reference Obligation), (ii) with the intent that such Restructuring is to minimise any expected loss in respect of such Reference Obligation and (iii) the Swap Counterparty shall procure certification by the Head of Portfolio Management at the Relevant Financier (who shall be at least a managing director or equivalent level of seniority) or such other person (who shall be at least a managing director or equivalent level of seniority) who has been designated by the Head of Portfolio Management for this purpose that such Restructuring is agreed with the intent referred to in the preceding paragraph (ii).

"**SCB Entity**" means each of SCB and/or any of its Affiliates.

"**Security Interest**" means a pledge, mortgage, guarantee or any other security interest.

"**Senior Tranche Notional Amount**" means USD 2,325,000,000.

"**Servicing Principles**" means the servicing principles set out in Schedule E to the Swap Confirmation. See "*Servicing Principles*".

"**Tranche Loss**" means the lesser of:

- (a) the Initial Tranche Notional Amount; and
- (b) the Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount.

"**Tranche Notional Amount**" means, on any date of determination, the greater of zero and the Initial Tranche Notional Amount *minus*:

- (a) the Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount; and
- (b) after the expiry of the Replenishment Period only, the excess, if any, of the Writedown Amounts over the Senior Tranche Notional Amount,

in each case, as at such date, save that on the Initial Termination Date, the Tranche Notional Amount shall be adjusted so that it is equal to the Payable Maximum Cash Settlement Amount on the Initial Termination Date and provided that thereafter until the Termination Date, the Tranche Notional Amount shall be adjusted on each Adjustment Date so that it is equal to the Payable Maximum Cash Settlement Amount recalculated on such Adjustment Date.

Upon any reduction of the Tranche Notional Amount occurring as a result of an Amortised Amount being determined, the Calculation Agent shall promptly notify the Issuer, the Swap Counterparty and the Administrator in writing of the Amortised Amount and on each Amortisation Notification Date shall notify the Administrator and the Principal Paying Agent of the Amortised Amount with respect to the Amortisation Period ending on such date.

"**USD**" means the lawful currency of the United States of America.

"**Valuation Business Day**" means, with respect to a Reference Entity and the related Reference Obligation, each day that is a Calculation Agent City Business Day, that is a Business Day and a day on which commercial

banks settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange currency deposits) in the place of the secondary market (if any) for the relevant Reference Obligation of such Reference Entity.

**"Writedown Amounts"** means, on any date of determination, the sum of:

- (a) the aggregate of the Recovery Amounts which are determined on or prior to such date;
- (b) the Aggregate Reductions determined on or prior to such date.

## REFERENCE REGISTRY

The Reference Registry will contain the following items, each expressed (except as set forth below) for each Reference Obligation at that time comprising the Reference Portfolio as of the Initial Portfolio Composition Date (for the initial Reference Registry) or, as the case may be, as of each relevant Replenishment Date or Reset Date. Each Reference Entity, each Reference Obligation and any related Reference Collateral will be identified in the Reference Obligation Files on the basis of the information contained in the Reference Registry. The Reference Registry will not disclose the names of the Reference Entities and will not contain any information that the Buyer or Relevant Financier is legally constrained from disclosing under applicable laws:

1. the SCB identification number (the "**Reference Obligation Identifier**") corresponding to such Reference Obligation;
2. the SCB identification number (the "**Reference Entity Identifier**") for such Reference Entity corresponding to each Reference Obligation;
3. the SCB identification number (the "**Reference Entity Group Identifier**") for the Reference Entity Group corresponding to such Reference Entity;
4. the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of such Reference Obligation, both (i) before taking into account any Reductions or Replenishments and (ii) after giving effect to all Reductions or Replenishments (including details regarding reductions in the applicable Reference Obligation Notional Amount due to conversions at the Relevant FX Rate), *provided that*, for the avoidance of doubt, if the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of any Reference Obligation is reduced to zero, and that Reference Obligation is therefore removed from the Reference Portfolio, it will no longer appear in the Reference Registry, and the reduction of the Reference Obligation Notional Amount for that Reference Obligation to zero will not be recorded in the Reference Registry;
5. the Relevant FX Date for each Reference Obligation;
6. the currency of denomination of each Reference Obligation;
7. if a Reference Obligation is denominated in a currency other than U.S. Dollars, the Relevant FX Rate for that Reference Obligation;
8. with respect to each Reference Obligation, the "**Reference Obligation Due Date**" thereof which shall be the later to occur of: (i) the maturity date of such Reference Obligation; or (ii) the date designated by Buyer as the Reference Obligation Due Date thereof **provided that**, once so designated, the Reference Obligation Due Date may not be changed (including, for the avoidance of doubt, by reason of a consensual amendment of the initial maturity date of the Reference Obligation by the borrower and the Relevant Financier) save in accordance with the Latent Data Defects provisions;
9. the SCB Corporate Risk Factor for the Reference Entity related to such Reference Obligation;
10. the Moody's Industry Group and related Moody's Industry Code of the Reference Entity relating to each Reference Obligation;
11. the SCB Industry in respect of the Reference Entity relating to each Reference Obligation;
12. the Portfolio Notional Amount;

13. in respect of each Reference Obligation, the jurisdiction in which the relevant Reference Entity's significant operations are located and/or where the majority of its assets are situated (such jurisdiction, the "**Country of Domicile**" of the relevant Reference Entity);
14. in respect of each Reference Obligation where the Country of Domicile of the relevant Reference Entity is United Arab Emirates, whether that Country of Domicile is UAE-Dubai;
15. details regarding Defaulted Reference Obligations in the Reference Portfolio and Liquidated Reference Obligations removed from the Reference Portfolio (to be recorded in separate portions of the Reference Registry);
16. the aggregate Cancelled Amount, if any;
17. in respect of each Reference Obligation, the Product Category in respect of that Reference Obligation;
18. in respect of each Reference Obligation, whether or not that Reference Obligation is recorded on the Early Alert Review System and, if so, the date on which it was recorded on the Early Alert Review System; and
19. in respect of each Reference Entity, confirmation that on the dates required by the Credit Default Swap, the Relevant Financier's aggregate unhedged (other than in respect of this Transaction) drawn exposure to such Reference Entity (provided that, such unhedged drawn exposure is either pari passu or junior to each of the Reference Obligations relating to such Reference Entity, both in terms of seniority and collateral) is equal to or greater than 133.33 per cent of the aggregate Reference Obligation Notional Amount of all Reference obligations relating to such Reference Entity.

#### **Definitions**

"**Moody's Industry Code**" means, with respect to any Reference Entity, the Moody's industry code of such Reference Entity, as determined by Buyer as of the Relevant Date for the related Reference Obligation.

"**Moody's Industry Group**" means, with respect to any Reference Entity, the Moody's industry group classification of such Reference Entity, as determined by Buyer as of the Relevant Date for the related Reference Obligation.

"**Product Category**" means any of the following, as designated by SCB in respect of each Reference Obligation:

- (i) Bonds & Guarantees (incl SBLCs);
- (ii) Export Loans;
- (iii) Import Loans;
- (iv) LC Confirmation/Negotiation;
- (v) LC Issuance/Acceptance; or
- (vi) LC Refinancing/Reimbursement.



**"Reference Entity Group"** mean in respect of any Reference Entity, such Reference Entity and any other entity forming a single affiliated group with such Reference Entity (as determined in good faith by Buyer). Each Reference Entity Group will be identified by a Reference Entity Group Identifier.

**"Reference Obligation Files"** mean, in relation to each Reference Obligation, the file(s) or system (including electronic data retrieval system or files kept in microfiche format) containing the relevant terms and/or conditions applicable to the Reference Obligation.

**"SCB Corporate Risk Factor"** means, with respect to a Reference Entity, the credit rating assigned by SCB to such Reference Entity for the purposes of SCB's generally applicable internal credit evaluation and monitoring processes. For the avoidance of doubt, when comparing SCB Corporate Risk Factors:

- (i) a reference to "lower" is a reference to a SCB Corporate Risk Factor with a larger alphanumerical value; and
- (ii) a reference to "higher" is a reference to a SCB Corporate Risk Factor with a smaller alphanumerical value.

**"SCB Industry"** means in respect of any Reference Entity the information specified under the heading "**SCB Industry**" in respect of such Reference Entity in the Reference Registry.

**"UAE – Dubai"** means, with respect to the Country of Domicile of a Reference Entity, those Reference Entities designated by any SCB senior creditor officer as being domiciled in the United Arab Emirates but not in Abu Dhabi.

**ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA**

Each Reference Obligation and the related Reference Entity, must satisfy the following conditions (i) as of the Initial Portfolio Composition Date in respect of each Reference Obligation comprising the original Reference Portfolio and (ii) as of each Replenishment Date, in respect of each Reference Obligation that is (or is proposed to be) added to the Reference Portfolio (or whose Reference Obligation Notional Amount is (or is proposed to be) increased) on such date:

- (1) such Reference Obligation relates to unsubordinated obligations of the relevant Reference Entity that have been analysed in accordance with the Originator's standard credit policies and guidelines;
- (2) a Credit Event or other event which, with the giving of notice or the lapse of time (or both) would become a Credit Event, shall not have occurred in relation to such Reference Obligation, or Reference Entity, as the case may be;
- (3) the Country of Domicile of the relevant Reference Entity is a Qualifying Country;
- (4) to the best knowledge of the Swap Counterparty, each Reference Obligation constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligations of the relevant Reference Entity, and is enforceable subject to limitations of applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganisation, winding up, moratorium and other laws of general application affecting the enforcement of creditor's rights generally;
- (5) the Reference Obligation Due Date of any Reference Obligation shall not be later than the Scheduled Termination Date;
- (6) such Reference Entity is not recorded as an "exit account" in the SCB account classification system;
- (7) each Reference Entity has a SCB Corporate Risk Factor of 9B or higher;
- (8) such Reference Entity is not recorded on the Early Alert Review System;
- (9) the aggregate Reference Obligation Notional Amount of all Reference Entities within the same Reference Entity Group shall not exceed the Maximum Reference Obligation Notional Amount shown below:

<b>SCB Corporate Risk Factor</b>	<b>Maximum Reference Obligation Notional Amount</b>
Any Reference Entity Group	USD 20,000,000
6A and lower	USD 15,000,000
7A and lower	USD 12,500,000
9A and lower	USD 10,000,000

*provided that:*

- (i) the aggregate Reference Obligation Notional Amount of all Reference Entities in the same Reference Entity Group having same SCB Corporate Risk Factor may not have an aggregate

Reference Obligation Notional Amount that exceeds the amount shown in the preceding table;  
and

- (ii) where Reference Entities in the same Reference Entity Group have different SCB Corporate Risk Factors, in respect of each Reference Entity in that Reference Entity Group, the aggregate of the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of Reference Entities in that Reference Entity Group having a SCB Corporate Risk Factor the same or lower than that Reference Entity shall not exceed the amount shown in the preceding table in respect of that Reference Entity.
- (10) the Reference Obligation is not a Foreign Exchange Control Reference Obligation;
- (11) the Reference Entity is not a Sovereign or an individual man or woman;
- (12) the Reference Entity is not listed on the Exclusion List;
- (13) the Reference Obligation is not a bond, guarantee or standby letter of credit issued in respect of Project Finance;
- (14) the Reference Entity does not have a Moody's Industry Group of "FIRE: Real Estate", "FIRE: Finance", "FIRE: Insurance" or "Aerospace & Defence"; and
- (15) the Reference Entity does not have a Moody's Industry Group of "Banking" and a Country of Domicile of "China".

#### **Definitions**

The following terms shall have their respective meanings as set forth below (which, to the extent applicable, shall also apply to section entitled "*Servicing Principles*" below):

**"Domestic Currency"** means, in relation to any Country of Domicile, the lawful currency of such Country of Domicile.

**"Early Alert Review System"** means the SCB system for identifying risks or potential weaknesses of a material nature in respect of a Reference Entity.

**"Exclusion List"** means the Exclusion List (if any) published by Stichting Pensioenfonds Zorg en Welzijn (PFZW) from time to time on its website and which can be accessed through the following website links:

[http://www.pfzw.nl/about\\_us/investments/responsible\\_investments/activities/Exclusions\\_of\\_companies/Exclusions\\_of\\_companies.asp](http://www.pfzw.nl/about_us/investments/responsible_investments/activities/Exclusions_of_companies/Exclusions_of_companies.asp), and  
[http://www.pfzw.nl/about\\_us/investments/responsible\\_investments/activities/Exclusions\\_of\\_government\\_bonds/Exclusions\\_of\\_government\\_bonds.asp](http://www.pfzw.nl/about_us/investments/responsible_investments/activities/Exclusions_of_government_bonds/Exclusions_of_government_bonds.asp), or any successor or replacement to this website or list as determined by the Calculation Agent from time to time.

In respect of any date, the Exclusion List shall be the list as it appeared on the websites on the third Business Day prior to the immediately preceding Report Date (or, if the date is a Report Date, on that Report Date). If the Calculation Agent is unable to access the Exclusion List on the relevant websites (or links) (including, without limitation, because PFZW has ceased to publish the Exclusion List on such websites (or links) or because such websites (or links) are unavailable, or otherwise) and is unable to identify a successor or replacement website (or link), the Exclusion List for any subsequent date shall be the Exclusion List as at the third Business Day

prior to the immediately preceding the Report Date on or the most recent Exclusion List provided to the Calculation Agent by or on behalf of PFZW.

**"Foreign Exchange Control Reference Obligation"** means any Reference Obligation denominated in a Non-Domestic Currency in relation to which any Governmental Authority in the Country of Domicile of the relevant Reference Entity has imposed Foreign Exchange Controls, and which Foreign Exchange Controls are, or would be, applicable to such Reference Obligation.

**"Foreign Exchange Controls"** means, in relation to any Country of Domicile, the occurrence of any event that generally makes it impossible to:

- (a) convert the Domestic Currency into any Non-Domestic Currency through customary legal channels; or
- (b) deliver (i) the Non-Domestic Currency from accounts inside such Country of Domicile to accounts outside such Country of Domicile, or (ii) the Domestic Currency between accounts inside such Country of Domicile or to a party that is a non-resident of such Country of Domicile.

**"Governmental Authority"** means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency, instrumentality, ministry or department thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial or foreign exchange markets (including the central bank).

**"Non-Domestic Currency"** means, in relation to any Country of Domicile, any currency other than the Domestic Currency.

**"Originator"** means SCB and/or any of its Affiliates.

**"PGGM"** means Stichting Pensioenfonds Zorg en Welzijn (PFZW), represented by PGGM Vermogensbeheer B.V.

**"Qualifying Country"** means each

- (i) of Andorra, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Belgium, Bermuda, Botswana, Brazil, Cambodia, Canada, Cayman Islands, Chile, China, Colombia, Cyprus, Denmark, Dominican Republic, Egypt, Finland, France, Germany, Ghana, Greece, Guernsey, Hong Kong, Iceland, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Isle Of Man, Israel, Italy, Japan, Jersey, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Macau, Malaysia, Malta, Mauritius, Mexico, Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Netherlands, New Zealand, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Peru, Philippines, Portugal, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Africa, Korea, Republic Of, Spain, Sri Lanka, Suriname, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, Virgin Islands (British), *provided that* such country has a minimum Moody's Foreign Currency Ceiling Rating of B1, or, if there is no such Moody's Foreign Currency Ceiling Rating, a minimum S&P Foreign Currency Rating of B+; and
- (ii) such other country or countries as may be agreed between the Swap Counterparty and the Issuer from time to time.

## REPLENISHMENT CONDITIONS

The Swap Counterparty may, on a daily basis, subject as described under Clause 6 (*Replenishments, Reductions and Resets*), replenish the Reference Portfolio, to the extent that, after giving effect to any such Replenishment, the Reference Portfolio complies with the Replenishment Conditions, *provided* that:

- (a) subject to sub-paragraphs (b) to (d) (inclusive), if the Reference Portfolio does not comply with any Replenishment Condition prior to the proposed addition of Reference Obligations, the proposed addition thereof shall be deemed to comply with the Replenishment Conditions if the inclusion of the relevant Reference Obligation (or increase in the Reference Obligation Notional Amount) would not cause the degree of non-compliance with any non-complying Replenishment Condition to worsen;
- (b) no Replenishment in respect of a Reference Entity which has a SCB Corporate Risk Factor of 7B or lower will be permitted if either:
  - (i) the sum of (1) the aggregate of the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of all Reference Obligations in respect of Reference Entities having an SCB Corporate Risk Factor of 9B or lower and (2) the aggregate Defaulted Notional Amount and (3) the Adjusted Cumulative Loss is greater than USD 150,000,000; or
  - (ii) the Weighted Averaged Credit Grade is lower than that on the Initial Portfolio Composition Date;
- (c) no Replenishment shall be permitted if (1) the Cumulative Default Trigger is breached or (2) Replenishment Condition (A)(2) is breached; and
- (d) *provided* that the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of all Defaulted Reference Obligations will be included in calculations for the purpose of Replenishment Condition (E), if the Conditions to Settlement have been satisfied in respect of a Credit Event relating to a Reference Obligation or Reference Entity, such Reference Obligation and the related Reference Entity or such Reference Entity and the related Reference Obligation(s) shall be excluded from the calculations contemplated by the Replenishment Conditions. For the avoidance of doubt, the Additional Condition to Settlement does not need to be satisfied for this purpose.

In respect of any date, the "**Cumulative Default Trigger**" is breached where the sum of the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of (a) all Defaulted Reference Obligations; (b) all Liquidated Reference Obligations; and (c) all Reference Obligations that are neither Defaulted Reference Obligations or Liquidated Reference Obligations in respect of which the relevant Reference Entity has a SCB Corporate Risk Factor of 13 or 14 exceeds USD 62,500,000 (the "**Trigger Balance**").

"**Replenishment Conditions**" means:

- (A) *General Conditions*
  - (1) the Portfolio Notional Amount does not exceed the Maximum Portfolio Notional Amount;
  - (2) the Weighted Average Life is less than or equal to 91 days;

- (3) the Weighted Average Life of all Reference Obligations in respect of Reference Entities having a Country of Domicile which is the United Arab Emirates must be less than or equal to 91 days;
- (4) the Weighted Average Life of all Reference Obligations in respect of Reference Entities having a Country of Domicile which is India must be less than or equal to 91 days;
- (5) the Tenor of any Reference Obligation in the Reference Portfolio shall not exceed 360 days
- (6) the Tenor of any Reference Obligation in respect of which the relevant Reference Entity does not have a SCB Corporate Risk Factor of 7B or higher and a Country of Domicile which has a Moody's foreign currency rating of Baa1 or better shall not exceed 180 days;
- (7) the aggregate Reference Obligation Notional Amount of all Reference Obligations having a tenor exceeding 180 days must be less than USD 200,000,000;
- (8) the H-Score must be 300 or greater; and
- (9) the Portfolio Notional Amount divided by the H-Score must be less than an amount in USD calculated by dividing the Initial Portfolio Notional Amount by 300.

(B) *SCB Corporate Risk Factor Conditions*

The aggregate Reference Obligation Notional Amount of all Reference Entities in each SCB Corporate Risk Factor does not exceed the amounts shown in the following table:

SCB Corporate Risk Factor category	Maximum Reference Obligation Notional Amount
6B and lower	USD 2,000,000,000
8A and lower	USD 1,125,000,000
9A and lower	USD 400,000,000
9B and lower	USD 150,000,000

(C) *Industry Concentration Conditions*

- (1) The Industry RONA in respect of any single Moody's Industry Group shall not exceed USD 150,000,000 with the following exceptions:

<b>Moody's Industry Group</b>		<b>Maximum Industry RONA</b>
(i)	Metals & Mining	USD 375,000,000
(ii)	Banking	USD 300,000,000
(iii)	Energy: Oil & Gas	USD 300,000,000
(iv)	Wholesale	USD 300,000,000
(iv)(A)	Wholesale with ISIC Code "6139 – Specific Commodities NEC"	USD 112,500,000
(iv)(B)	Wholesale with all other ISIC Codes other than "6139 – Specific Commodities NEC"	USD 187,500,000
(v)	Beverage Food & Tobacco	USD 250,000,000
(vi)	Forest Products and Papers	USD 250,000,000
(vii)	Healthcare and Pharmaceuticals	USD 250,000,000
(viii)	Capital Equipment	USD 200,000,000
(ix)	Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber	USD 200,000,000
(x)	Consumer goods: Durable	USD 200,000,000
(xi)	Consumer goods: Non-durable	USD 200,000,000
(xii)	Containers, Packaging & Glass	USD 200,000,000
(xiii)	High Tech Industries	USD 200,000,000
(xiv)	Retail	USD 200,000,000

- (2) Subject to paragraph (1) above, no more than six industries from (v) to (xiv) shall exceed USD 150,000,000 and no more than two industries from (v) to (vii) shall exceed USD 200,000,000.
- (3) Subject to paragraphs (4), (5), (6) and (7) below, no Country Industry RONA shall exceed USD 62,500,000.
- (4) Subject to paragraphs (5), (6) and (7) below, in respect of Countries of Domicile with a Country RONA greater than USD 200,000,000, no Country Industry RONA shall exceed USD 100,000,000.

- (5) Subject to paragraph (7) below, in respect of the Moody's Industry Group "Consumer goods: Non-durable" and "Construction & Building", no Country Industry RONA shall exceed USD 62,500,000.
- (6) Subject to paragraph (7) below, in respect of Countries of Domicile "China" and "Hong Kong", the aggregate of the Country Industry RONA for each Moody's Industry Group shall not exceed USD 150,000,000.
- (7) In respect of Countries of Domicile "China" and "Hong Kong", the aggregate Country Industry RONA for the Moody's Industry Groups "Consumer Goods: Non-durable" and "Construction & Building" shall not exceed USD 100,000,000.

(D) *Country Concentration Conditions*

- (1) Subject to paragraph (5), the Country RONA in respect of each Country of Domicile with a Foreign Currency Ceiling Rating of Aa3 or higher may not exceed USD 200,000,000.
- (2) Subject to paragraph (5), the Country RONA in respect of each Country of Domicile with a Foreign Currency Ceiling Rating between A1 and A3 (inclusive) may not exceed USD 150,000,000.
- (3) Subject to paragraph (5), the Country RONA in respect of each Country of Domicile with a Foreign Currency Ceiling Rating between Baa1 and Baa3 (inclusive) may not exceed USD 100,000,000.
- (4) Subject to paragraph (5), the Country RONA in respect of each Country of Domicile with a Foreign Currency Ceiling Rating between B1 to Ba1 (inclusive) may not exceed USD 50,000,000.
- (5) The Country RONA in respect of each of the following Countries of Domicile (or groups of Countries of Domicile) must not exceed the Maximum Country RONA specified in the table below:

<b>Country of Domicile</b>	<b>Maximum Country RONA</b>
India	USD 400,000,000
Singapore	USD 300,000,000
Korea	USD 250,000,000
Malaysia	USD 200,000,000
Indonesia	USD 125,000,000



Bangladesh	USD 75,000,000
Nigeria	USD 50,000,000
Hong Kong	USD 450,000,000
China	USD 300,000,000
Macau	USD 50,000,000
Hong Kong, China and Macau Aggregate	USD 750,000,000
United Arab Emirates	USD 250,000,000
UAE - Dubai	USD 175,000,000
Qatar	USD 100,000,000
Turkey	USD 75,000,000
Oman	USD 75,000,000
Egypt	USD 50,000,000
Jordan	USD 50,000,000
Morocco	USD 50,000,000
Bahrain	USD 25,000,000
Middle East and North Africa Aggregate	USD 625,000,000

(E) *Moody's Country Concentration Conditions*

- (1) For each country with a Moody's Local Currency Ceiling Rating between Aa1 and A1 (inclusive), the aggregate Reference Obligation Notional Amount of all Reference Obligations where the relevant Reference Entity of which is domiciled in such country, must not exceed upon any Replenishment Date 16% of the Initial Portfolio Notional Amount minus the Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount.
- (2) For each country with a Moody's Local Currency Ceiling Rating between A3 and A2 (inclusive), the aggregate Reference Obligation Notional Amount of all Reference Obligations where the relevant Reference Entity of which is domiciled in such country, must not exceed upon any Replenishment Date 11% of the Initial Portfolio Notional Amount minus the Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount.

- (3) For each country with a Moody's Local Currency Ceiling Rating of Baa1 and lower, the aggregate Reference Obligation Notional Amount of all Reference Obligations where the relevant Reference Entity of which is domiciled in such country, must not exceed upon any Replenishment Date 7% of the Initial Portfolio Notional Amount minus the Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount.
- (4) For each country with a Moody's Foreign Currency Ceiling Rating between Aa1 and A1 (inclusive), the aggregate Reference Obligation Notional Amount of all Reference Obligations (x) which are not denominated in the local currency of such country, and (y) the relevant Reference Entity of which is domiciled in such country, must not exceed upon any Replenishment Date 24% of the Initial Portfolio Notional Amount minus the Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount.
- (5) For each country with a Moody's Foreign Currency Ceiling Rating between A3 and A2 (inclusive), the aggregate Reference Obligation Notional Amount of all Reference Obligations (x) which are not denominated in the local currency of such country, and (y) the relevant Reference Entity of which is domiciled in such country, must not exceed upon any Replenishment Date 16.5% of the Initial Portfolio Notional Amount minus the Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount.
- (6) For each country with a Moody's Foreign Currency Ceiling Rating if Baa1 and lower, the aggregate Reference Obligation Notional Amount of all Reference Obligations (x) which are not denominated in the local currency of such country, and (y) the relevant Reference Entity of which is domiciled in such country, must not exceed upon any Replenishment Date 10.5% of the Initial Portfolio Notional Amount minus the Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount.
- (7) The aggregate Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of all Reference Obligations in respect of Reference Entities with a Country of Domicile in countries without a Moody's Local Currency Ceiling Rating or Moody's Foreign Currency Ceiling Rating shall not exceed USD 100,000,000.

If, subsequent to its inclusion in the Reference Portfolio, any purported Reference Obligation is determined not to have complied (or been deemed to have complied) with the Eligibility Criteria or the Replenishment Conditions (determined as of the Relevant Date) or the Cumulative Loss Trigger was breached on the Relevant Date, the inclusion of the purported Reference Obligation in the Reference Portfolio on that Relevant Date (and any Credit Event Notice given in relation to that purported Reference Obligation) will be treated as not having been a valid inclusion and be of no effect for any purpose, in each case only to the extent of the Reference Obligation Notional Amount associated with such error or breach, unless the relevant non compliance, contravention or increased contravention has been corrected in accordance with the Reductions provisions. Following the discovery of any such error or breach, the Swap Counterparty will remove the relevant invalid Reference Obligation (or part thereof) from the Reference Portfolio and such removal shall be treated as a Reduction, as provided for above.

## Definitions

For the foregoing purposes, the following terms shall have the respective meanings set forth below:

**"Country Industry RONA"** means, in respect of each Industry and each Country of Domicile, the aggregate of the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of all Reference Obligations in respect of Reference Entities belonging to that Industry and that Country of Domicile.

**"Country RONA"** means, in respect of each Country of Domicile, the aggregate of the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of all Reference Obligations in respect of Reference Entities having that Country of Domicile.

**"Foreign Currency Ceiling Rating"** means the foreign currency country ceiling rating assigned for bonds in such country by Moody's or, in the event that such Moody's rating is not available, the Moody's foreign currency ceiling rating that corresponds to the foreign currency country ceiling rating assigned for bonds in such country by S&P.

**"H-Score"** means the number **"H"** determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$H = \frac{1}{\sum (P_1^2 + P_2^2 + \dots + P_n^2)}$$

where:

$$P_n = \frac{\text{RONA of Entity}}{\text{Portfolio Notional Amount}}$$

**"n"** is the number of Reference Entities; and

**"RONA of Entity"** means, in respect of each Reference Entity, the aggregate of the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of all Reference Obligations in respect that Reference Entity.

**"Industry"** means each Moody's industry group classification.

**"Industry RONA"** means, in respect of each Industry, the aggregate of the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of all Reference Obligations in respect of Reference Entities belonging to that Industry.

**"Middle East and North Africa"** means each of Bahrain, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Turkey, United Arab Emirates, and such other country or countries as may be agreed between Buyer and Seller from time to time.

**"Moody's Foreign Currency Ceiling Rating"** means the foreign currency country ceiling rating assigned for bonds in such country by Moody's.

**"Moody's Industry Categorisations"** means an industry group set out in the table found in Annex 2 of this section.

**"Moody's Local Currency Ceiling Rating"** means the local currency country ceiling rating assigned for bonds in such country by Moody's.

**"Tenor"** means with respect to any Reference Obligation, as of any date, the remaining time to the Reference Obligation Due Date measured in days, *provided* that Tenor shall not be less than zero.

**"Weighted Average Credit Grade"** means, on any date of determination, the quotient of A and B (rounded up or down to the nearest whole number, with any five-tenth amount being rounded upwards) where:

"A" means the aggregate of the product, for each Reference Entity in the Reference Portfolio, of:

- (i) the aggregate Reference Obligation Notional Amount of all Reference Obligations relating to such Reference Entity; and
- (ii) the Equivalent CG Factor of such Reference Entity as specified in the table in Annex 1 to this section; and

"B" means the aggregate of the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of all Reference Obligations comprising the Reference portfolio on such date.

**"Weighted Average Life"** means, with respect to the Reference Portfolio (or any group of Reference Entities) as of any date, the number which equals (a) the number obtained by summing the products obtained by multiplying the Reference Obligation Notional Amount of each Reference Obligation in the Reference Portfolio (or such group of Reference Entities) as of the relevant Replenishment Date by the remaining time to the Reference Obligation Due Date measured in days and rounded to the second decimal place, divided by (b) the aggregate of the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of such Reference Obligations.

**ANNEX 1**  
**MAPPING OF SCB CORPORATE RISK FACTOR AND EQUIVALENT CG FACTOR**

SCB Corporate Risk Factor	Equivalent CG Factor
1A	1
1B	2
2A	3
2B	4
3A	5
3B	6
4A	7
4B	8
5A	9
5B	10
6A	11
6B	12
7A	13
7B	14
8A	15
8B	16
9A	17
9B	18
10A	19
10B	20
11A	21
11B	22
11C	23
12A	24

12B	25
12C	26
13	27
14	28

**ANNEX 2**  
**MOODY'S INDUSTRY CATEGORISATIONS**

SCB Industry	SCB Industry Description	Moody's Industry Code	Moody's Industry Group
8432	Real Estate Investment - Commercial	116	FIRE: Real Estate
0012	Loans To Purchase Residential Property - Owner Occupied	116	FIRE: Real Estate
8452	Real Estate Management	116	FIRE: Real Estate
8435	Real Estate Investment - Retail	116	FIRE: Real Estate
8433	Real Estate Investment - Industrial	116	FIRE: Real Estate
8415	Real Estate Development - Retail	116	FIRE: Real Estate
8414	Real Estate Development - Residential	116	FIRE: Real Estate
8413	Real Estate Development - Industrial	116	FIRE: Real Estate
8412	Real Estate Development - Commercial	116	FIRE: Real Estate
8400	REAL ESTATE	116	FIRE: Real Estate
8419	Real Estate Development - Not Elsewhere Classified	116	FIRE: Real Estate
8434	Real Estate Investment - Residential	116	FIRE: Real Estate
8153	Building Societies	103	Banking
0032	Loans To Purchase Shares	103	Banking
8161	Factoring Companies	103	Banking
8162	Thrift & Loan Societies & Credit Associations	103	Banking
8122	Merchant Banks - Local	103	Banking
8131	Offshore Banking Units Of Commercial Banks	103	Banking
8121	Commercial Banks - Local	103	Banking

0090	Other Personal Loans Nec	103	Banking
8123	Commercial Banks - Foreign	103	Banking
8133	Other Offshore Banking Units	103	Banking
8165	Money Lending	103	Banking
3140	Mfr Of Tobacco Products	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3134	Soft Drinks & Carbonated Water Industries	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
9323	Veterinary Services	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
6111	Wholesale Trade-In Food, Drink & Tobacco	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
5001	General Contractors - Agricultural	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
1111	Grain	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3132	Wine Industries	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
1139	Other Livestock	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3131	Distilling, Rectifying & Blending Of Spirits (Incl. Samsu & Chinese Liquors)	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
1140	Agriculture Services	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
1131	Sheep	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3133	Malt Liquor & Malt	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
1116	Sugar	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
2903	Salt Mining	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
1124	Tobacco	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
1122	Jute	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
1121	Cotton	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3100	MANUFACTURING OF FOOD BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3111	Slaughtering , Preparing , Canning & Preserving Of Meat	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco



1117	Rice	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
1302	Fishing N.E.C.	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3112	Manufacture Of Dairy Products	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3113	Canning And Preserving Of Fruits & Vegetables	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3114	Canning, Processing & Preserving Of Fish & Other Seafood	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3115	Mfr Of Veg. & Animal Oils & Fats Except Land & Other Edible Animal Fats	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3116	Mfr Of Grain Mill Products(Including Provision Of Milling Services)	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
1115	Tea	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3121	Mfr Of Food Products N.E.C.	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
1114	Coffee	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3118	Sugar Factories & Refineries	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3117	Mfr Of Bakery & Milled Grain Products	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
1112	Oils	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
1301	Ocean & Coastal Fishing	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3122	Mfr Of Prepared Animal Food	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3119	Mfr Of Cocoa, Chocolate & Sugar Confectionery	104	Beverage, Food & Tobacco
3311	Sawmills, Planing & Other Wood Mills	117	Forest Products & Papers
6122	Wholesale Trade In Tropical Produce	117	Forest Products & Papers
1202	Logging	117	Forest Products & Papers
3419	Mfr Of Articles Of Paper & Paperboard N.E.C.	117	Forest Products & Papers
3411	Mfr Of Pulp, Paper & Paperboard	117	Forest Products & Papers

3313	Rattan Processing & Mfg Of Rattan Products Except Furniture	117	Forest Products & Papers
6136	Paper, Paper & Cellophane Products & Stationery	117	Forest Products & Papers
3319	Mfr Of Wood & Cork Products N.E.C.	117	Forest Products & Papers
3729	Non-Ferrous Metal Basis Industries	124	Metals & Mining
2909	Mining & Quarrying N.E.C.	124	Metals & Mining
2405	Tin	124	Metals & Mining
2403	Copper & Zinc	124	Metals & Mining
2402	Diamonds	124	Metals & Mining
2401	Gold & Precious Metals	124	Metals & Mining
3710	Iron & Steel Basis Industries	124	Metals & Mining
2300	Iron Ore Mining	124	Metals & Mining
3699	Mfr. Of Non-Metallic Mineral Products N.E.C.	124	Metals & Mining
3721	Aluminium	124	Metals & Mining
3817	Metal Forging & Stampings	124	Metals & Mining
2100	Coal Mining	124	Metals & Mining
3818	Metal Products Services	124	Metals & Mining
3819	Mfr Of Fabricated Metal Products Except Machinery & Equip N.E.C.	124	Metals & Mining
3530	Petroleum Refineries	112	Energy: Oil & Gas
3540	Mfg Of Misc. Products Of Petroleum & Coal	112	Energy: Oil & Gas
3823	Mfr & Repair Of Mining, Oilfield & Gasfield, & Related Mach. & Equip.	112	Energy: Oil & Gas
6124	Wholesale Trade In Mineral Fuels, Lubricants & Related Products	112	Energy: Oil & Gas
2200	Extraction Of Oil & Natural Gases	112	Energy: Oil & Gas

2201	Oil Rig Operators	112	Energy: Oil & Gas
4020	Gas Mfr & Distribution	112	Energy: Oil & Gas
5003	General Contractors - Industrial	107	Construction & Building
5004	General Contractors - Residential	107	Construction & Building
5002	General Contractors - Commercial	107	Construction & Building
5012	Renovation Contractors - Commercial	107	Construction & Building
5000	CONSTRUCTION	107	Construction & Building
8391	Interior Design & Landscape Planning	107	Construction & Building
3832	Mfr & Repair Of Electrical Distribution Equipment	107	Construction & Building
8350	Engineering, Architectural & Technical Services	107	Construction & Building
3816	Mfr Of Plumbing, Heating & Related Products Except Electric	107	Construction & Building
3814	Mfr Of Wire & Cable Products Except Insulated Wire & Cable	107	Construction & Building
9530	Maintenance Of Estates & Premises	107	Construction & Building
5042	Foundation Works	107	Construction & Building
3813	Mfr Of Structural Metal Products	107	Construction & Building
6134	Timber, Paints & Construction Materials	107	Construction & Building
3691	Mfg Of Cut Stone & Stone Products (Incl. Tomb-Stones)	107	Construction & Building
3650	Mfr Of Structural Cement & Concrete Products	107	Construction & Building
5053	Brick-Laying, Stone-Setting & Cement Works	107	Construction & Building
5052	Electrical Works	107	Construction & Building
5051	Plumbing, Heating(Non-Electric) &	107	Construction & Building

	Air-Conditioning		
5047	Installation & Erection Of Bldg Equip.	107	Construction & Building
5059	Installation Of Fire Protection & Security Alarm System	107	Construction & Building
5056	Painting & Decorating	107	Construction & Building
3692	Mfr Of Insulation Products	107	Construction & Building
5054	Tile Setting	107	Construction & Building
5043	Land Reclamation Works	107	Construction & Building
5044	Wrecking & Demolition Works	107	Construction & Building
3835	Mfr Of Elect Lighting Equip., Fitting & Parts	107	Construction & Building
3640	Mfr Of Cement, Lime & Plaster	107	Construction & Building
5041	Excavation And Earth Moving Works	107	Construction & Building
5029	Other Non-Building Construction N.E.C.	107	Construction & Building
5026	Marine Construction(E.G. Harbour, Pier, Dock, Wharves)	107	Construction & Building
5025	Bridge, Tunnel, Viaduct, Elevated Highway Construction	107	Construction & Building
5024	Communication & Power Lines Construction	107	Construction & Building
5023	Dams & Drainage Works	107	Construction & Building
5022	Water, Sewers, Gas, Pipeline Construction	107	Construction & Building
5021	Roads, Streets Construction	107	Construction & Building
5019	Other Building Contracting Work - Not Elsewhere Classified	107	Construction & Building
2901	STONE QUARRYING, CLAY & SAND PITS	107	Construction & Building

3833	Mfr Of Electrical Cables & Wires	107	Construction & Building
3521	Mfr Of Paints, Varnishes & Lacquers(Incl. Enamels & Allied Products)	106	Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber
3570	Mfr Of Plastic Products N.E.C.	106	Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber
3569	Mfr Of Other Rubber Products Except Rubber Footwear & Toys	106	Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber
2902	Chemical & Fertiliser Mineral Mining	106	Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber
3561	Mfr & Retreading Of Tyres & Tubes	106	Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber
1123	Rubber	106	Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber
3513	Mfr Of Synthetic Resins, Plastic Materials & Man-Made Fibre Except Glass	106	Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber
2404	Bauxite	106	Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber
3529	Mfr Of Chemical Products N.E.C.	106	Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber
3524	Mfg Of Matches	106	Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber
3550	Processing Of Natural Rubber & Gums	106	Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber
3512	Mfr Of Fertilisers & Pesticides	106	Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber
3511	Mfr Of Basic Industrial Chemicals Except Fertilisers	106	Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber
6125	Chemicals & Chemical Products N.E.C.	106	Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber
3213	Textile-Knitting Mills	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
3214	Mfr Of Carpets & Rugs	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
3215	Cordage, Rope & Twine Industries	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
3523	Mfr Of Soap & Cleaning Preparations, Perfumes, Cosmetics & Toiletries	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
3904	Mfr Of Toys	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable

3903	Mfg Of Sporting & Athletic Goods	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
3220	Mfr Of Wearing Apparel Except Footwear	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
6118	Wholesale Trade In Souvenirs, Fancy Goods & Gifts	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
3211	Spinning, Weaving & Finishing Textiles	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
3240	Manufacture Of Footwear	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
3901	Mfr Of Jewellery & Related Articles(Except Costume Jewellery)	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
3233	Mfr Of Prod. Of Leather & Leather Substitutes Exc. Footwear & Wearing App.	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
3232	Mfr Of Fur Products Except Wearing Apparel	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
3212	Mfr Of Made-Up Textile Goods	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
1118	Vegetables & Horticulture	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
3525	Mfg Of Incense & Joss Sticks	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
6113	Wholesale Trade In Textiles & Wearing Apparel	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
3231	Tanneries & Leather Finishing	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
3219	Mfr Of Textiles N.E.C.	109	Consumer goods: Non-durable
6114	Wholesale Trade In Personal Effects	108	Consumer goods: Durable
6115	Wholesale Trade In Furniture, Home Furnishing & Other Household Equip.	108	Consumer goods: Durable
3865	Mfr Of Watches & Clocks(Including Parts & Accessories)	108	Consumer goods: Durable
3836	Mfg Of Electrical Household Appliances	108	Consumer goods: Durable
3320	Mfr Of Furniture & Fixtures Except Primarily Of Metal, Stone & Plastics	108	Consumer goods: Durable

3812	Mfr Of Furniture & Fixtures Primarily Of Metal	108	Consumer goods: Durable
3811	Mfr Of Cutlery, Hand Tools & General Hardware	108	Consumer goods: Durable
3902	Mfg Of Musical Instruments	108	Consumer goods: Durable
9599	Personal & Household Services N.E.C.	108	Consumer goods: Durable
3826	Mfr & Repair Of Refrigerating, Air- Con. & Ven. Mach. & Equip.	108	Consumer goods: Durable
3815	Mfr Of Metal Cans, Containers & Related Products	110	Containers, Packaging & Glass
3412	Mfr Of Containers & Boxes Of Paper & Paperboard	110	Containers, Packaging & Glass
3620	Mfr Of Glass And Glass Products	110	Containers, Packaging & Glass
3630	Mfr Of Structural Clay Products	110	Containers, Packaging & Glass
3610	Mfg Of Pottery, China & Earthenware	110	Containers, Packaging & Glass
6135	Wholesale Trade In Plastic Materials	110	Containers, Packaging & Glass
5058	Glass & Glazing Works	110	Containers, Packaging & Glass
3420	Printing, Publishing & Allied Industries	121	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing
8361	Advertising	121	Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing
3522	Mfg Of Medicinal & Pharmaceutical Products	118	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals
9335	Residential Care	118	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals
9331	Social Welfare Services	118	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals
9329	Health Services N.E.C.	118	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals
9324	Medical & Dental Laboratories	118	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals
9321	Medical & Health Services	118	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals

6121	Wholesale Trade In Medicinal & Pharmaceutical Products	118	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals
3863	Mfr Of Surgical & Medical Instruments & Supplies	118	Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals
3821	Mfr Of Engines & Turbines	105	Capital Equipment
3841	Mfr & Repair Of Industrial/Commercial Electronic Products	105	Capital Equipment
6131	Machines & Equipment	105	Capital Equipment
3909	Mfr Industries N.E.C.	105	Capital Equipment
3824	Mfr & Repair Of Metal Working & Woodworking Machinery & Equip	105	Capital Equipment
6126	Industrial & Agricultural Mach & Equip Except Tpt & Office Mach & Equip	105	Capital Equipment
3831	Mfr & Repair Of Elect Ind Mach. & Apparatus Except Elect Instrument	105	Capital Equipment
3825	Mfr & Repair Of Construction & Related Machinery & Equip	105	Capital Equipment
3828	Mfr Of Special Industrial Mach & Equipmt Except Metal & Wood Working Mach	105	Capital Equipment
3829	Mfr & Repair Of Machinery & Equip Exc. Elect. & Electronic N.E.C.	105	Capital Equipment
3839	Mfg Of Electrical Machinery, Apparatus, Appliances & Supplies N.E.C.	105	Capital Equipment
6133	Machinery & Equipment N.E.C.	105	Capital Equipment
3853	Mfg Of Motor Vehicles & Motor Vehicle Bodies	102	Automotive
3822	Mfr Of Agricultural Machinery And Equipment	102	Automotive
6128	Transport Equipment	102	Automotive



9562	Vehicle Inspection Services	102	Automotive
9561	Repair & Servicing Of Vehicles	102	Automotive
3854	Mfg Of Motorcycles, Scooters & Bicycles	102	Automotive
3845	Mfg Of Electron Tubes	119	High Tech Industries
3864	Mfr Of Photographic & Optical Goods(Incl. Photocopying Equip)	119	High Tech Industries
3862	Mfr Of Measuring & Controlling Devices	119	High Tech Industries
3861	Mfr Of Engineering & Scientific Instruments	119	High Tech Industries
3849	Mfr Of Electronic Products & Components N.E.C.	119	High Tech Industries
8341	Information Processing Services	119	High Tech Industries
3847	Mfr Of Phonograph Records & Magnetic Tapes	119	High Tech Industries
3846	Mfr Of Other Electronic Components	119	High Tech Industries
3834	Mfr Of Storage & Primarily Batteries	119	High Tech Industries
8431	Real Estate Investment - Agricultural	119	High Tech Industries
3827	Mfr & Repair Of Office, Computing & Acc. Mach.	119	High Tech Industries
8342	I T Professional Services	119	High Tech Industries
3842	Mfr Of Audio & Video Consumer Electronic Products	119	High Tech Industries
3843	Mfg Of Other Consumer Electronic Products Except Watches & Clocks	119	High Tech Industries
3844	Mfr Of Semi-Conductor Devices	119	High Tech Industries
3837	Mfr Of Radio, Tv & Communication Equip. & Apparatus	129	Telecommunications
7220	Communication Services	129	Telecommunications

3855	Mfr Of Aircraft	101	Aerospace & Defense
9219	Other Defence Services	101	Aerospace & Defense
3848	Mfr Of Military Electronic Products	101	Aerospace & Defense
7114	Supporting Services To Land Transport	130	Transportation: Cargo
7210	Postal Services	130	Transportation: Cargo
7190	Services Allied To Transport N.E.C.	130	Transportation: Cargo
7150	Storage & Warehousing	130	Transportation: Cargo
7143	Services Allied To Transport Of Goods	130	Transportation: Cargo
7132	Supporting Services To Air Transport	130	Transportation: Cargo
7123	Supporting Services To Water Tpt N.E.C.	130	Transportation: Cargo
7121	Ocean & Coastal Water Transport	130	Transportation: Cargo
3851	Bldg & Repairing Of Ships And Boats	130	Transportation: Cargo
7113	Freight Transport By Road	130	Transportation: Cargo
7100	TRANSPORT STORAGE AND SUPPORTING SERVICES	130	Transportation: Cargo
6161	Ship Chandlers	130	Transportation: Cargo
3859	Mfg Of Transport Equipment N.E.C.	130	Transportation: Cargo
3852	Mfg & Repairing Railroad Equipment	130	Transportation: Cargo
7122	Supporting Services To Water Transport	130	Transportation: Cargo
4010	Electricity Generation & Distribution	132	Utilities: Electric
4030	Water Supply & Distribution	134	Utilities: Water
6100	WHOLESALE TRADE	135	Wholesale
6112	Wholesale Gem Trading	135	Wholesale
6140	General Importers & Exporters	135	Wholesale

6150	Commission Agencies	135	Wholesale
6199	Wholesale Trade N.E.C.	135	Wholesale
9211	Armed Forces	135	Wholesale
9220	Police	135	Wholesale
9231	Prisons	135	Wholesale
6139	Specific Commodities N.E.C.	135	Wholesale
6191	Scrap, Junk And Waste Dealers	113	Environmental Industries
9325	Environmental Health Services	113	Environmental Industries
6314	Hawkers & Stallholders Selling Cooked Food & Prepared Drinks	125	Retail
6242	Pharmacies & Drug Stores (Non-Western)	125	Retail
6213	Retail Trade Dealing In Textiles & Wearing Apparel	125	Retail
6241	Pharmacies & Drug Stores (Western)	125	Retail
6230	Supermarkets, Departmental Stores & General Provision Shops	125	Retail
6252	Hawkers & Stall-Holders Dealing In Other Commodities	125	Retail
6223	Dealing In Souvenirs, Fancy Goods & Gifts	125	Retail
6229	Diy Stores	125	Retail
6211	Retail Trade - Food, Drink & Tobacco	125	Retail
6214	Retail Store Dealing In Personal Effects	125	Retail
6215	Retail Stores Dealing In Furniture, Furnishing & Other Household Equip.	125	Retail
6221	Dealing In Athletic, Sport & Recreational Goods	125	Retail

6217	Dealing In Transportation Equip. (Including Petrol Service Station)	125	Retail
6224	Books, Magazines & Paper Products	125	Retail
6225	Dealing In Computer & Office Equipment	125	Retail
6226	Retail Stores Dealing In Optical & Photographic Goods	125	Retail
6227	Retail Stores Dealing In Hardware & Builders Materials	125	Retail
6117	Wholesale Trade In Athletic, Sports & Recreational Goods	120	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure
6320	Hotels, Lodging & Boarding Houses	120	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure
9432	Stage Shows	120	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure
9490	Amusement & Recreational Services N.E.C.	120	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure
9413	Cinema Services	120	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure
6312	Coffee Shops, Cafes & Creameries	120	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure
6311	Restaurant & Catering	120	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure
6319	Eating & Drinking Places N.E.C.	120	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure
9391	Religious Organisations	120	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure
9592	Health Centres, Turkish Baths & Massage Parlours	120	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure
9460	Amusement Parks	120	Hotel, Gaming & Leisure
7112	Passenger Transport By Road	131	Transportation: Consumer
7111	Railway Transport	131	Transportation: Consumer
6162	Air Transport Suppliers	131	Transportation: Consumer
7131	Air Transport Services	131	Transportation: Consumer
7141	Services Allied To Transport Of Passengers	131	Transportation: Consumer
7142	Taxis & Public Light Buses	131	Transportation: Consumer

9190	Public Administration And Development Services N.E.C.	128	Sovereign & Public Finance
9113	Local Government Organisations	128	Sovereign & Public Finance
9111	Central Government Organisation	128	Sovereign & Public Finance
8111	Public Financial Institutions	128	Sovereign & Public Finance
9112	State Government Organisations	128	Sovereign & Public Finance
8170	Moneybrokers & Gilt-Edged Jobbers	114	FIRE: Finance
8180	Holding & Other Investment Companies	114	FIRE: Finance
8167	Hire Purchase	114	FIRE: Finance
8166	Motor Finance	114	FIRE: Finance
8172	Stockbrokers - Margin Lending	114	FIRE: Finance
8173	Foreign Exchange Brokers & Dealers	114	FIRE: Finance
8174	Gold Bullion Dealers	114	FIRE: Finance
8175	Rubber Brokers	114	FIRE: Finance
8164	Mutual Benefit Organisations	114	FIRE: Finance
8171	Stock, Share & Bond Brokers	114	FIRE: Finance
8163	Credit Card Services	114	FIRE: Finance
8179	Other Financial Future Brokers & Dealers	114	FIRE: Finance
8150	Finance Companies	114	FIRE: Finance
8181	Holding Companies	114	FIRE: Finance
8182	Investment Companies	114	FIRE: Finance
8183	Nominee Companies	114	FIRE: Finance
8184	Pension Funds	114	FIRE: Finance
8185	Unit Trusts	114	FIRE: Finance
8186	Trusts & Foundations	114	FIRE: Finance

8368	Machinery & Equipment Rental & Leasing	114	FIRE: Finance
8190	Financial Institutions & Financial Services N.E.C.	114	FIRE: Finance
8371	Car Rental	114	FIRE: Finance
8140	Discount Houses	114	FIRE: Finance
8379	Equipment Rental, Leasing & Maintenance Service N.E.C.	114	FIRE: Finance
8152	Financial Leasing Companies	114	FIRE: Finance
8151	General Finance Companies	114	FIRE: Finance
8209	Insurance Services N.E.C.	115	FIRE: Insurance
8203	Captive Insurance	115	FIRE: Insurance
8202	Reinsurance Underwriting	115	FIRE: Insurance
8201	Insurance Underwriting	115	FIRE: Insurance
8364	Head/Regional Offices Of Enterprises Operating Abroad	126	Services: Business
8330	Accounting, Auditing & Book-Keeping Services	126	Services: Business
8363	Management, Consulting & Public Relation Services	126	Services: Business
8362	Employment & Labour Contracting Services	126	Services: Business
8367	Detective Agencies & Security Services	126	Services: Business
8160	Credit Agencies N.E.C.	126	Services: Business
9342	Professional Associations	126	Services: Business
8392	Business Representative Offices	126	Services: Business
9690	International & Other Extra-Territorial Organisations N.E.C.	126	Services: Business
8393	Car Park Management	126	Services: Business

8320	Legal Services	126	Services: Business
9240	Fire Fighting Services	126	Services: Business
8451	Real Estate Agents & Lessors	126	Services: Business
8399	Business Services N.E.C.	126	Services: Business
9340	Business & Trade Association	126	Services: Business
8366	News Syndicates	123	Media: Diversified & Production
9341	Theatrical Procedures Except Motion Picture	123	Media: Diversified & Production
9411	Motion Picture/Video Production & Allied Services	123	Media: Diversified & Production
9319	Education Services Not Elsewhere Classified	127	Services: Consumer
9313	Higher Education Services	127	Services: Consumer
9312	Technical & Commercial Education Services	127	Services: Consumer
9311	General Education Services	127	Services: Consumer
9314	Research & Scientific Teaching Institutes	127	Services: Consumer
9459	Cultural Services N.E.C.	127	Services: Consumer
9520	Laundry Services, Cleaning & Dyeing Services	127	Services: Consumer
9510	Domestic Services	127	Services: Consumer
9412	Motion Picture/Video Distribution And Allied Services	122	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription
9420	Radio & Television Broadcasting	122	Media: Broadcasting & Subscription

## DESCRIPTION OF THE INITIAL REFERENCE PORTFOLIO

### Shangren II - Transaction reporting

#### Initial Portfolio Composition

##### A. Summary

Total Outstanding Amount	2,500,000,000
Reference Obligations	12,664
Reference Entities	1,784
Reference Entity Groups	1,454
Percentage on EAR	0%

##### B. Balances

Portfolio Notional Amount (as at previous Report Date)	-
Less the aggregate of all Reduction Amounts since the previous Report Date	-
Less the aggregate of all the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of all Reference Obligations in respect of which a Credit Event Notice has been delivered and the Event Determination Date has occurred since the previous Report Date	-
Plus the aggregate of all Replenishments since the previous Report Date	2,500,000,000
Portfolio Notional Amount (as at current report date)	2,500,000,000

##### C. Default Amounts

	Initial Principal Balance	Initial Credit Enhancement	Balance at Previous Report Date	Aggregate Defaulted Notional Amounts, at previous report date	Aggregate Defaulted Notional Amounts, realised in current reporting period	Aggregate Defaulted Notional Amounts, Current	Outstanding Principal Balance	Current Credit Enhancement
Portfolio Notional Amount	2,500,000,000.00	-	2,500,000,000.00	0	0	0	2,500,000,000.00	-
Notes	175,000,000.00	0%	175,000,000.00	0	0	0	175,000,000.00	0%

##### D. Summary

	Current	Limit	Pass/Fail
Weighted Average CG	7B	7B	Pass
Weighted Average Life (Days)	75	91.00	Pass
Weighted Average Life UAE (Days)	85	91.00	Pass
Weighted Average Life India (Days)	85	91.00	Pass
Tenor longer than 180 days	100,933,097	200,000,000.00	Pass
Minimum Country Rating for tenor longer than 180 days	Baa3	Ba1	Pass
Minimum CG for tenor longer than 180 days	7B	7B	Pass
H Score	410	300	Pass
Other H-Score Test	6,099,131.10	8,333,333.33	Pass

##### E. Replenishment Triggers

Replenishment Triggers 1)	CG 9B or Worse (not defaulted) (A)	Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount (B)	Defaulted Notional Amount (C)	SUM (A)+(B)+(C)	Trigger Level Amount	Pass/Fail
In case of Fail, replenish only CG 7A or better until compliant	0	0	0	0	150,000,000	Pass

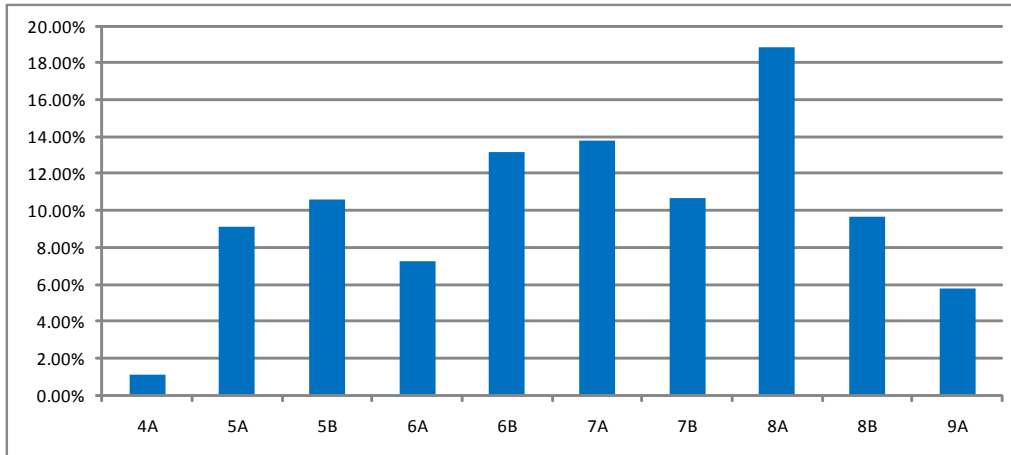
Replenishment Triggers 2)	Weighted Average CG	Limit	Pass/Fail
In case of Fail, replenish only CG 7A or better until compliant	7B	7B	Pass

Cumulative Default Trigger	Defaulted Notional Amount (C)	CG 13 and CG 14 (D)	SUM (C)+(D)	Trigger Level Amount	Pass/Fail
Trigger)	0	0	0	62,500,000	Pass



**F. Distribution (Notional Amount) - SCB Corporate Risk Factor**

**By CRG**



**G. Group Obligor Limits**

Group Credit Grade	Limit as % of Initial	Max % of Initial Portfolio Notional Amount	Pass/Fail
5B or better	0.80%	0.80%	Pass
6A and worse	0.60%	0.60%	Pass
7A and worse	0.50%	0.50%	Pass
9A and worse	0.40%	0.40%	Pass

**H. Cumulative Distribution (Notional Amount)**

	% of Initial Portfolio Notional Amount	Max % of Initial Portfolio Notional Amount	Pass/Fail
6B or below	79.17%	80.00%	Pass
8A or below	44.94%	45.00%	Pass
9A or below	15.44%	16.00%	Pass
9B	5.79%	6.00%	Pass

### I. Portfolio Granularity

Entity Notional	Total Initial Portfolio	
	Notional (%)	Entity (#)
Less than or equal to 2.5m	33.54%	1,524
Greater than 2.5m to 5m	17.46%	125
Greater than 5m to 7.5m	14.11%	58
Greater than 7.5m to 10m	11.57%	33
Greater than 10m to 12.5m	13.27%	28
Greater than 12.5m to 15m	7.05%	12
Greater than 15m to 20m	3.00%	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>1,784</b>

### J. CG vs Tenor Group

CG	Tenor (%)			Total
	0-90 days	91 - 180 days	180 - 360 days	
4A	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
5A	1.07%	0.00%	0.00%	1.07%
5B	6.45%	1.70%	1.00%	9.14%
6A	6.18%	3.25%	1.20%	10.62%
6B	4.55%	2.27%	0.43%	7.25%
7A	9.60%	2.74%	0.83%	13.17%
7B	10.78%	2.45%	0.59%	13.82%
8A	6.48%	4.21%	0.00%	10.69%
8B	12.79%	6.02%	0.00%	18.81%
9A	6.31%	3.35%	0.00%	9.66%
9B	4.20%	1.59%	0.00%	5.79%
<b>Total</b>	<b>68.39%</b>	<b>27.57%</b>	<b>4.04%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

### K. Early Alert Status, RONA

CG	Tenor (%)			Total
	0-90 days	91 - 180 days	180 - 360 days	
4A	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
5A	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
5B	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
6A	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
6B	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
7A	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
7B	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
8A	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
8B	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
9A	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
9B	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>

### L. Country Breakdown

Country of Domicile	Moodys FC	% of IPNA	Limit	Pass/Fail
AUSTRALIA	Aaa	0.03%	8.00%	Pass
BAHRAIN	A2	0.48%	1.00%	Pass
BANGLADESH	Ba2	1.74%	3.00%	Pass
BELGIUM	Aaa	1.90%	8.00%	Pass
BERMUDA	Aaa	0.52%	8.00%	Pass
BOTSWANA	Aa3	0.10%	8.00%	Pass
BRAZIL	Baa1	2.79%	4.00%	Pass
CHINA	Aa3	6.07%	12.00%	Pass
COLOMBIA	Baa2	0.60%	4.00%	Pass
FRANCE	Aaa	0.39%	8.00%	Pass
GERMANY	Aaa	0.20%	8.00%	Pass
HONG KONG	Aaa	15.96%	18.00%	Pass
INDIA	Baa2	14.46%	16.00%	Pass
INDONESIA	Baa3	4.29%	5.00%	Pass
IRELAND	Aaa	0.00%	8.00%	Pass
ITALY	Aaa	0.00%	8.00%	Pass
JAPAN	Aaa	0.90%	8.00%	Pass
JORDAN	Baa3	1.20%	2.00%	Pass
KENYA*	B1	2.00%	2.00%	Pass
KOREA, REPUBLIC OF	Aa2	5.34%	10.00%	Pass
KUWAIT	Aa2	0.03%	8.00%	Pass
LUXEMBOURG	Aaa	0.38%	8.00%	Pass
MACAU	Aa1	0.80%	2.00%	Pass
MALAYSIA	A3	3.74%	8.00%	Pass
NETHERLANDS	Aaa	0.01%	8.00%	Pass
NIGERIA*	B1	0.96%	2.00%	Pass
OMAN	Aa2	1.10%	3.00%	Pass
PANAMA	A2	0.21%	6.00%	Pass
PERU	Baa2	0.04%	4.00%	Pass
PHILIPPINES	Baa3	0.86%	4.00%	Pass
QATAR	Aa2	0.91%	4.00%	Pass
SAUDI ARABIA	Aa3	0.01%	8.00%	Pass
SINGAPORE	Aaa	11.00%	12.00%	Pass
SOUTH AFRICA	A1	0.10%	6.00%	Pass
SPAIN	Aaa	0.09%	8.00%	Pass
SWITZERLAND	Aaa	2.49%	8.00%	Pass
TAIWAN	Aa3	2.82%	8.00%	Pass
THAILAND	A2	1.32%	6.00%	Pass
TURKEY	Ba1	2.50%	3.00%	Pass
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES (ABU DHABI)	Aa2	0.26%	3.00%	Pass
UNITED ARAB EMIRATES (DUBAI)	Aa2	7.00%	7.00%	Pass
UNITED KINGDOM	Aaa	1.55%	8.00%	Pass
UNITED STATES	Aaa	2.53%	8.00%	Pass
VIETNAM	B1	0.27%	2.00%	Pass
<b>Total</b>		<b>100.00%</b>		

\* Not rated by Moody's but rated by S&P

### M. Special Regions

Regions	% of IPNA	Limit	Pass/Fail
Middle East and North Africa	13.50%	25%	Pass
Greater China (HK, China and Macau)	22.84%	30%	Pass

### N. China & Hong Kong Industry breakdown

Moodys Industry Description	% of IPNA	Limit	Pass/Fail
Automotive	0.02%	6%	Pass
Beverage, Food & Tobacco	1.24%	6%	Pass
Capital Equipment	0.71%	6%	Pass
Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber	1.36%	6%	Pass
Construction & Building	0.96%	4%	Pass
Consumer goods: Durable	1.15%	6%	Pass
Consumer goods: Non-durable	2.63%	4%	Pass
Containers, Packaging & Glass	0.50%	6%	Pass
Energy: Oil & Gas	1.09%	6%	Pass
Environmental Industries	0.01%	6%	Pass
Forest Products & Papers	0.26%	6%	Pass
Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	0.18%	6%	Pass
High Tech Industries	1.50%	6%	Pass
Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	0.05%	6%	Pass
Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing	0.06%	6%	Pass
Metals & Mining	4.91%	6%	Pass
Retail	0.87%	6%	Pass
Services: Business	0.03%	6%	Pass
Telecommunications	1.12%	6%	Pass
Transportation: Cargo	0.54%	6%	Pass
Wholesale	2.85%	6%	Pass
<b>Total</b>	<b>22.04%</b>		

### O. Moody's Industry Conditions for Portfolio<sup>^</sup>

	Count	Largest Industry % of IPNA	Limit	Pass/Fail
(1) Count of industries > 8%	1	8.53%	2	Pass
(2) Count of industries > 6%	3	7.42%	6	Pass

<sup>^</sup> Industries excluded from the above count: Metals & Mining, Energy: Oil & Gas, Wholesale and Banking

P. Country vs Moody's Industry National Concentration

Moody's Industry Desc.	NORTH EAST ASIA				SOUTH ASIA		SOUTH-EAST ASIA				MIDDLE EAST			EUROPE		AMERICAS		AFRICA	AUSTRALIA	% of IPNA	Limit	Pass/Fail		
	CHINA	SOUTH KOREA	HONG KONG	Others, NEA	INDIA	Others, SA	SINGAPORE	THAILAND	MALAYSIA	Others, SEA	UAE - DUBAI	UAE - ABU DHABI	Others, ME	UNITED KINGDOM	Others, EUR	USA	Others, Americas	Others, Africa	AUSTRALIA					
Automotive	0.02%	0.48%	0.00%	0.03%	0.07%	0.24%	0.02%	0.00%	0.02%	0.10%														
Banking	0.38%	0.03%	0.86%	0.32%	1.11%	0.34%	0.23%	0.15%	0.28%	0.15%	0.37%	0.22%	0.48%	0.75%	0.03%	2.50%	0.03%	0.41%	0.32%		10.39%	12.00%	Pass	
Beverage, Food & Tobacco	0.26%	0.29%	0.46%	0.22%	0.47%	0.28%	0.10%	0.04%	0.03%	0.06%	0.30%	0.02%	0.60%	0.75%	0.03%	2.38%	0.08%	0.16%	0.08%		8.53%	8.00%	Pass	
Capital Equipment	0.90%	0.78%	0.46%	0.22%	1.47%	0.05%	0.34%	0.11%	0.51%	1.11%	0.36%	0.02%		0.51%			0.49%	0.01%			7.42%	8.00%	Pass	
Chemicals, Plastics, & Rubber	0.60%	0.07%	0.36%	0.07%	1.17%	0.12%	0.66%	0.29%	0.04%	0.70%	0.49%	0.10%		0.10%						0.03%	4.25%	6.00%	Pass	
Construction & Building	0.01%	0.24%	1.14%	0.09%	0.20%	0.70%	0.05%	0.01%	0.03%	0.01%	0.51%	0.14%					0.03%				2.41%	8.00%	Pass	
Consumer goods: Durable	0.16%	0.69%	2.47%	0.54%	1.58%	0.37%	0.01%	0.04%	0.29%	0.31%	0.04%			0.13%		0.06%					7.38%	8.00%	Pass	
Consumer goods: Non-durable	0.13%	0.03%	0.37%	0.27%	0.41%	0.02%	0.19%	0.06%	0.06%	0.04%											1.59%	8.00%	Pass	
Containers, Packaging & Glass	0.20%		0.89%		0.45%	4.00%		0.32%	0.18%	0.90%			0.50%		0.00%	1.10%	0.90%	0.45%			9.89%	12.00%	Pass	
Energy: Oil & Gas			0.01%		0.09%	1.80%	0.50%	0.03%	0.01%	0.59%											0.59%	6.00%	Pass	
Environmental Industries	0.18%		0.08%	0.04%	1.12%	0.00%	0.09%	0.21%	0.01%	0.08%		0.03%		0.26%	0.08%						4.17%	10.00%	Pass	
Forest Products & Papers	0.10%	0.06%	0.08%		0.71%	0.06%	0.02%	0.00%	0.07%	0.01%				0.21%			0.00%				1.49%	10.00%	Pass	
Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals	0.55%	0.29%	0.95%	0.83%	0.74%	0.09%	0.06%	0.04%	0.06%	0.01%				0.13%							3.75%	8.00%	Pass	
High Tech Industries	0.01%	0.01%	0.05%		0.07%	0.00%		0.00%		0.03%				0.09%							0.09%	6.00%	Pass	
Hotel, Gaming & Leisure	0.05%		0.00%		0.00%	0.00%								0.00%					0.01%		0.18%	6.00%	Pass	
Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing					0.00%	0.01%				0.20%				0.00%							0.00%	6.00%	Pass	
Media: Broadcasting & Subscription	0.91%	0.62%	4.00%	0.11%	2.75%	0.43%	0.14%	0.22%	0.35%	0.20%	0.37%	0.12%		3.27%	0.37%		0.47%				14.33%	15.00%	Pass	
Metals & Mining	0.65%		0.22%	0.55%	0.39%	0.16%	0.00%	0.23%	0.28%	0.81%	0.15%	1.15%	0.02%	0.39%							5.26%	8.00%	Pass	
Retail			0.03%		0.72%	0.04%	0.00%	0.06%	0.01%	0.02%				0.00%							0.17%	6.00%	Pass	
Services: Business	0.40%	0.00%	0.72%		0.22%	0.17%	0.02%	0.06%	0.07%	0.04%											2.02%	6.00%	Pass	
Telecommunications	0.18%		0.36%		0.23%	0.17%	0.00%	0.00%	0.46%	0.05%			0.02%								1.33%	6.00%	Pass	
Transportation: Cargo																					0.46%	6.00%	Pass	
Transportation: Consumer																					0.02%	6.00%	Pass	
Utilities: Electric	0.40%	1.16%	2.45%	0.25%	0.40%	2.33%	0.03%	0.38%	0.15%	1.18%	0.26%	0.06%	0.40%	0.31%	0.21%	0.02%	0.19%				9.89%	12.00%	Pass	
Wholesale																								
<b>Total</b>	<b>6.07%</b>	<b>5.34%</b>	<b>15.96%</b>	<b>4.52%</b>	<b>14.46%</b>	<b>1.74%</b>	<b>11.00%</b>	<b>1.32%</b>	<b>3.74%</b>	<b>5.43%</b>	<b>7.00%</b>	<b>0.26%</b>	<b>3.74%</b>	<b>1.55%</b>	<b>7.98%</b>	<b>2.53%</b>	<b>4.16%</b>	<b>3.17%</b>	<b>0.03%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>				
If Country IPNA > 8%, Largest Country Industry	4.00%	4.0%	Pass																					
If Country IPNA <= 8%, Largest Country Industry	2.50%	2.5%	Pass																					
Largest Country Industry for Construction & Building	1.17%	2.5%	Pass																					
Largest Country Industry for Consumer goods: Non Durable	2.47%	2.5%	Pass																					
Banking with Country of Domicile of China	0.0%	0.0%	Pass																					

**Q. SCB Industry requirement**

Moodys Industry Desc	ISIC Code of SCB	% of IPNA	Limit	Pass/Fail
	6139 - Specific Commodities			
	NEC	3.14%	4.5%	Pass
Wholesale	Other ISIC Code	6.75%	7.5%	Pass

## SCB'S CREDIT AND COLLECTION POLICY

### Credit Policy

Credit is extended and managed in accordance with Standard Chartered Bank's credit policy (the "**Credit Policy**").

The Credit Policy sets out the fundamental credit principles, disciplines and standards for business origination and the global management of credit risks within the SCB Group. The SCB Group operates two business divisions: "Consumer Banking" and "Wholesale Banking" (such Wholesale Banking division, the "**Wholesale Bank**"). All credit facilities extended to clients in the Wholesale Bank are covered by Business Credit Applications ("**BCAs**").

### Scope of Credit Policies

Loan origination comes within the remit of the "Origination and Client Coverage" division of the Wholesale Bank, as part of coordinated account planning, and is supported by complementary cross selling of core products including Financial Markets and Transactional Banking products subject to adequate risk assessment. Clients of the Wholesale Bank consist of four main segments: financial institutions, global corporates, local corporates, and commodity corporates.

Key factors in any credit decision include the repayment ability of the borrower based on assessment of its cashflows, the borrower's management plan, the associated business, industry and management risks, and the overall risk/reward profile of the borrower.

### Credit Applications Approval and Reviews

The BCA process is founded on, among other things, information about the customers' background, business activities, terms of trade, supplier and Swap Counterparty information and an assessment of the borrowers' risk profile (including environmental and social risks etc). Additionally, a 'Know Your Customer' approach establishes clear lines of internal accountability, responsibility and reporting for each customer as are considered essential to identify and prevent money laundering.

BCAs are put up by relationship managers together with credit analysts. In each BCA, each proposed credit exposure must demonstrate (1) a clear understanding of the customer, (2) an analysis of the risks associated with the facilities proposed and the contractual counterparties (whether the customer or otherwise), and (3) a review of the risk adjusted return.

Risk assessment will include, but need not be limited to, an analysis of:

- (a) The business environment and general economic outlook;
- (b) Current and future business prospects;
- (c) Management strengths and weaknesses;
- (d) Financial strength;
- (e) The size and structure of proposed facilities and the fit with customer needs;
- (f) Account performance;
- (g) Compliance with policy requirements and portfolio or underwriting standards;
- (h) Absolute revenues and risk adjusted rates of return; and

- (i) Environmental and social risks.

The level of credit approval is based on loss given default ("**LGD**") and credit grade. The highest level of approval is Group Credit Committee (the "**GCC**") and this extends to levels below the GCC including the Chief Risk Officer (the "**CRO**"), Senior Regional Credit Officers, Regional Credit Officers and Senior Credit Officer depending on the level of LGD.

The GCC requires a quorum of three members, including two representatives from the "Risk" function of the SCB Group. The GCC is chaired by the Deputy Group Chief Risk Officer or Group Chief Credit Officer. Decisions of the GCC must be approved by a majority of its members, however the Chairman has a right of veto.

Each step of the credit approval process is segregated to provide independence and a control, check and balance mechanism:

- (a) Origination and Client Coverage – accountable for the credit reviews/applications preparation and submission;
- (b) Credit function – responsible for the approval/decline of credit reviews/applications;
- (c) Client Documentation Unit ("**CDU**") – ensures all documentation is in place and coordinates the review of non-standard documentation with SCB legal team; and
- (d) Credit Risk Control ("**CRC**") – responsible for the administration of approved facilities, deletion of facilities cancelled, and check of compliance with key functions. These compliance checks include ensuring that credit approvals are within delegated authority and all terms and conditions of approval are complied with.

Each counterparty is subject to at least an annual review whereby the credit grade is determined, a review of the counterparty is undertaken in line with the Wholesale Bank Risk policy, and the business viability of the relationship assessed. The risk review is prepared by the client relationship function within the Wholesale Bank. Each counterparty must be overseen by an account manager within Origination and Client Coverage.

### **Internal Credit Risk Rating**

The SCB Group uses a set of internal credit grades (comprising the "**Expanded Credit Master Scale**") for quantifying the 1-year probability of default of any given borrower. In order to determine a credit grade (a "**Credit Grade**") a scorecard is used in accordance with the Credit Policy. This scorecard comprises quantitative and qualitative factors which have been chosen and calibrated based on their ability to predict default, such that the larger the numerical value of the credit grade the higher the probability of default.

A number of scorecards have been developed for different types of borrower by business segment and size. A scorecard generates a credit grade for each borrower which is associated with a 1-year default probability. Credit Policy documents set out the key principles of credit grading appropriate to all scorecards when determining the most appropriate grade for borrowers.

Credit grading of customers, as a part of credit approval process, is a dynamic process and is updated when new material information, which can affect the credit grading, becomes available. Grading is a continuous process, not an annual event.

A separate grading approach is adopted for accounts once they move into impaired loan status.



Currently the Credit Grading scale for Corporate/Banks/Non Banking Financial Institutions consists of 28 Credit Grades that fall into 3 larger classes of risk.

- (a) 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 5A, 5B, 6A, 6B, 7A, 7B, 8A, 8B, 9A, 9B, 10A, 10B, 11A, 11B, 11C – performing loans
- (b) 12A, 12B, 12C – performing loans managed by GSAM (defined below)
- (c) 13, 14 – impaired/non-performing loans

The SCB Group’s Credit Grades in Wholesale Banking are not intended to replicate external credit grades, and ratings assigned by external ratings agencies are not used in determining Credit Grades. Nonetheless, as the factors used to grade a borrower may be similar, a borrower rated poorly by an external rating agencies is typically assigned a weak Credit Grade.

As a guide the table below presents the SCB Group’s Credit Grades in relation to that of S&P's credit ratings.

Credit Grade	S&P's Mapping	
	Corporates/Non-Banking Financial Institutions	Banks
1A	AAA	AAA, AA+
1B	AA+	AA, AA-
2A	AA	A+
2B	AA-	A
3A	A+	A-
3B	A	BBB+
4A	A-	BBB+, BBB
4B	BBB+	BBB
5A	BBB	BBB-
5B	BBB-	BB+
6A	BB+	BB+, BB
6B		BB
7A	BB	BB, BB-
7B		BB-
8A	BB-	B+
8B		B+, B
9A	B+	B
9B		B, B-
10A	B	B-
10B		B-, CCC
11A-C	B-	CCC
12A-C	N/A	N/A

In this Prospectus, references to SCB Corporate Risk Factors mean the Credit Grades as described in this section.

### Credit Risk Control

CRC's key functions include ensuring that all terms and conditions of loans are complied with and all necessary credit requirements are in place.

Approved credit limits are input into the bank system under a dual control system upon confirmation from CDU that necessary documents are in place. Additionally, any limit input in a transaction processing system is always managed on a dual control basis.

### **Early Identification and Work-out and Recovery Procedures**

Early identification, reporting and management of accounts that have risks or potential weaknesses of a material nature are prime credit responsibilities of all relationship managers, which must be undertaken on a continuous basis. This continuous process is known as the "**Early Alert Review**" or "**EAR**".

Early identification and reporting of deteriorating credit signs enables the SCB Group to take swift action to protect the SCB Group's interest. Moreover, early discussion with customers enhances the likelihood of developing strategies mutually acceptable to both the customer and the SCB Group. As such, the SCB Group maintains a policy of monthly early alert meetings, where all accounts marked for early alert are reviewed. The process of Early Alert Review is conducted through this EAR committee, whose senior members include the in-country heads of Origination and Client Coverage, and Group Special Assets Management ("**GSAM**"). The committee is chaired by the CEO for the relevant country.

GSAM is an independent division with direct reporting lines into Group Risk. This autonomy allows for decision making without influence from the originating departments. GSAM manages all Wholesale Bank Credit Grade 12-14 accounts; it also may shadow a small number of accounts graded above CG 12 where early warning signs of deterioration may be evident (as identified by the Early Alert Review) but downgrade to CG 12 is not yet considered necessary. Upon downgrade of an account below Credit Grade 11C, control for the account is immediately transferred from the line manager to a GSAM account manager.

Once an account is transferred to GSAM, a strategy is proposed. Depending on the borrower's circumstances, this strategy could include one of or a combination of the following:

- (a) Restructure and return to the Origination and Client Coverage division of the Wholesale Bank once the account is rehabilitated;
- (b) Orderly exit which may include sale in the secondary market;
- (c) Debt/equity swap;
- (d) Realisation of collateral;
- (e) Receivership and/or liquidation;
- (f) Litigation.

Rehabilitation is always the most desirable outcome when possible.

No assurance can be given that the procedures described above will not change over time.

## SERVICING PRINCIPLES

The following servicing principles (the "**Servicing Principles**") shall apply to the servicing of the Reference Obligations. The administration, collection and enforcement of each Reference Obligation, including the enforcement of any security granted in respect thereof, shall be carried out by (i) an SCB Entity (in such capacity, an "**SCB Servicer**") in its capacity as a servicer on behalf of the Relevant Financier or (ii) a third party agent bank (a "**Servicing Agent Bank**", each such Servicing Agent Bank or SCB Servicer, a "**Servicer**") on behalf of an SCB Entity or (iii) an agent bank duly appointed under the relevant Reference Obligation (in this section of this Prospectus, an "**agent bank**").

(e) Standard of SCB Servicer

To the extent that the SCB Servicer is responsible for servicing a Reference Obligation, the SCB Servicer shall, acting as a Prudent Financier:

- (1) service each Reference Obligation in accordance with the then prevailing SCB's Credit and Collection Policy that is applicable;
- (2) collect each Reference Obligation that becomes a Defaulted Reference Obligation and enforce any Reference Collateral:
  - (A) with the aim of maximising recoveries and minimising losses in respect of such Reference Obligation;
  - (B) in a manner that complies in all material respects with the then prevailing recovery standards that are applicable; and
  - (C) acting, in good faith, as a prudent creditor would in protecting its own interests; and
- (3) perform the duties in (1) and (2) above;
  - (A) with no less care than the SCB Servicer exercises or would exercise in connection with the servicing of assets similar to the Reference Obligations held for its own account as if such Reference Obligations are not the subject of this Transaction; and
  - (B) without reference to any hedge contract or contracts of indemnity or financial guaranty contracts that may be entered into with regard to such Reference Obligations.

(f) Discretion of SCB Servicer

- (1) The SCB Servicer may, at any time prior to the occurrence of a Credit Event with respect to the relevant Reference Obligation, agree to the release by the Relevant Financier of any Reference Collateral if either (i) in its professional judgement, it concludes that it is required to do so by applicable laws or regulations or contractual arrangements or (ii) does so in the ordinary course of its business and in accordance with its then prevailing Credit and Collection Policy that is applicable.

- (2) Subject to applicable laws and regulations, the SCB Servicer may, on behalf of the Relevant Financier, agree on payment rescheduling or debt restructuring with a Reference Entity in accordance with SCB's then prevailing Credit and Collection Policy that is applicable. Such restructuring shall be granted, in the interest of the Relevant Financier, to mitigate a deterioration of the credit quality of the relevant Reference Entity or to minimise any potential loss in respect of the relevant Reference Obligation.
- (3) In all cases where the SCB Servicer may forgo the repayment of a portion of a Reference Obligation, the SCB Servicer shall have regard to the standard specified in paragraph (a)(3) above.

(g) Servicing Agent Bank or agent bank performing servicing or enforcement functions

If a Servicing Agent Bank or agent bank is or becomes responsible for servicing or enforcing a Reference Obligation, the SCB Servicer shall monitor the Servicing Agent Bank's or agent bank's performance of such functions in accordance with its customary policies, and in particular, the SCB Servicer shall monitor:

- (i) the servicing of each such Reference Obligation by a Servicing Agent Bank or agent bank to ensure that such Reference Obligation is serviced in accordance with documentation governing the relevant Reference Obligation; and
- (ii) any enforcement action that a Servicing Agent Bank or agent bank takes in respect of any Reference Obligation to ensure that the Servicing Agent Bank or agent bank complies with its obligations under the documentation governing the relevant Reference Obligation.

(h) Recovery standards (applicable to the servicing of the Reference Obligations by the SCB Servicer)

- (i) With respect to any Reference Collateral securing a Defaulted Reference Obligation, the SCB Servicer shall, for the purposes of determining losses and Recovery Amount, apply the proceeds thereof (net of external foreclosure costs but without deduction in respect of legal and other costs of enforcement or any default or other interest) towards discharge of the Defaulted Reference Obligation in accordance with the Reference Collateral Allocation Principles. The SCB Servicer shall notify the Calculation Agent as soon as reasonably practicable of the amount so applied.
- (ii) In relation to any Liquidated Reference Obligation that benefits from Reference Collateral, if the SCB Servicer shall determine, on the basis of information supplied by the Relevant Financier, that no further recoveries can be reasonably expected from the realisation of the Reference Collateral it shall promptly notify the Calculation Agent of the same.

(i) Amendments of the recovery standards

SCB may amend or supplement its recovery standards at its sole discretion from time to time, *provided that* if such amendment or supplement may, in the professional judgement of a Prudent Financier, adversely affect the determination of the Loss Amounts from the perspective of Issuer, it shall not be applied to the Reference Obligations, unless otherwise required by mandatory provisions of law.

## Definitions

"**Credit and Collection Policy**" means the credit and collection policy applied by SCB from time to time in the assessment and management of the credit risk of its customers in its day to day business and in the event of any variation between such policy as applied by different SCB Entities, such policy as applied by the SCB Entity that is the SCB Servicer in respect of the applicable Reference Obligation.

"**Prudent Financier**" means, at any time, a major financial institution organised in any of Qualifying Countries carrying on a commercial lending and financing business in a Qualifying Country:

- (a) which is a prudent lender and financier;
- (b) which applies standards which are no less prudent than those of SCB at such time; and
- (c) whose primary commercial lending and financing business is limited to borrowers which other financial institutions organised in any of the Qualifying Countries carrying on a commercial lending and financing business in any of the Qualifying Countries would not commonly decline to lend or finance due to the application of their standard credit criteria.

"**Reference Collateral**" means, with respect to a Reference Obligation or Defaulted Reference Obligation, any Security Interest granted to the Relevant Financier as security for the obligations of the Reference Entity under the Reference Obligation or Defaulted Reference Obligation, as the case may be, *provided* that the Reference Collateral shall not include any of the aforementioned interests to the extent that it is held for the benefit of a person other than the Relevant Financier and in respect of such Reference Obligation.

"**Security Interest**" means a pledge, mortgage, guarantee or any other security interest.

## REFERENCE COLLATERAL ALLOCATION PRINCIPLES

With respect to a Defaulted Reference Obligation, Reference Collateral shall include any Security Interest granted to the Relevant Financier as security for the obligations of the Reference Entity under the Reference Obligation or Defaulted Reference Obligation, as the case may be, *provided* that the Reference Collateral shall not include any of the aforementioned interests to the extent that it is held for the benefit of a person other than the Relevant Financier and in respect of such Reference Obligation. Together with such Defaulted Reference Obligation, the relevant Security Interest (including the relevant Reference Collateral) in respect of the Reference Obligation may from time to time also secure (i) any other payment obligations of the related Reference Entity (including other Reference Obligations) and/or (ii) payment claims transferred from time to time by such entity together with a *pro rata* benefit from such Reference Collateral (in each case, a "**Reference Collateral Pool**").

For the purpose of the determination of Recovery Amount and the Loss Amount in respect of any Defaulted Reference Obligation(s) that benefit from Reference Collateral, any realised proceeds of a Reference Collateral Pool securing, *inter alia*, one or more Defaulted Reference Obligations shall be allocated to reduce the outstanding principal amount of such Reference Obligation as follows:

- (a) if, pursuant to the records of the Relevant Financier, any Reference Collateral is allocated to any particular claim or claims and such Reference Collateral, at any time after the Relevant Date, is relevant for the calculation of regulatory capital and reserves of the Relevant Financier or other regulatory purposes with respect to such claim or claims under the applicable capital adequacy laws and regulations in effect on the Event Determination Date, the proceeds of such Reference Collateral shall be allocated in accordance with such Collateral allocation in the records of the Relevant Financier; and
- (b) with respect to any Reference Collateral forming part of a Reference Collateral Pool not allocated pursuant to the immediately preceding clause, any proceeds from any such Reference Collateral (for the avoidance of doubt, net of external foreclosure costs but without deduction in respect of legal costs) and any rights of set-off available to the Relevant Financier at the relevant time shall also be allocated on a proportionate basis, between the Reference Obligation secured by such Reference Collateral Pool on the date of determination and the outstanding principal amount, on such date, of all other payment claims (including contingent claims) secured by such Reference Collateral Pool, in each case converted to U.S. Dollars, at the Relevant FX Rate as of the applicable Relevant FX Date. For the avoidance of doubt, only other claims that rank *pari passu* with the Reference Obligation in priority of payment shall be subject to the *pro rata* allocation specified herein and any claims that, by their terms, are subordinated to the Reference Obligation shall not be included in such *pro rata* allocation.

The Reference Collateral Pool may change from time to time, as the claims of the Relevant Financier (or any others as may be relevant) secured by the Reference Collateral Pool may be redeemed and new claims secured by such Reference Collateral Pool created.

With respect to any Reference Obligation that is a syndicated loan or financing or in respect of which claims on a Reference Collateral Pool must be shared with other creditors, the principles set forth above will not apply and instead the principles applicable to all such creditors alike will apply.

## SECURITY AND CASH ADMINISTRATION

*The following descriptions consist of a summary of certain of the security and cash administration provisions of the Security Trust Deed to be entered into on the Closing Date and the Conditions and are qualified by reference to the provisions of the Security Trust Deed and the Conditions, as appropriate. The following summary does not purport to be complete and prospective investors must refer to the Security Trust Deed and the Conditions, as appropriate, for detailed information.*

### Collection of Funds

In the event that the Collateral Income Proceeds for an Interest Period are negative, then a portion of the Swap Premium equal to the absolute value of the Collateral Income Proceeds for such Interest Period shall be paid into the Principal Collections Account.

All payments of Swap Premium, except to the extent it is payable into the Principal Collections Account due to negative Collateral Income Proceeds during the applicable Interest Period, and Collateral Income Proceeds received by the Issuer from the Swap Counterparty, the Account Bank or any other entity, respectively shall, upon initial receipt, be deposited into the Interest Collections Account.

"**Interest Collections**" means, for any Payment Date, the sum of the funds standing to the credit of, or credited to, the Interest Collections Account on such date.

"**Principal Collections**" means, for any Payment Date or, as the case may be, Cash Settlement Date, the sum of the funds standing to the credit of, or credited to, the Principal Collections Account on such date.

The Account Bank is required to record:

- (a) all payments into the Interest Collections Account and all applications of Interest Collections from the Interest Collections Account; and
- (b) all payments into the Principal Collections Account and all applications of Principal Collections from the Principal Collections Account.

### Application of Funds

#### *Interest Collections*

Prior to the Enforcement Date, on each Payment Date, the Interest Collections for such Payment Date will be allocated and applied as follows:

- (a) first, to pay or provide for payment to the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee, on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis, any Budgeted Expenses (excluding Exceptional Expenses) due and unpaid on such Payment Date or anticipated to be payable on or prior to the next following Payment Date;
- (b) second, to pay or provide for payment to the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee, on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis, any Budgeted Expenses constituting Exceptional Expenses due and unpaid on such Payment Date or anticipated to be payable on or prior to the next following Payment Date;
- (c) third, to pay or provide for payment to the Operating Creditors, on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis, any Budgeted Expenses (excluding Exceptional Expenses) due and unpaid on such Payment Date or anticipated to be payable on or prior to the next following Payment Date;

- (d) fourth, to pay any accrued and unpaid interest including any Aggregate Make-up Amount, Aggregate Make-up Compound Amount, Regular Interest Amount and Compounded Interest Amount payable in accordance with Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*) on the Notes due on such Payment Date;
- (e) fifth, to pay or provide for payment to the Operating Creditors, on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis, any Budgeted Expenses constituting Exceptional Expenses due and unpaid on such Payment Date or anticipated to be payable on or prior to the next following Payment Date;
- (f) sixth, to pay to the Issuer the Issuer Transaction Fee, if any, due on such Payment Date; and
- (g) seventh, on the Final Payment Date only, to pay any remaining balance of the Interest Collections Account into the Principal Collections Account.

On any other date prior to the Enforcement Date the Issuer will apply, or cause to be applied, the funds standing to the credit of the Interest Collections Account, to pay, in the Order of Priority, to the Security Trustee, the Note Trustee and any relevant Operating Creditors any unpaid Budgeted Expenses determined as of the immediately preceding Payment Date which are payable to such party and which have not previously been paid out of the Interest Collections Account.

On the 4th Business Day preceding each Payment Date the Administrator shall determine and inform the Swap Counterparty of the Expenses payable by the Issuer, if any, which will fall due or which it anticipates will fall due on or before the next following Payment Date.

#### *Principal Collections*

On each Payment Date falling before the Enforcement Date, the Issuer shall apply, or cause to be applied, the Principal Collections for such Payment Date as follows:

- (a) first, to pay to the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee, on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis, any Budgeted Expenses (excluding Exceptional Expenses) due and unpaid on such Payment Date to the extent not paid out of Interest Collections;
- (b) second, to pay to the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee, on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis, any Budgeted Expenses constituting Exceptional Expenses due and unpaid on such Payment Date to the extent not paid out of Interest Collections;
- (c) third, to pay to the Operating Creditors, on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis, any Budgeted Expenses (excluding Exceptional Expenses) due and unpaid on such Payment Date to the extent not paid out of Interest Collections;
- (d) fourth, to pay to the Swap Counterparty each Cash Settlement Amount, Loss Adjustment Amount or Interest Deduction Amount, if any, due on such Payment Date;
- (e) fifth, to make payments of principal due on, and reduce to the Minimum Balance the Outstanding Principal Balance (after giving effect to the allocation of any Defaulted Notional Amounts or Additional Loss Payments, if any, on such Payment Date or in the preceding Interest Period) of the Notes;
- (f) sixth, to pay or provide for payment to the Operating Creditors, on a pro rata and *pari passu* basis, any Budgeted Expenses constituting Exceptional Expenses due and unpaid on such Payment Date or anticipated to be payable on or prior to the next following Payment Date;



- (g) seventh, after the reduction of the Outstanding Principal Balance of each Note to the Minimum Balance, to pay to the Swap Counterparty the remaining funds standing to the credit of the Principal Collections Account (to the extent such funds exceed any due but unpaid Issuer Transaction Fee) toward payment of the Swap Termination Fee which is then due and payable; and
- (g) seventh, to pay the balance of the Principal Collections Account to the Issuer.

*Allocation and Priority of Application on or after the Enforcement Date*

On or after the Enforcement Date, the Administrator shall ensure that the funds in the Interest Collections Account and the Principal Collection Account will be applied in accordance with the provisions of the Security Trust Deed, and in any event, in accordance with the instructions of the Security Trustee.

**Security**

As continuing security for the payment of all monies payable by the Issuer in respect of the Notes and the other Secured Obligations, the Issuer will, on the Closing Date, enter into a security trust deed (together with any agreement for the time being in force amending or supplementing such deed, the "**Security Trust Deed**") with the Security Trustee and others pursuant to which the Issuer will grant the following security interests to the Security Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties:

- (a) an assignment by way of first fixed security of all of its rights, title, interests and benefits (present and future), if any, in and to all sums of money to which it is or may be entitled and are from time to time and at any time standing to the credit of the Principal Collections Account, the Interest Collections Account and any other bank account or other account present or future in any jurisdiction (other than the Cayman Islands or elsewhere in which the paid up ordinary share capital of the Issuer and any Issuer Transaction Fee have been deposited) in which it may at any time acquire any right, title, interest or benefit together with all interest accruing from time to time thereon and the debt represented by such accounts;
- (b) an assignment by way of first fixed security of all of its rights, title, interests and benefits (present and future), if any, under each of the Account Bank Agreement, the Administration and Cash Management Agreement, the Agency Agreement, the Corporate Services Agreement, the Registered Office Agreement, the Credit Default Swap, the Notes, the Note Trust Deed, (save for any rights, title, interests and benefits, present and future that it may have against the Security Trustee under the Security Trust Deed) the Security Trust Deed and the Subscription Agreement;
- (c) an assignment by way of first fixed security of any and all of its rights, title, interests and benefits (present and future), if any, in respect of the security interests granted to the Issuer by the Account Bank under the Account Bank Security Agreement;
- (d) an assignment by way of first fixed security of all of its rights, title, interests and benefits (present and future), if any, under any agreement entered into pursuant to or as contemplated in the Transaction Documents from time to time; and
- (e) a first floating charge over the whole of its undertaking, property, assets, rights and revenues (other than those situated in the Cayman Islands or elsewhere in which the paid up ordinary share capital of the Issuer and any Issuer Transaction Fee have been deposited) to the extent not effectively encumbered by the fixed security described above.

All of the assets and property which are expressed to be subject to the security created under or pursuant to the Security Documents are herein referred to as the "**Charged Assets**". On enforcement of the Security in accordance with Condition 10 (*Events of Default and Acceleration*), Condition 17

(*Enforcement*) and the Security Trust Deed, the Security Trustee is required to apply monies available for distribution in accordance with the Enforcement Order of Priority.

If, the Issuer is required to enter into a replacement Account Bank Agreement and/or a replacement Account Bank Security Agreement, then in accordance with the terms of the Security Trust Deed, the Issuer shall enter into a supplemental deed and/or such other documents as may be required by the Security Trustee pursuant to which the Issuer will grant additional security to the Security Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties of its rights, interests and benefits under any such agreement and including in respect of any securities purchased or held on its behalf pursuant to such agreement.

### **Enforcement of the Security**

The Security Trustee, subject to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, (1) shall upon receipt by it of a Note Default Notice, or (2) following the occurrence of an Enforcement Event, may, at its discretion or, shall, if so directed in writing by the Instructing Party and unless it has already given such notice at such time, give a notice (an "**Enforcement Notice**") to the Issuer (with a copy to the Note Trustee and each Agent) either declaring (A) that the Security has become enforceable pursuant to and upon the delivery of a Note Default Notice or (B) the Security to be enforceable following the occurrence of an Enforcement Event.

The Security shall become enforceable on the Enforcement Date. The "**Enforcement Date**" shall be the date which is the earliest of (1) the Note Default Notice Delivery Date, (2) the date that an Enforcement Notice is delivered to the Issuer pursuant to the Security Trust Deed or (3) the date upon which a Swap Acceleration Event occurs.

### **Enforcement Order of Priority**

On or after the Enforcement Date, the Security Trustee shall (subject to any applicable laws including laws of bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject to the proviso below) apply or cause to be applied the proceeds of realization of the Charged Assets in the Enforcement Order of Priority set forth below:

- (i) first, to pay or provide for, in no order of priority, *inter se*, but pro rata to the respective amounts payable under the provisions of the Security Trust Deed, the Note Trust Deed and the other Transaction Documents by way of remuneration and/or indemnification or which are otherwise payable by the Issuer to the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee and/or any Receiver or other appointee appointed pursuant to the Security Trust Deed or the Note Trust Deed, their respective Expenses;
- (ii) second, to pay, or provide for on a *pari passu* basis and pro rata to the respective amounts payable to the Operating Creditors their respective Expenses (excluding Exceptional Expenses) payable and not previously paid;
- (iii) third, to pay or provide for amounts payable to the Swap Counterparty, in respect of the Issuer's obligations to the Swap Counterparty (excluding the Swap Termination Fee) under the Credit Default Swap;
- (iv) fourth, to pay, in respect of the Notes, firstly, all amounts of interest then due and payable in respect of the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes (including any Aggregate Make-up Amount, Aggregate Make-up Compound Amount, Regular Interest Amount and Compounded Interest Amount payable in accordance with Condition 6.12) and, secondly, all amounts of principal then due and payable in respect of the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes;

- (v) fifth, to pay, or provide for on a *pari passu* basis and pro rata to the respective amounts payable to the Operating Creditors their respective Exceptional Expenses payable and not previously paid;
- (vi) sixth, to apply the remaining funds, if any, to the extent such funds exceed the amount of any due but unpaid Issuer Transaction Fee, available for distribution toward payment of the Swap Termination Fee; and
- (vii) seventh, to pay the balance, if any, to the Issuer.

**Governing law**

The Security Trust Deed and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with this Security Trust Deed are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

## USE OF PROCEEDS

On the Closing Date, the proceeds of the offering of the Notes will be deposited by the Issuer into the Principal Collections Account. Collateral Principal Proceeds will be used to pay, among other things, Cash Settlement Amounts which the Issuer may become obliged to pay from time to time pursuant to the Credit Default Swap. See "*Security and Cash Administration — Enforcement Order of Priority*".

The Issuer will (with funds received on the Closing Date from the Swap Counterparty under the Credit Default Swap), on the Closing Date, pay (or procure the payment of) all fees incurred by it in connection with the issuance of the Notes (including the aggregate expenses related to the admission of the Notes to trading, which are estimated to be EUR 10,140) and no amount will be deducted from the proceeds of the issuance of the Notes for such purpose.

## THE ISSUER

### The Issuer

Shangren II (Trade Finance) Limited, an exempted company incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability, was incorporated on 17 November 2011 under the Companies Law (2011 Revision) of the Cayman Islands with company registration number MC 264287. The registered office of the Issuer is at PO Box 1093, Queensgate House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1102, Cayman Islands, and its registered company number is MC 264287. The Issuer's principal place of business is located at Boundary Hall, Cricket Square, Grand Cayman KY1 1102, Cayman Islands. The telephone number of the Issuer's registered office and principal place of business is +1 345 945 7099.

The authorised share capital of the Issuer is USD 50,000 divided into 50,000 ordinary shares of USD 1.00 each, 250 of which have been issued. All of the issued shares (the "**Shares**") are fully-paid and are held by MaplesFS Limited as share trustee (in such capacity, the "**Share Trustee**") under the terms of a declaration of trust (the "**Declaration of Trust**") dated on or about 9 December 2011 under which the Share Trustee holds the Shares in trust until the Termination Date (as defined in the Declaration of Trust) and may only dispose or otherwise deal with the Shares with the approval of the Notes Trustee for so long as there are any Notes outstanding. Prior to the Termination Date, the trust is an accumulation trust, but the Share Trustee has power with the consent of the Note Trustee, to benefit the Noteholders or Qualified Charities (as defined in the Declaration of Trust). It is not anticipated that any distribution will be made whilst any Note is outstanding. Following the Termination Date, the Share Trustee will wind up the trust and make a final distribution to charity. The Share Trustee has no beneficial interest in, and derives no benefit (other than its fee for acting as Share Trustee) from, its holding of the Shares.

### Principal Activities

Since its incorporation, the Issuer has not had any commercial operations, other than those in preparation of the transactions contemplated in this Prospectus, and no financial statements have been prepared in connection with those operations. The Issuer will not have any substantial assets or liabilities other than in connection with the Notes. The Issuer is formed for the limited purposes of:

- (a) issuing the Notes;
- (b) entering into the Credit Default Swap and the other Transaction Documents; and
- (c) entering into the other agreements, deeds, contracts and any lawful transactions incidental to the foregoing.

The Issuer has been established as a special purpose entity for the purposes of issuing the Notes (being asset backed securities) and entering into and performing the Transaction Documents. So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the Issuer shall not, without the consent of the Note Trustee, incur any other indebtedness for borrowed moneys or engage in any business (other than acquiring and holding assets in connection with the Notes, issuing the Notes and entering into related agreements and transactions as provided for in the Transaction Documents), or, *inter alia*, declare any dividends, have any subsidiaries or employees, purchase, own, lease, or otherwise acquire any real property (including office premises or like facilities), consolidate or merge with any other person or convey or transfer its properties or assets substantially as an entity to any person (otherwise than as contemplated in the Transaction Documents) or issue any shares.

The Issuer has, and will have, no assets other than the sum of USD 250 representing the issued and paid-up share capital, such fees (as agreed) payable to it in connection with the issue of the Notes and the acquisition of assets in connection with the Notes, the bank account into which such paid-up share capital

and fees are deposited, any interest earned thereon and the assets on which the Notes are secured. Save in respect of fees generated in connection with the issue of the Notes any related profits and proceeds of any deposits and investments made from such fees or from amounts representing the Issuer's issued and paid-up share capital, the Issuer does not expect to accumulate any surpluses.

The Notes are the obligations of the Issuer alone and not the Share Trustee.

### **Restrictions on the Offer of the Notes**

No invitation whether directly or indirectly may be made to the public in the Cayman Islands to subscribe for the Notes unless the Issuer is listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange.

### **Financial Statements**

Since the date of incorporation, no financial statements of the Issuer have been prepared. The Issuer is not required by Cayman Islands law, and does not intend, to publish audited financial statements or appoint any auditors. The Issuer is required to and will provide the Security Trustee with written confirmation, on an annual basis and in any event not later than 120 days after the end of its financial year (and at any time within 5 Business Days of a demand) a certificate confirming that no Event of Default or Swap Acceleration Event (or an event which, with the giving of notice and/or the lapse of time would constitute an Event of Default or Swap Acceleration Event) as at the date of such certificate, and not more than 5 days prior to the date of the delivery of the certificate, has occurred (or if an Event of Default or Swap Acceleration Event has occurred, specifying the same).

### **Capitalisation**

The following table sets out the capitalisation of the Issuer as at the date of this Prospectus:

Shareholders' Funds	(USD)
Share capital (authorised USD 50,000; issued 250 shares of USD 1.00 each)	
Ordinary Shares of USD 1.00 each	250
Total Capitalisation	250

As at the date of this Prospectus, the Issuer has no borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowings (including loan capital issued or created but unissued), term loans, liabilities under acceptances or acceptance credits, mortgages, charges or guarantees or other contingent liabilities.

### **Directors of the Issuer**

The directors of the Issuer are Carlos Farjallah and Aileen Sargent.

The Issuer's Articles of Association provide that the board of directors of the Issuer will consist of at least one director.

The address of the board of directors is PO Box 1093, Boundary Hall, Cricket Square, Grand Cayman, KY1-1102, Cayman Islands.

### **The Corporate Services Provider**

MaplesFS Limited will also act as the corporate services provider of the Issuer (in such capacity, the "**Corporate Services Provider**"). The office of the Corporate Services Provider will serve as the general business office of the Issuer. Through the office, and pursuant to the terms of a Corporate Services

Agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Corporate Services Provider (the "**Corporate Services Agreement**"), the Corporate Services Provider will perform in the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction as may be agreed by the parties from time to time various management functions on behalf of the Issuer and the provision of certain clerical, administrative and other services until termination of the Corporate Services Agreement. The Issuer and the Corporate Services Provider will also enter into a registered office agreement (the "**Registered Office Agreement**") for the provision of registered office facilities to the Issuer. In consideration of the foregoing, the Corporate Services Provider will receive various fees payable by the Issuer at rates agreed upon from time to time, plus expenses. The terms of the Corporate Services Agreement and the Registered Office Agreement provide that either the Issuer or the Corporate Services Provider may terminate such agreements by giving at least 14 days' notice to the other party at any time within 12 months of the happening of any of certain stated events, including any breach by the other party of its obligations under such agreements. In addition, the Corporate Services Agreement and the Registered Office Agreement provide that either party shall be entitled to terminate such agreements by giving at least three months' notice in writing to the other party with a copy to any applicable rating agency.

The Corporate Services Provider will be subject to the overview of the Issuer's board of directors. The Corporate Services Agreement and the Registered Office Agreement may be terminated (other than as stated above) by either the Issuer or the Corporate Services Provider giving the other three months written notice.

The Corporate Services Provider's principal office is PO Box 1093, Boundary Hall, Cricket Square, Grand Cayman, KY1-1102, Cayman Islands.

## DESCRIPTION OF NOTEHOLDER REPORTS

*Pursuant to the terms of the Administration and Cash Management Agreement, the Administrator will prepare and make available a number of reports relating to the transaction. The following is a summary of specific provisions of the Administration and Cash Management Agreement to be entered into on the Closing Date and is qualified by reference to the provisions of the Administration and Cash Management Agreement. The summary does not purport to be complete and prospective investors must refer to the Administration and Cash Management Agreement for detailed information.*

### **Description of Investors' Report**

Within 15 Business Days after each Interest Payment Date (a "**relevant Payment Date**"), the Administrator shall produce and make available to the Issuer, the Swap Counterparty, the Principal Paying Agent and the Note Trustee, and if after the Enforcement Date, or at any other time if so requested, then also make available to the Security Trustee, and shall also make publicly available at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent, (i) a report substantially in the form of the Investors' Report as scheduled to the Administration and Cash Management Agreement (the "**Investors' Report**") in respect of the period commencing on and including the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the relevant Payment Date (or in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, the Closing Date) and ending on but excluding the relevant Payment Date (the "**Relevant Reporting Period**") and (ii) a copy of the most recent Reference Registry (together with a copy of the Reference Registry delivered in respect of the preceding relevant Payment Date, if any). The information set out in such Investors' Report and such Reference Registries will not be verified by the Administrator and will be based solely on the information provided to it by the Swap Counterparty, the Calculation Agent and the Account Bank.

The Investors' Reports and the Reference Registries with respect to each relevant Payment Date will be made available on the Administrator's website, currently <https://tss.sfs.db.com/investpublic>. The Administrator's website does not form part of the information provided for the purposes of this Prospectus and disclaimers may be posted with respect to the information posted thereon. Registration may be required for access to such website and persons wishing to access the website will be required to certify that they are entitled to access the information posted thereon.

To the extent that the Administrator has received such information from the Swap Counterparty, the Calculation Agent and the Account Bank in accordance with the Transaction Documents, the Investors' Report will set forth, among other things, the following information with respect to the Notes in respect of the Relevant Reporting Period (to the extent not previously reported):

- (a) the sum of:
  - (i) the aggregate of the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of all new Reference Obligations added to the Reference Portfolio; and
  - (ii) the aggregate of amounts by which the Reference Obligation Notional Amounts of existing Reference Obligations were increased, during the Relevant Reporting Period in compliance (as verified by the Calculation Agent and notified to the Administrator) with the Eligibility Criteria and the Replenishment Conditions, and the fact that the Cumulative Default Trigger has not been breached for each Replenishment;
- (b) the aggregate of all Reduction Amounts designated by the Swap Counterparty during the Relevant Reporting Period;
- (c) details of each Cancellation Notice delivered to the Issuer during the Relevant Reporting Period;
- (d) details of Credit Event Notices delivered to the Issuer during the Relevant Reporting Period;



- (e) details of each Cash Settlement Amount verified and the relevant Cash Settlement Date for each Reference Entity;
- (f) the aggregate Cash Settlement Amounts paid at the beginning of the Relevant Reporting Period;
- (g) details of other amounts payable under the Credit Default Swap;
- (h) the aggregate Defaulted Notional Amounts and Assumed Loss Amounts applied pursuant to the Conditions, in reduction of the Outstanding Principal Balance and Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes during the Relevant Reporting Period;
- (i) details of each Reinstatement Amount applied, pursuant to the Conditions, in reinstating the Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes as at the relevant Reinstatement Date and details of any Loss Adjustment Payments, Additional Loss Payments, any Aggregate Make-up Amount, Aggregate Make-up Compound Amount, Regular Interest Amount, Compounded Interest Amount and Interest Reduction Amount payable on the Notes in accordance with Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*) and any additional amount of interest paid as a result of an Event Determination Date being deemed not to have occurred in respect of the Notes;
- (j) details of any Amortised Amounts applied pursuant to the Conditions, in redeeming any Notes as at the relevant Payment Date;
- (k) the Outstanding Principal Balance and the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance (as at the relevant Payment Date) of the Notes; and
- (l) the Interest Amount of the Notes.

#### **Cash Administrator's Report**

Within 15 Business Days after each Interest Payment Date (the "**relevant Payment Date**"), the Administrator shall make available to the Issuer, the Swap Counterparty, the Principal Paying Agent and the Note Trustee, and if after the Enforcement Date, or at any other time if so requested, then also make available to the Security Trustee, and shall also make available at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent, a consolidated report substantially in the form of the Cash Administrator's Report as scheduled to the Administration and Cash Management Agreement (the "**Cash Administrator's Report**") in respect of the period commencing on and including the Interest Payment Date immediately preceding the relevant Payment Date (or in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, the Closing Date) and ending on but excluding the relevant Payment Date (the "**Relevant Reporting Period**"). The information set out in the Cash Administrator's Report will not be verified by the Administrator and will be based solely on the information provided to it by the Swap Counterparty, the Calculation Agent, the Principal Paying Agent, the Agent Bank, or the Account Bank.

The Cash Administrator's Reports will be made available on the Administrator's website, currently at <https://tss.sfs.db.com/investpublic>. The Administrator's website does not form part of the information provided for the purposes of this Prospectus and disclaimers may be posted with respect to the information posted thereon. Registration may be required for access to such website and persons wishing to access the website will be required to certify that they are entitled to access the information posted thereon.

To the extent that the Administrator has received such information from the Swap Counterparty, the Calculation Agent, the Principal Paying Agent, the Agent Bank and/or the Account Bank in accordance with the Transaction Documents, the Cash Administrator's Report will set forth, among other things, the following information with respect to the Notes in respect of the Relevant Reporting Period:

- (a) Swap Premium payments and any Collateral Income Proceeds and aggregate Loss Adjustment Payments received in respect of the Credit Default Swap;
- (b) the aggregate amount of Expenses paid;
- (c) aggregate Cash Settlement Amounts paid;
- (d) aggregate Additional Loss Payments paid in respect of the Credit Default Swap from the Principal Collections Account;
- (e) Interest Amounts paid on the relevant Payment Date in respect of the Notes;
- (f) any amount of interest payable to the Noteholders or to be deducted in accordance with Condition 6.13 (*Interest on Principal Reinstatement*) in respect of the relevant Payment Date and additional amount of interest paid as a result of an Event Determination Date being deemed not to have occurred and determined in respect of the Notes;
- (g) the amount of any principal paid in respect of the Notes;
- (h) the Outstanding Principal Balance and the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance in respect of the Notes as of such relevant Payment Date;
- (i) the date of the next following Interest Payment Date;
- (j) the Account Bank Interest Rate and the Rate of Interest in respect of the Notes; and
- (k) the aggregate Interest Amount expected to be payable in respect of the Notes for the next following applicable Interest Period,

in each case assuming that no reduction or reinstatement will be made to the Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance of the Notes after the determination of the Interest Amount on or after the date of the Cash Administrator's Report.

#### **Governing law**

The Administration and Cash Management Agreement and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

## ACCOUNT BANK AGREEMENT

*The following descriptions consist of summaries of certain of the provisions of the Account Bank Agreement to be entered into on the Closing Date and are qualified by reference to the provisions of the Account Bank Agreement. The following summary does not purport to be complete and prospective investors must refer to the Account Bank Agreement for detailed information.*

The Account Bank will provide certain banking services to, and establish and operate the Accounts on behalf of, the Issuer in accordance with the terms of the Account Bank Agreement.

### **Deposit of Funds into the Accounts**

The issue proceeds of the Notes will as at the Closing Date be credited to the Principal Collections Account. Pursuant to the Credit Default Swap, each payment by the Swap Counterparty of Swap Premium will be paid into the Interest Collections Account, unless the Collateral Income Proceeds for an Interest Period are negative, in which case a portion of the Swap Premium shall be paid into the Principal Collections Account equal to the absolute value of the Collateral Income Proceeds for such period. All Collateral Income Proceeds will be paid into the Interest Collections Account.

The Account Bank Agreement will provide that the Account Bank's obligation to repay the balance of the Principal Collections Account is linked to the performance of the Collateral Securities. If a Collateral Default Event occurs in respect of any of the Collateral Securities, the Account Bank's obligation to repay the Principal Collections Account will be limited to the amount which it receives from the redemption and/or sale of the Collateral Securities.

Upon any Collateral Default Event, the Account Bank may sell or take any other action it considers appropriate in order to maximise the recoveries in respect of the applicable Collateral Securities. The Account Bank will, however, act in accordance with the directions of the Security Trustee (acting on the instructions of the Note Trustee in accordance with an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders), provided that the Account Bank shall at no time be required to sell the Collateral Securities for an aggregate sale price which is less than the Payable Maximum Cash Settlement Amount. The proceeds of any such sale, or any other recoveries in respect of the Collateral Securities shall be deposited into the Custody Account.

### **Withdrawal from the Accounts**

Unless all Secured Obligations of the Issuer shall have been discharged in full, neither the Issuer nor the Administrator shall, without the consent of the Security Trustee, be entitled to withdraw the monies standing to the credit of any of the Accounts or any part thereof and the Account Bank shall not be under any obligation to release any balance standing to the credit of any of the Accounts (other than to transfer interest amounts between the Accounts) unless and to the extent that its withdrawal is to make payments anticipated under the Security Trust Deed or the Account Bank Agreement.

If the directions to withdraw funds to make payments are received by the Account Bank before 11.00 a.m. London time 2 Business Days prior to the date on which the payment is to be made, the Account Bank shall if so directed comply with such directions by no later than the close of business on the date falling 2 Business Days after receipt of such direction. With respect to directions received at or after 11.00 a.m. London time on any Business Day or on a day which is not a Business Day, the Account Bank is required to comply with such directions on the date falling 3 Business Days after receipt of such directions, or such later Business Day as may be directed.

### **Interest on Interest Collections Account**

Interest shall accrue on the credit balance of the Interest Collections Account for each Interest Period from and including the Closing Date up to but excluding the Final Maturity Date, at the Account Bank Interest Rate and will be credited to the Interest Collections Account in arrear on each Interest Payment Date.

### **Interest on Principal Collections Account**

Interest shall accrue on the credit balance of the Principal Collections Account for each Interest Period (or part thereof) occurring at any other time, at the Account Bank Interest Rate and will be credited to the Interest Collections Account in arrear on each Interest Payment Date.

### **Payment of Principal or Cash Settlement Amounts**

The Account Bank Agreement provides that, to the extent the Issuer is required to pay any principal amount due on the Notes or a Cash Settlement Amount is due under the Credit Default Swap, and subject to the limitation which applies to the Account Bank's obligation to repay the Principal Collections Account where a Collateral Default Event has occurred, an amount equal to the Issuer payment shall be released from the Principal Collections Account by the Account Bank upon receipt of an instruction or direction (in accordance with the Account Bank Agreement) to be applied, in accordance with the terms of the Security Trust Deed, in order to make such payment.

### **Termination of the Account Bank Agreement and replacement of Account Bank**

#### *Termination by Account Bank*

The Account Bank Agreement may be terminated by the Account Bank upon the expiry of not less than 45 calendar days' written notice of termination, without assigning any reason therefor, given by the Account Bank to the Issuer, subject to and in accordance with the general termination provisions of the Account Bank Agreement described below.

#### *Termination by Issuer*

The Account Bank Agreement may be terminated by the Issuer upon the expiry of not less than 45 calendar days' written notice of such termination given by the Issuer to the Account Bank, subject to and in accordance with the general termination provisions of the Account Bank Agreement described below.

In addition, the Issuer shall also terminate the Account Bank Agreement by not less than 5 Business Days' prior written notice to the Account Bank in the event that:

- (a) the Account Bank becomes incapable of acting or is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of an administrator, liquidator or administrative or other receiver of all or a substantial part of its property, or if an administrator, liquidator or administrative or other receiver of it or of all or a substantial part of its property is appointed, or if an order of any court is entered approving any petition filed by it or against it under the provisions of any applicable bankruptcy or insolvency law; or
- (b) the Account Bank delivers to the Issuer an opinion of independent legal advisers of recognised standing to the effect that the Account Bank will be required to deduct or withhold an amount on account of Tax from any amount payable to the Issuer in respect of any of the Accounts.

*General conditions relating to termination of the Account Bank Agreement*

Termination of the Account Bank Agreement will only take effect upon (and the Account Bank will not be released from its obligations until) the satisfaction of the following conditions:

- (a) the party delivering the termination notice delivers such notice to the Account Bank or the Issuer, as the case may be;
- (b) the Security Trustee and the Swap Counterparty consent in writing to such termination; and
- (c) the appointment by the Issuer of a suitably experienced substitute account bank (selected by the Swap Counterparty) provided that: (1) such appointment is approved in writing by the Security Trustee and the Swap Counterparty and is effective not later than the termination of the Account Bank Agreement; (2) the substitute bank has the Required Account Bank Rating or if not, its obligations under the replacement account bank agreement are guaranteed by a financial institution with the Required Account Bank Rating; and (3) such substitute bank has entered into an agreement with the Issuer, the Administrator and the Security Trustee substantially on the terms of the Account Bank Agreement (and at the same time thereof, the Issuer shall grant security over its interest in such agreement and any accounts created thereunder in favour of the Security Trustee) and *provided further that* if by the relevant cut-off time as provided in the Account Bank Agreement a substitute account bank has not been appointed then the Account Bank may itself appoint as its successor any reputable bank or financial institution, with the written approval of the Security Trustee and the Swap Counterparty.

The party delivering the termination notice is also required to provide the Administrator, the Security Trustee and the Swap Counterparty with a copy of the termination notice at the same time such notice is delivered to the Account Bank or the Issuer, as the case may be.

A failure on the part of the Issuer to replace the Account Bank following the occurrence of the events described above, would constitute an Event of Default with respect to the Notes, if such failure is, in the sole opinion of the Note Trustee (1) materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders and (2) incapable of remedy or, if capable of remedy, continues unremedied for a period of 30 calendar days following the delivery by the Note Trustee of written notice thereof to the Issuer. If the above Event of Default occurs then the Note Trustee may, at any time, and shall if so directed in writing by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders, and subject to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, deliver a Note Default Notice to the Issuer declaring the Notes to be immediately due and payable.

**Governing law**

The Account Bank Agreement and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

## **THE ACCOUNT BANK SECURITY AGREEMENT, COLLATERAL SECURITIES AND CUSTODY AGREEMENT**

*The following description of the Account Bank Security Agreement and the Custody Agreement consists of a summary of certain provisions of these agreements and is qualified by reference to the provisions thereof. The following summary does not purport to be complete and prospective investors must refer to the Account Bank Security Agreement and Custody Agreement, as appropriate, for detailed information.*

### **Account Bank Security Agreement**

The Account Bank will secure its obligations in respect of the Principal Collections Account by granting a first fixed charge (the "**Account Bank Security**") to the Issuer over: (1) its rights in respect of the Custody Agreement; (2) a portfolio of Eligible Securities held by the Account Bank in the Custody Account having a discounted face value amount which is not less than the Account Bank Security Minimum Amount, as more particularly set out in the Account Bank Security Agreement; and (3) its rights under and in respect of the Custody Agreement. The Account Bank Security shall also cover any income or principal proceeds of the Collateral Securities in the Custody Account.

The "**Account Bank Security Minimum Amount**" is, on any day, an amount equal to the Initial Principal Balance less the Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount (after taking into account any adjustments to the Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount which occur on that date) *minus* USD 1,000,000 or such other amount as may be agreed between the Account Bank and the Issuer with the consent of the Security Trustee, acting on the instructions of the Note Trustee in accordance with an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders.

The Account Bank Security will become enforceable if the Account Bank becomes insolvent or otherwise defaults in any of its obligations under the Account Bank Agreement. Pursuant to the Account Bank Security Agreement, the Security Trustee will be appointed as attorney for the Issuer to exercise all of the Issuer's rights under the Account Bank Security Agreement.

Upon the redemption of any of the Collateral Securities, the proceeds of such redemption will be paid directly into the Custody Account and the Account Bank will on the same Business Day as such redemption occurs apply such proceeds (excluding any such redemption proceeds which comprise Custody Income Proceeds as described below) to purchase additional Eligible Securities which shall be deposited into the Custody Account and will be subject to the first fixed charge in favour of the Issuer.

On any Business Day on which the Account Bank is notified by the Security Trustee (acting in accordance with an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders) that any of the Collateral Securities at that time held in the Custody Account were not Eligible Securities on the date such Collateral Securities were deposited into the Custody Account, the Account Bank shall deposit additional Eligible Securities into the Custody Account having an aggregate discounted face value which is not less than the discounted face value of the Ineligible Securities. For the avoidance of doubt, the Account Bank is not required to replace any Collateral Securities which were Eligible Securities on the date such Collateral Securities were deposited into the Custody Account.

On any Payment Date upon which the credit balance of the Principal Collections Account is increased as a result of either (1) where the Account Bank Interest Rate is negative, a portion of the Swap Premium is credited to the Principal Collections Account on that Payment Date and/or (2) a Loss Adjustment Amount is paid by the Swap Counterparty into the Principal Collections Account on that Payment Date, the Account Bank will deposit additional Eligible Securities and/or cash into the Custody Account. The discounted face value of such additional Eligible Securities shall be not less than the Account Bank Security Minimum Amount *minus* the discounted face value amount of all Collateral Securities already in the Custody Account at such time.

### *Withdrawals from Custody Account*

Prior to the redemption of the Notes in full, any withdrawal or release of any Collateral Securities or cash held in the Custody Account will require the consent of the Security Trustee as the attorney for the Issuer under the Account Bank Security Agreement. However, the Security Trustee will be required to grant such consent in the following circumstances:

- (i) on any Payment Date, to permit the Account Bank to withdraw any cash held in the Custody Account which comprises Custody Income Proceeds, *provided that*, the Account Bank shall instruct the Custodian to pay the lesser of such Custody Income Proceeds and the Collateral Income Proceeds in respect of that Payment Date into the Interest Collections Account;
- (ii) on or after any Payment Date, and subject to the condition precedent that the Account Bank has complied with its obligations under the Account Bank Agreement on such Payment Date, to permit the Account Bank to withdraw cash or Collateral Securities having a discounted face value equal to the amount of any Cash Settlement Amount, Additional Loss Payment or any other amount which is payable by the Issuer out of the Principal Collections (other than in redemption of the Notes) pursuant to the Transaction Documents on that Payment Date;
- (iii) on or after any Payment Date, and subject to the condition precedent that the Account Bank has complied with its obligations under the Account Bank Agreement on such Payment Date, to permit the Account Bank to withdraw cash or Collateral Securities having a discounted face value equal to the amount (if any) which has been paid by the Issuer in redemption of the Notes on that Payment Date;
- (iv) on any Business Day, following the deposit of Eligible Securities to replace any Ineligible Securities held in the Custody Account, the Account Bank may withdraw such Ineligible Securities as have been replaced;
- (v) on any Business Day prior to an Account Bank Security Enforcement Event, to permit the Account Bank to apply the proceeds of any redemption of Collateral Securities to purchase additional Eligible Securities, which shall be deposited into the Custody Account. Any such application of the redemption proceeds shall be required to settle directly from and to the Custody Account on a "delivery versus payment" basis or such other basis which is acceptable to the Security Trustee (as the attorney of the Issuer under the Account Bank Security Agreement), acting in accordance with an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders; and
- (vi) following the occurrence of a Collateral Default Event, to permit the Account Bank to sell or take such action in respect of any Collateral Securities in accordance with the Account Bank Security Agreement, provided that the proceeds of such sale or other action are paid into the Custody Account.

### *Enforcement of Account Bank Security*

The security granted pursuant the Account Bank Security Agreement may be enforced by the Issuer or the Security Trustee (as its attorney) if any of the following occur (each an "**Account Bank Security Enforcement Event**"):

- (i) the Account Bank fails to make any payment in respect of the Principal Collections Account when due;
- (ii) there is a breach by the Account Bank of any of its obligations under the Account Bank Security Agreement or any of its obligations in respect of the Principal Collections Account under the

Account Bank Agreement (other than a failure referred to in sub-paragraph (i)) which is not remedied within five Business Days of the Account Bank being notified of such breach; or

- (iii) the Account Bank (1) is dissolved (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger); (2) becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or fails or admits in writing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due; (3) makes a general assignment, arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors; (4)(A) institutes or has instituted against it, by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organisation or the jurisdiction of its head or home office, a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation by it or such regulator, supervisor or similar official, or (B) has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation, and such proceeding or petition is instituted or presented by a person or entity not described in clause (A) above and either (I) results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding-up or liquidation or (II) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within 15 days of the institution or presentation thereof; (5) has a resolution passed for its winding-up, official management or liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger); (6) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets; (7) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all its assets or has a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within 15 days thereafter; (8) causes or is subject to any event with respect to it which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in clauses (1) to (7) above (inclusive); or (9) takes any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any of the foregoing acts.

Upon the enforcement of the Account Bank Security, the Issuer or the Security Trustee may, among other powers as set out more fully in the Account Bank Security Agreement, take possession of the Collateral Securities and any cash in the Custody Account, and/or exercise a power of sale in respect of the Collateral Securities, *provided that*, in accordance with the Account Bank Security Agreement, Collateral Securities may not be sold for less than the Implied Principal Value for such Collateral Securities unless (i) a Collateral Default Event has occurred in respect of those Collateral Securities or (ii) the Note Trustee, acting on the instructions of the Noteholders, determines that it is likely that a Collateral Default Event will occur in respect of those Collateral Securities prior to the scheduled redemption date for those Collateral Securities.

### **Collateral Securities**

"**Collateral Securities**" shall mean, at any time, all Eligible Securities purchased by, or on behalf of, the Account Bank and held in the Custody Account.

"**Eligible Securities**" means any Obligation which:

- (i) is issued or guaranteed by (A) any of the governments of the United States of America, the United Kingdom, Germany, France or The Netherlands, (B) the International Finance Corporation, (C) the European Bank for Reconstruction & Development, (D) the International Bank for Reconstruction &



Development or (E) the Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau ("**KfW**"), unless the Security Trustee, acting on the instructions of the Note Trustee in accordance with an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders, has notified the Account Bank that Obligations issued or guaranteed by such entity shall no longer be Eligible Securities;

- (ii) is denominated in U.S. Dollars;
- (iii) has either (A) a remaining period to maturity of not more than 94 days or (B) a put option entitling the holder of those securities to put such securities to the issuer in full and at par in not more than 94 days;
- (iv) is not inflation-linked, equity-linked, commodity-linked or credit-linked; and
- (v) may be transferred through Euroclear, the Depository Trust Company and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg,

provided, however, that (i) no payments with respect to such investments or proceeds of disposition are subject to withholding or similar tax by any jurisdiction unless the payor is required to make "gross-up" payments that cover the full amount of any such withholding tax on an after-tax basis; and (ii) no stamp taxes, registration fees or duties or similar taxes (other than "de minimis" stamp taxes) will be due and payable by, or on behalf of, the Account Bank with respect to the acquisition or disposal of such investment.

**"Ineligible Securities"** means any of the Collateral Securities in respect of which the Account Bank is notified by the Security Trustee (acting in accordance with an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders) are not, or have ceased to be, Eligible Securities

**"Obligation"** means an obligation that (1) is in registered form for US federal income tax purposes and issued after 18 July 1984, (2) is in the form of or represented by a bond, note (other than notes delivered pursuant to loans), certificated debt security or other debt security, (3) ranks at least pari passu with the obligations of the relevant obligor that are neither subordinated by their terms (or otherwise) nor secured, (4) is payable in an amount equal to its stated principal amount, (5) is not repayable in an amount determined by reference to any formula or index, (6) the repayment of which is not, pursuant to the terms of such obligation, subject to any contingency, (7) except in respect of an Obligation which does not bear interest or bears a negative rate of interest, bears interest at either a fixed rate or a floating rate that is paid on a periodic basis and is computed on a benchmark interest rate plus or minus a margin, if any, and (8) except in respect of an Obligation which does not bear interest or bears a negative rate of interest, does not have a principal amount due at maturity that varies or that is less than the amount advanced to the relevant obligor.

Collateral Securities may be either interest-bearing or non-interest bearing.

The issuers set out in (i)(B) to (i)(E) of the definition of Eligible Securities above have issued securities on a number of regulated markets in the European Union. This information, together with some additional facts about such issuers is set out below.

Name	Address	Jurisdiction of Incorporation	Nature of Business	Jurisdictions in which debt issuances are listed
The International Finance Corporation	International Finance Corporation, 2121 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20433 USA	N/A	Providing (1) project finance to companies in developing countries, (2) investment services, and (3) advisory services.	Luxembourg
The European Bank for Reconstruction & Development	EBRD, One Exchange Square, London EC2A 2JN United Kingdom	N/A	Providing project financing for banks, industries and businesses, both new ventures and investments in existing companies.	London
The International Bank for Reconstruction & Development	The World Bank, 1818 H Street, NW, Washington, DC 20433 USA	N/A	Providing low-interest loans, interest-free credits and grants to developing countries for a wide array of purposes, including investing in education, health, public administration, infrastructure, financial and private sector development, agriculture and environmental and natural resource management.	Luxembourg
The Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau	Palmengartenstraße 5-9, D-60325 Frankfurt am Main, Federal Republic of Germany	Germany	KfW conducts its business in four principal areas: investment finance, export and project finance, promotion of developing countries (financial cooperation) and advisory and other services	Frankfurt Luxembourg

## **Custody Agreement and Custody Account**

Pursuant to the Custody Agreement, the Custodian will hold the Collateral Securities in the form of Eligible Securities in a designated custody cash account and securities account in London in the name of the Account Bank (the "**Custody Account**").

The Custodian will cause such holding on behalf of the Account Bank to be reflected in its own records and, if permissible, in its client records with Euroclear, the Depository Trust Company and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

## **Termination of the Custody Agreement and replacement of Custodian**

### *Termination by Custodian*

The Custody Agreement may be terminated, without assigning any reason therefor, by the Custodian upon the expiry of not less than 45 calendar days written notice of termination given by the Custodian to the Issuer, subject to and in accordance with the termination provisions of the Custody Agreement described below.

### *Termination by Account Bank*

The Custody Agreement may be terminated by the Account Bank upon the expiry of not less than 45 calendar days written notice of such termination given by the Account Bank to the Custodian subject to and in accordance with the termination provisions of the Custody Agreement described below.

In the event that (a) the Custodian ceases to have the Required Custodian Rating or any such rating is withdrawn, (any such event being a "**Custodian Downgrade Event**"), (b) the Custodian ceases to be authorised in respect of the activities carried out by it pursuant to the Custody Agreement, for the purposes of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (as amended) (a "**cessation of authorisation**"), or (c) the Custodian is subject to any insolvency proceedings, the Account Bank shall, by giving the Custodian not less than five Business Days' prior written notice to that effect, replace, within 30 calendar days of such downgrade, cessation of authorisation, or insolvency proceedings, the Custodian (or any successor thereof) with a substitute custodian which must (a) be approved in writing by the Security Trustee, (b) have the Required Custodian Rating, (c) be so authorised for the purposes of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (as amended) and (d) have entered into an agreement with the Account Bank substantially on the terms of the Custody Agreement, *provided* that the termination provisions of the Custody Agreement (described below) are complied with.

### *General conditions relating to termination of the Custody Agreement*

Termination of the Custody Agreement will only take effect upon (and the Custodian will not be released from its obligations until) the satisfaction of the following conditions:

- (a) the party delivering the termination notice delivers such notice to the Custodian or the Account Bank, as the case may be;
- (b) the Security Trustee consents in writing to such termination, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; and
- (c) the appointment by the Account Bank of a substitute custodian with suitable experience, provided that: (1) such appointment is approved in writing by the Security Trustee and is effective not later than the termination of the Custody Agreement; (2) such substitute custodian has the Required Custodian Rating; (3) such substitute custodian is authorised in respect of the activities carried out by the Custodian under the Custody Agreement for the purposes of the

Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (as amended); and (4) such substitute custodian has entered into an agreement with the Account Bank substantially on the terms of the Custody Agreement and provided further that if by the 10<sup>th</sup> day prior to the expiration of the relevant notice period a substitute custodian has not been appointed, the Custodian may itself appoint as its successor any reputable bank or financial institution with the written approval of the Account Bank and the Security Trustee.

The party delivering the termination notice shall also provide the Administrator, the Security Trustee and the Swap Counterparty with a copy of the termination notice at the same time such notice is delivered to the Custodian or the Account Bank, as the case may be.

### **Proceeds on Enforcement**

On enforcement of the Account Bank Security, the Security Trustee (or an agent thereof) may, pending distribution thereof in accordance with the Enforcement Order of Priority, place such cash proceeds on deposit in the name or under the control of the Security Trustee with any financial institution with the Required Account Bank Rating.

### **Governing Law**

The Account Bank Security Agreement and the Custody Agreement and all non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with such agreements are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law. The parties have submitted to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of England to settle any dispute arising out of or in connection with the Account Bank Security Agreement and/or the Custody Agreement (including a dispute relating to the existence, validity or termination of such agreements or any non-contractual obligation arising out of or in connection with such agreements) or the consequences of their nullity. The Issuer has appointed Maples and Calder, Princes Court, 7 Princes Street, London, EC2R 8AQ, attention: Process Agency in England to accept service of process on its behalf in connection with the Account Bank Security Agreement.

## SECURITY TRUSTEE, NOTE TRUSTEE AND AGENTS

*The following descriptions consist of summaries of certain of the provisions of the Security Trust Deed, the Note Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement, all of which are to be entered into on the Closing Date, and are qualified by reference to the provisions of the Security Trust Deed, the Note Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement, as appropriate. The following summary does not purport to be complete and prospective investors must refer to the Security Trust Deed, the Note Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement, as appropriate, for detailed information.*

### **Note Trustee**

Deutsche Trustee Company Limited will act as note trustee (in such capacity, the "**Note Trustee**") of the Notes on behalf of the Noteholders under the Note Trust Deed dated 22 December 2011. The Note Trustee may resign upon not less than 60 calendar days' notice in writing to the Issuer and the Administrator, *provided* that no resignation shall be effective unless there remains a trustee thereof (being a trust corporation) in office after such retirement or until a successor note trustee has been appointed. Upon such notice, the Issuer will appoint a successor note trustee who is approved in writing by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders and the Swap Counterparty.

The Note Trust Deed provides that the Note Trustee's appointment will terminate if at any time the Note Trustee becomes, among other things, incapable of acting, or, is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of an administrator, liquidator or administrative or other receiver of all or any substantial part of its property, or if an administrator, liquidator or administrative or other receiver of it or of all or a substantial part of its property is appointed. In addition, the Swap Counterparty and the Noteholders will together have the power (in the case of the Noteholders, exercisable by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders) to remove the Note Trustee or any successor note trustee, *provided* that no removal shall be effective unless there remains a note trustee (being a trust corporation) in office after such removal or a successor note trustee shall have been appointed.

### **Security Trustee**

Deutsche Trustee Company Limited will act as security trustee (in such capacity, the "**Security Trustee**") of the security granted by the Issuer under the Security Trust Deed dated 22 December 2011 on behalf of itself, the Noteholders and the other Secured Parties. The Security Trustee may resign upon not less than 60 calendar days' notice in writing to the Issuer and the Secured Parties, *provided* that no resignation shall be effective unless there remains a trustee thereof (being a trust corporation) in office after such retirement or until a successor security trustee has been appointed. Upon such notice, the Issuer will appoint a successor security trustee who is approved in writing by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders and the Swap Counterparty.

The Security Trust Deed provides that the Security Trustee's appointment will terminate if at any time the Security Trustee becomes, among other things, incapable of acting, or, is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of an administrator, liquidator or administrative or other receiver of all or any substantial part of its property, or if an administrator, liquidator or administrative or other receiver of it or of all or a substantial part of its property is appointed. In addition, the Swap Counterparty and the Noteholders will together have the power (in the case of the Noteholders, exercisable by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders) to remove the Security Trustee or any successor security trustee. No removal of any Security Trustee shall become effective unless there remains a security trustee thereof (being a trust corporation) in office after such removal or a successor security trustee shall have been appointed.

## **Trustees generally**

### *Indemnity*

The Note Trustee and the Security Trustee will be indemnified by the Issuer against all Liabilities incurred by it arising out of its appointment as Note Trustee under the Note Trust Deed and/or its appointment as Security Trustee under the Security Trust Deed, as the case may be, except for any liability for breach of trust or any liability which by virtue of any rule of law would otherwise attach to it in respect of any gross negligence, wilful default, breach of duty, breach of trust or fraud of which the Note Trustee or the Security Trustee (as the case may be) may be guilty in relation to its duties under the Note Trust Deed or the Security Trust Deed (as the case may be).

Pursuant to the Security Trust Deed, the Swap Counterparty has agreed to indemnify and/or secure and/or prefund the Security Trustee and the Note Trustee, respectively, and each of their respective officers, directors, employees and agents or any person appointed by it (including, in the case of the Security Trustee, a Receiver) to whom any trust, power, authority or discretion may be delegated (each, a "**Relevant Party**"), for, and to hold them harmless against, any Exceptional Expenses properly incurred in connection with, on, or after the occurrence of an Event of Default or the Enforcement Date by the Security Trustee, the Note Trustee or such Relevant Party other than any Exceptional Expense resulting from the Security Trustee's, the Note Trustee's or any Relevant Party's, as the case may be, own gross negligence, wilful default, breach of duty, breach of trust or fraud.

### *Entry into transactions*

The Note Trustee and the Security Trustee may enter into any transactions in the ordinary course of business with, among others, the Issuer and any other party to the Transaction Documents and shall not be accountable to, among others, the Noteholders, the Issuer, or any other party to the Transaction Documents for, among other things, any profit arising or resulting from any such contracts or transactions.

### *Limitation for Negligence*

Neither the Note Trustee nor the Security Trustee will be liable for any Liabilities suffered, sustained or incurred by the Issuer, any Noteholder, any other Secured Party or any other party to any Transaction Document at any time as a consequence of any action taken, or omission, in good faith in accordance with the Note Trust Deed or the Security Trust Deed, as the case may be, unless caused by the Note Trustee's or the Security Trustee's, as the case may be, own gross negligence, wilful default, breach of duty, breach of trust or fraud.

As more fully set out in the Security Trust Deed, the Security Trustee shall not be:

- (a) under any obligation to insure any of the Security or any deeds or documents of title or other evidence in respect of the Security or to require any other person to maintain any such insurance or monitor the adequacy of any such insurance and shall not be responsible for any Liability which may be suffered as a result of the lack of or inadequacy of any such insurance and is not liable with respect to any loss, theft or reduction in value with respect to the Charged Assets;
- (b) liable to any Secured Party or other person for any failure to make or to cause to be made on its behalf the searches, investigations and enquiries which would normally be made by a prudent chargee in relation to the Charged Assets and shall not be responsible for any claim arising from the fact that any of the Charged Assets are held in safe custody by the Custodian or held in a clearing system.

As more fully set out in the Security Trust Deed and the Note Trust Deed, the Note Trustee and the Security Trustee shall not be:

- (a) responsible for:
  - (i) any recitals, statements, representations, warranties of any person contained in the Note Trust Deed, the Notes, any other Transaction Document or any document relating to the Security or other documents entered into in connection therewith;
  - (ii) the validity or sufficiency of either the whole or any part of the Note Trust Deed or the other Transaction Documents;
  - (iii) the execution, legality, effectiveness, adequacy, genuineness, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of the Note Trust Deed or the other Transaction Documents or any document relating thereto or any Security constituted thereby; or
  - (iv) the accuracy and/or completeness of any information supplied to it by the Issuer or any other person in connection with, or for the legality, validity, effectiveness, adequacy or enforceability of any documents, certificates, reports and accounts relating thereto or the nature, status, creditworthiness or solvency of the Issuer or any other party to any of the Transaction Documents and shall not (save as otherwise provided in the Note Trust Deed or, as the case may be, the Security Trust Deed) be liable or responsible for any losses to any person, howsoever caused, as a result of taking or omitting to take any action whatsoever in relation to any such documents, or otherwise;
- (b) obliged to monitor or supervise the functions of any other person under the Note Trust Deed, or as the case may be, the Security Trust Deed, or any other Transaction Document and each of the Note Trustee and the Security Trustee shall be entitled, in the absence of express notice of a breach of obligation, to assume that each other such person is properly performing its obligations;
- (c) under any obligation to monitor, verify or make any determination or have any Liability to any Noteholder, or as the case may be, any Secured Party, or other person with respect to:
  - (i) the Credit Default Swap, any list of Reference Entities in respect thereof, the occurrence or type of any Credit Event, any amount determined pursuant to any valuation procedure thereunder, or any Cash Settlement Amount payable thereunder; or
  - (ii) if applicable, the value of Collateral Securities then in existence or the amount of Collateral Securities to be redeemed and/or sold in any circumstance in relation thereto.

The Security Trustee will not nor shall any Receiver appointed pursuant to the Security Trust Deed or any attorney or agent of the Security Trustee be liable to any Noteholder or any other Secured Party for any loss, expense or liability which may be suffered as a result of any delay in realising the Collateral Securities unless caused by the Security Trustee's own gross negligence, wilful default, breach of duty, breach of trust or fraud.

#### *Remuneration*

For its services rendered as note trustee and security trustee under the Note Trust Deed and the Security Trust Deed respectively, the Issuer will pay the Note Trustee and the Security Trustee the fees agreed between the Issuer, the Swap Counterparty and the Note Trustee and the Security Trustee, respectively.

## **The Agents**

The Notes are subject to the Agency Agreement. References herein to the "**Agents**" are to the Principal Paying Agent, any other Paying Agent, the Registrar, the Calculation Agent and the Agent Bank and any reference to an "**Agent**" is to any one of them.

The Issuer may, with the prior written consent of the Note Trustee and upon at least 30 calendar days' prior written notice, terminate the appointment of any Agent. In certain circumstances, the Issuer may also, with the prior written consent of the Note Trustee, terminate the appointment of any Agent (subject to the appointment of a replacement Agent) immediately upon notice. An Agent may resign upon at least 90 calendar days' prior written notice to the Issuer, the Administrator, the Note Trustee and the Security Trustee and, except in the case of the resignation of the Principal Paying Agent, the Principal Paying Agent. Any resignation by, or termination of the appointment of, any Agent will not be effective until a successor Principal Paying Agent, Registrar, Agent Bank or Calculation Agent, as the case may be, has been appointed in accordance with the terms of the Agency Agreement.

Upon receipt of notice of the resignation of an Agent, the Issuer will, with the prior approval of the Note Trustee, appoint a successor paying agent, agent bank, calculation agent, as the case may be. If, on the 30th calendar day prior to the expiry of any notice of resignation given by an Agent, no successor has been appointed, such Agent may itself, with the prior written approval of the Note Trustee and the Swap Counterparty, appoint a successor.

Each Agent and the directors, officers, employees and controlling persons of such Agent will be indemnified and held harmless by the Issuer against any losses, liabilities, costs, claims, actions, damages, losses, expenses or demands incurred by any of them, other than by reason of its gross negligence, wilful default or fraud arising out of or in connection with the exercise or performance of any of the powers or duties of such persons under the Agency Agreement.

Each Agent will indemnify the Issuer or its directors, officers employees and controlling persons against any losses, liabilities, costs, claims, actions, damages, losses, expenses or demands (other than any consequential losses or damages in connection therewith or by reason of a force majeure event as set out in the Agency Agreement) caused by such Agent's own gross negligence, wilful default or fraud.

For the services of the Agents rendered under the Agency Agreement, the Issuer will pay to the Principal Paying Agent the fees as agreed between the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent and the Swap Counterparty.

## **Trustees and Agents**

As described above, Deutsche Trustee Company Limited is acting as Note Trustee and as Security Trustee, SCB is acting as Calculation Agent, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch is acting as Principal Paying Agent, and Agent Bank, Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A. is acting as Registrar and NCB Stockbrokers Limited is acting as Listing Agent. Each of SCB, Deutsche Trustee Company Limited, Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A., Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch and NCB Stockbrokers Limited and their respective affiliates, in providing services in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, shall have only the duties and responsibilities expressly agreed to by such entity in the relevant capacity and shall not, by virtue of its or any of its affiliates acting in any other capacity, be deemed to have other duties or responsibilities, or be deemed to be held to a standard of care, other than as expressly provided with respect to each such capacity. SCB, Deutsche Trustee Company Limited, Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A., Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch and NCB Stockbrokers Limited and their respective affiliates, in their various capacities, in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, may enter into business dealings, including the acquisition of investment securities, as contemplated by the Transaction Documents, from which they may derive



revenues and profits in addition to the fees stated in the various Transaction Documents, without any duty to account therefor.

**Governing law**

Each of the Note Trust Deed, the Security Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

## TRADE FINANCE

Trade Services is a core business for Standard Chartered Bank. It forms a key part of the Wholesale Bank's overall Transaction Banking product offering, together with Cash Management and Securities Services.

Standard Chartered Bank offers a full range of Trade Services products to its customers – including importers, exporters and financial institutions - in Asia Pacific, Middle East, Africa, United Kingdom, Europe and the Americas. Standard Chartered Bank's Trade Services business employs over 500 specialist sales people in 42 countries, supported by over 1,500 dedicated trade operations personnel in 37 booking centres worldwide.

### **Reference Obligations**

At the Initial Portfolio Composition Date, the Reference Obligations in the Reference Portfolio will comprise loans and other credits and financings extended to customers of Standard Chartered Bank and its Affiliates for the purpose of financing specific trade transactions. Reference Obligations may constitute reimbursement, repayment or indemnity claims with respect to Reference Entities, whether under loan agreements, letters of credit, guarantees, commercial bonds, bills of exchange, promissory Notes or other documents or instruments. Reference Obligations may include claims in respect of principal, interest, fees, disbursements or other like payments (including partial or contingent claims).

### **Trade Finance Products**

Reference Obligations may arise from the following trade financing activities or products:

#### ***Letters of Credit***

Issuing, advising and/or confirming letters of credit and/or accepting, negotiating, discounting, purchasing and/or processing any documents or payments pursuant thereto. Where any SCB Entity issues, advises or confirms a letter of credit it may also extend credit or finance in one of the other forms identified in this section in respect of the same transaction. For example, where an SCB Entity issues a letter of credit, it may also extend a loan to the buyer/applicant to finance the next stage of the buyer's working capital cycle.

#### ***Documentary Collections***

Handling documentary collections in respect of specific contracts for the supply of goods and/or services and/or accepting, negotiating discounting, purchasing and/or processing any documents or payments pursuant thereto. Where an SCB Entity handles a documentary collection it may also extended credit or finance in one of the other forms identified in this section in respect of the same transaction.

#### ***Bonds, Guarantees & Standby Letters of Credit***

Issuing commercial or financial bonds, guarantees and/or standby letters of credit in respect of specific contracts for the supply of goods and/or services and/or processing any documents or payments pursuant thereto. Bonds, guarantees and standby letters of credit issued in respect of Project Finance or Construction will be specifically excluded from the Reference Portfolio.

#### ***Export & Import Loans***

Extending loans to sellers or buyers to finance specific contracts for the supply of goods and/or services. Such loans may be extended to finance specific trade transactions in respect of which an SCB Entity has

issued, advised or confirmed a letter of credit or handled a documentary collection, or otherwise in respect of an 'open account' transaction effected by a customer of an SCB Entity.

***LC Reimbursements & Refinancing***

Issuing reimbursement undertakings in respect of letters of credit and/or extending loans to finance and/or refinance payments under specific letters of credit and/or processing any documents or payments pursuant thereto.

The tenor of the Reference Obligations will generally be under 180 days. However, a certain number of Reference Obligations with remaining maturities between 180 and 366 days may be included in the Reference Portfolio. Although it is anticipated that the majority of the Reference Obligations in the Reference Portfolio will comprise loans or other credits in respect of cross-border trade transactions, certain Reference Obligations may be in respect of domestic transactions between parties in the same jurisdiction.

## STANDARD CHARTERED BANK

### Standard Chartered Bank

Standard Chartered PLC ("**SCPLC**"), the ultimate holding company of Standard Chartered Bank ("**SCB**"), Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited and SC First Bank, was incorporated and registered in England and Wales on 18 November 1969 as a company limited by shares. Its ordinary shares and preference shares are listed on the Official List of the Financial Services Authority in its capacity as the UK Listing Authority and traded on the London Stock Exchange. SCPLC's ordinary shares are also listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, and through Indian Depository Receipts on the Bombay Stock Exchange and National Stock Exchange of India. SCPLC operates under the Companies Act 2006 and its registered number is 966425. SCPLC's registered office is at 1 Aldermanbury Square, London EC2V 7SB, and its principal place of business in the United Kingdom is at 1 Basinghall Avenue, London EC2V 5DD. SCPLC's telephone number is +44 (0)20 7885 8888. SCPLC adopted new articles of association on 7 May 2010.

SCB was incorporated in England with limited liability by Royal Charter in 1853. SCB's issued share capital comprises ordinary shares, all of which are owned by Standard Chartered Holdings Limited, a company incorporated in England and Wales and a wholly-owned subsidiary of SCPLC, non-cumulative irredeemable preference shares of USD 0.01, all of which are owned by Standard Chartered Capital Investments LLC, a company incorporated in the United States and non-cumulative redeemable preference shares of USD 5.00, all of which are owned by SCPLC. SCB's debt securities are, as at the date of this Prospectus, listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and the Official List of the London Stock Exchange. SCB's principal office is at 1 Aldermanbury Square, London EC2V 7SB and its principal place of business in the United Kingdom is at 1 Basinghall Avenue, London EC2V 5DD. SCB's reference number is ZC18.

SCPLC and its subsidiaries (the "**Group**") is an international banking and financial services group particularly focused on the markets of Asia, Africa and the Middle East. As at 31 December 2010, the Group has a network of over 1,700 branches and outlets in over 70 countries and over 85,000 employees worldwide.

The Group, through SCB and its subsidiaries, operates two business divisions: Consumer Banking and Wholesale Banking.

### **Business divisions**

#### ***Consumer Banking***

Consumer Banking serves the needs of personal, premium, small and medium enterprises and private banking customers, offering a suite of innovative products and services to meet their borrowing, wealth management and transacting needs. A customer focused approach enables deeper understanding of customers' evolving needs and in providing customised financial solutions. Building on a rich history of over 150 years, Consumer Banking has a long track record and deep understanding of fast-growing markets across Asia, Africa and the Middle East.

#### ***Wholesale Banking***

Wholesale Banking provides a wide range of solutions to help corporate and institutional clients facilitate trade and finance across some of the fastest growing markets and trade corridors in today's global economy. Its focus is on building a client-driven business, being the bank of choice for many clients in Asia, Africa and the Middle East and leveraging its in-depth local knowledge and extensive cross-border network.

With a solid 150-year track record and on-the-ground expertise, Wholesale Banking provides clients with trade finance, cash management, securities services, foreign exchange and risk management, capital raising and corporate and principal finance solutions.

### **Geographic Markets**

The Group's network covers Asia Pacific, the Middle East, South Asia, Africa, the Americas, the United Kingdom and Europe.

#### ***Hong Kong***

For the year ended 31 December 2010, Hong Kong-based activities contributed USD 2,500 million operating income and USD 1,103 million profit before tax to the Group. For the year ended 31 December 2009, Hong Kong-based activities contributed USD 2,370 million operating income and USD 1,062 million profit before tax to the Group.

#### ***Singapore, Malaysia and Other Asia Pacific Regions***

For the year ended 31 December 2010, Singapore, Malaysia and other Asia Pacific business contributed USD 4,903 million operating income and USD 1,801 million profit before tax to the Group. For the year ended 31 December 2009, Singapore, Malaysia and other Asia Pacific business contributed USD 4,480 million operating income and USD 1,484 million profit before tax to the Group.

### **Directors**

The directors of SCB and their respective principal outside activities, where significant to SCB, are as follows:

**P A Sands** Chairman, and Group Chief Executive of SCPLC<sup>1</sup>

**J S Bindra** Director, Group Executive Director of SCPLC and Chief Executive Officer, Asia<sup>2</sup>

**S P Bertamini** Director, Group Executive Director of SCPLC, and Chief Executive, Consumer Banking<sup>3</sup>

**R H Meddings** Director, and Group Finance Director of SCPLC<sup>1</sup>  
Non-Executive Director of 3i Group plc

**T J Miller** Director, Property, Research and Assurance<sup>1</sup>  
Non-Executive Director of Michael Page International plc

**A M G Rees** Director, Group Executive Director of SCPLC and Chief Executive, Wholesale Banking<sup>1</sup>

**V Shankar** Director, CEO Europe, Middle East, Africa, Americas<sup>4</sup>

Notes:

1. The business address should be regarded for the purposes of this Prospectus as:  
1 Basinghall Avenue  
London EC2V 5DD
2. The business address should be regarded for the purposes of this Prospectus as:  
Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited  
32nd Floor, 4-4A Des Voeux Road  
Central, Hong Kong
3. The business address should be regarded for the purposes of this Prospectus as:

Plaza By The Park #09-00  
51 Bras Basah Road  
Singapore

4. The business address should be regarded for the purposes of this Prospectus as:  
Standard Chartered Bank, Dubai Branch  
DIFC Level 7, DIFC Bur Dubai  
Dubai 999

The directors of SCPLC and their respective principal outside activities, where significant to SCB, are as follows:

**J W Peace** Non-Executive Chairman<sup>1</sup>

Chairman of Experian plc and Burberry Group plc

**P A Sands** Group Chief Executive, Director and Chairman of SCB<sup>1</sup>

**J S Bindra** Group Executive Director, Chief Executive Officer, Asia<sup>2</sup>

**S P Bertamini** Group Executive Director, Consumer Banking and Director of SCB<sup>3</sup>

**R Delbridge** Non-Executive Director<sup>1</sup>

**J F T Dundas** Non-Executive Director<sup>1</sup>

Chairman of Jupiter Fund Management plc

**V F Gooding CBE** Non-Executive Director<sup>1</sup>

Non-Executive Director of J Sainsbury plc and the BBC

**Dr Han Seung-soo, KBE** Non-Executive Director<sup>1</sup>

**S J Lowth** Non-Executive Director<sup>1</sup>

Non-Executive Director of AstraZeneca PLC

**R H P Markham** Non-Executive Director<sup>1</sup>

Non-Executive Director of Legal and General Group plc, AstraZeneca PLC and United Parcel Service, Inc. and Director of The Financial Reporting Council Limited

**R Markland** Non-Executive Director<sup>1</sup>

Non-Executive Director of The Sage Group plc

**R H Meddings** Group Finance Director and Director of SCB<sup>1</sup>

Non-Executive Director of 3i Group plc

**J G H Paynter** Non-Executive Director<sup>1</sup>

Non-Executive Director of Jardine Lloyd Thompson Group plc

**A M G Rees** Group Executive Director, Wholesale Banking and Director of SCB<sup>1</sup>

**P D Skinner** Non-Executive Director<sup>1</sup>

Non-Executive Director of the Tetra Laval International SA and L'Air Liquide SA

**O H J Stocken** Non-Executive Director<sup>1</sup>

Chairman of Home Retail Group plc, Oval Limited and Stanhope Group Holdings Limited

Notes:

1. The business address should be regarded for the purposes of this Prospectus as:

1 Basinghall Avenue  
London EC2V 5DD

2. The business address should be regarded for the purposes of this Prospectus as:  
Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Limited  
32nd Floor, 4-4A Des Voeux Road  
Central, Hong Kong
  
3. The business address should be regarded for the purposes of this Prospectus as:  
Plaza By The Park #09-00  
51 Bras Basah Road  
Singapore

## Financial Summary of SCPLC (FY2006 to 1H2011)

	<b>1H2011</b> <b>\$million<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>1H2010</b> <b>\$million<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>FY2010</b> <b>\$million</b>	<b>FY2009</b> <b>\$million</b>	<b>FY2008</b> <b>\$million</b>	<b>FY2007</b> <b>\$million</b>	<b>FY2006</b> <b>\$million</b>
Operating income.....	8,764	7,924	16,062	15,184	13,968	11,067	8,620
Impairment losses on loans and advances and other credit risk provisions.....	(412)	(437)	(883)	(2,000)	(1,321)	(761)	(629)
Other impairment.....	(72)	(50)	(76)	(102)	(469)	(57)	(15)
Profit before taxation .....	3,636	3,116	6,122	5,151	4,568	4,035	3,178
Profit attributable to parent company.....	2,566	2,148	4,332	3,380	3,241	2,841	2,278
Loans and advances to banks .....	57,317	49,390	52,058	50,885	46,583	35,365	19,724
Loans and advances to customers .....	262,126	215,005	240,358	198,292	174,178	154,266	139,300
Total assets.....	567,706	480,827	516,542	436,653	435,068	329,205	266,102
Deposits by banks .....	36,334	31,903	28,551	38,461	31,909	25,880	26,233
Customer accounts.....	333,485	279,089	306,992	251,244	234,008	179,760	147,382
Shareholders' funds .....	41,561	30,053	38,212	27,340	22,140	20,851	16,853
Total capital base .....	47,034	36,246	45,080	35,265	29,442	28,114	21,825
<b>Information per ordinary share</b>							
Basic earnings per share .....	107.0c <sup>2</sup>	99.6c <sup>2,4</sup>	196.3c	161.8c	185.1c	169.6c	142.6c
Normalised earning per share.....	105.2c	101.1c <sup>4</sup>	197.0c	173.2c	168.5c	166.7c	143.9c
Dividends per share.....	24.75c <sup>3</sup>	22.50c <sup>3</sup>	69.15c	63.61c	59.36c	57.46c	51.45c
Net asset value per share .....	1,667.2c	1,358.1c	1,573.2c	1,281.6c	1,091.1c	1,374.2c	1,208.5c
<b>Ratios</b>							
Return on ordinary shareholders' equity-normalised basis.....	13.0%	14.7%	14.1%	14.3%	15.2%	15.6%	16.9%
Cost-income ratio-normalised basis ...	54.0% <sup>2</sup>	54.3% <sup>2</sup>	55.9%	51.3%	56.1%	56.0%	55.2%
Capital ratios:.....							
Tier 1 capital .....	13.9%	11.2%	14.0%	11.5%	9.9%	9.8%	8.3%
Total capital .....	17.9%	15.5%	18.4%	16.5%	15.6%	16.7%	14.2%

1 The impact of the UK bank levy is excluded from these results.

2 Results on a normalised basis reflect the results of Standard Chartered PLC and its subsidiaries (the 'Group') excluding items presented in note 11 on page 72 of the bank's half year report.

3 Represents the interim dividend per share declared for the six months ended 30 June 2011 and 30 June 2010 and the recommended final dividend per share for the six months ended 31 December 2010 (subsequently declared at the Annual General Meeting on 5 May 2011 and recognised in the financial statements).

4 Earnings per share and interim dividend per share declared and paid prior to the rights issue in October 2010 have been restated as explained.



## **TAXATION OF NOTEHOLDERS**

### **United Kingdom Taxation**

The following is a summary of current United Kingdom tax law and the generally published practice of H.M. Revenue & Customs and is not intended to be exhaustive. The summary is based on the assumption that the Issuer is neither resident nor acting through a permanent establishment in the United Kingdom for United Kingdom tax purposes. The summary relates only to the position of persons who are the absolute beneficial owners of their Notes and may not apply to certain classes of persons such as dealers, certain professional investors, or persons connected with the Issuer. Any Noteholders who are in doubt as to their own tax position, or who may be subject to tax in a jurisdiction other than the United Kingdom, should consult their professional advisers.

Payments of interest on the Notes may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax unless such interest is regarded as having a United Kingdom "source" for United Kingdom tax purposes. In the case of interest on Notes which is regarded as having a United Kingdom source, payments of interest on the Notes may nonetheless be made without deduction of or withholding on account of United Kingdom income tax provided that the Notes continue to be listed on a "recognised stock exchange" within the meaning of Section 1005 of the Income Tax Act 2007. The Irish Stock Exchange is a recognised stock exchange. The Notes will satisfy this requirement if they are officially listed in Ireland in accordance with provisions corresponding to those generally applicable in EEA states and are admitted to trading on the Irish Stock Exchange. Provided, therefore, that the Notes remain so listed, interest on the Notes will be payable without withholding or deduction on account of United Kingdom tax. If the Notes cease to be so listed, another exemption from that tax (including under any applicable double taxation treaty) may, depending on the circumstances, be available.

Persons in the United Kingdom paying interest to or receiving interest on behalf of another person who is an individual may be required to provide certain information to HM Revenue & Customs regarding the identity of the payee or person entitled to the interest and, in certain circumstances, such information may be exchanged with tax authorities in other countries.

### **Cayman Islands Taxation**

The following is a discussion on certain Cayman Islands income tax consequences of an investment in the Notes. The discussion is a general summary of present law, which is subject to prospective and retroactive change. It is not intended as tax advice, does not consider any investor's particular circumstances, and does not consider tax consequences other than those arising under Cayman Islands law.

Under Existing Cayman Islands Laws:

- (a) Payments of interest and principal on the Notes will not be subject to taxation in the Cayman Islands and no withholding will be required on the payment of interest and principal to any holder of the Notes, nor will gains derived from the disposal of the Notes be subject to Cayman Islands income or corporation tax. The Cayman Islands currently have no income, corporation or capital gains tax and no estate duty, inheritance tax or gift tax.
- (b) No stamp duty is payable in respect of the issue of the Notes. An instrument of transfer in respect of a Note is stampable if executed in or brought into the Cayman Islands.

The Issuer has been incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands as an exempted company with limited liability and, as such, has applied for and expects to obtain an undertaking from the Governor in Cabinet of the Cayman Islands in the following form:

## **The Tax Concessions Law**

### **1999 Revision**

#### **Undertaking as to Tax Concessions**

In accordance with the provision of Section 6 of The Tax Concessions Law (1999 Revision), the Governor in Cabinet undertakes with Shangren II (Trade Finance) Limited (the "**Company**").

- (a) That no law which is hereafter enacted in the Islands imposing any tax to be levied on profits, income, gains or appreciations shall apply to the Company or its operations; and
- (b) In addition, that no tax to be levied on profits, income, gains or appreciations or which is in the nature of estate duty or inheritance tax shall be payable:
  - (i) On or in respect of the shares, debentures or other obligations of the Company; or
  - (ii) by way of the withholding in whole or part, of any relevant payment as defined in Section 6(3) of the Tax Concessions Law (1999 Revision).
- (c) These concessions shall be for a period of twenty years from the date of issue of this undertaking.

#### **European Union Directive on the Taxation of Savings Income**

Under EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income, each Member State is required to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State details of payments of interest or other similar income paid by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in that other Member State; however, for a transitional period, Austria and Luxembourg may instead apply a withholding system in relation to such payments, deducting tax at the rate of 35 per cent. The transitional period is to terminate at the end of the first full fiscal year following agreement by certain non-EU countries to the exchange of information relating to such payments. Belgium was previously required to apply a withholding system but has replaced this with a regime of exchange of information to the Member State of residence as from 1 January 2010.

A number of non-EU countries, and certain dependent or associated territories of certain Member States including the Cayman Islands, have adopted similar measures (either provision of information or transitional withholding) in relation to payments made by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in a Member State. In addition, the Member States have entered into provision of information or transitional withholding arrangements with certain of those dependent or associated territories in relation to payments made by a person in a Member State to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in one of those territories.

The European Commission has proposed certain amendments to the Directive, which may, if implemented, amend or broaden the scope of the requirements described above.

## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

*The following description consists of summaries of certain provisions of the Subscription Agreement to be entered into on the Closing Date and is qualified by reference to the provisions of the Subscription Agreement. The following summary does not purport to be complete and prospective investors must refer to the Subscription Agreement for detailed information.*

Pursuant to the Subscription Agreement dated on or around 22 December 2011, Standard Chartered, the subscriber, will purchase the Notes from the Issuer at an issue price of 100 per cent. of the Initial Principal Balance. Accordingly, on the Closing Date beneficial interests in the Global Note Certificates will be transferred (in the book entry systems of the Common Depository) to the order of the subscriber against payment of the issue price in immediately available funds.

### General

The subscriber has acknowledged that no action has been or will be taken in any jurisdiction by the Issuer that would permit a public offering of the Notes, or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation thereto, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, the subscriber has undertaken to the Issuer that it will, to the best of its knowledge, comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each country or jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or has in its possession or distributes such offering material, in all cases at its own expense.

### United States

The subscriber has acknowledged that the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or the state securities laws of any state of the United States or the securities laws of any other jurisdiction and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. Persons.

The subscriber has acknowledged and agreed that it will offer and sell the Regulation S Notes: (a) (i) as part of its distribution at any time; and (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the Closing Date (the "**40-Day Distribution Compliance Period**"), only in accordance with Rule 903 of Regulation S or, pursuant to another exemption from the registration requirements under the Securities Act, and (b) it will send to each dealer or person receiving a selling concession, fee or other remuneration in respect of such Regulation S Notes that purchases Regulation S Notes from it in reliance on Regulation S a notice stating that such dealer or person receiving a selling concession, fee or other remuneration is subject to the same restrictions during the 40-Day Distribution Compliance Period.

The Notes are being offered and sold outside of the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S.

In addition, until 40 days after the later of (A) the commencement of the offering of the Notes and (B) the Closing Date, except in either case in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act, an offer or sale of the Notes within United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering of the Notes) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

The subscriber has acknowledged and agreed that neither it nor any persons acting on its behalf has engaged or will engage in any directed selling efforts (as defined in Regulation S) with respect to the Notes, and it has complied and will comply with the offering restrictions requirement of Regulation S.

The subscriber has acknowledged and agreed that neither it nor any persons acting on its behalf has engaged or will engage in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Rule 502(c) under the Securities Act) in connection with any offer or sale of the Notes in the United States.

Due to the restrictions set forth above in "Purchase and Transfer Restrictions", purchasers of the Notes in the United States are advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer for, resale, pledge or other transfer of the Notes.

Each purchaser of Notes offered hereby will be deemed to have represented and agreed that it has received a copy of this Prospectus and such other information as it deems necessary to make an investment decision. Purchasers are also deemed to have made the representations and agreements set out in "Form of Notes" and "Purchase and Transfer Restrictions".

### **European Economic Area**

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "**Relevant Member State**"), the subscriber has represented and agreed that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the "**Relevant Implementation Date**") it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Prospectus to the public in that Relevant Member State other than:

- (a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (b) to fewer than 100 or, if the relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150, natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), as permitted under the Prospectus Directive, subject to obtaining the prior consent of the subscriber for any such offer; or
- (c) in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Notes shall require the Issuer or the subscriber to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive, or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression "**an offer of Notes to the public**" in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State, the expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State and the expression "**2010 PD Amending Directive**" means Directive 2010/73/EU.

### **United Kingdom**

The subscriber has represented, warranted and agreed with the Issuer that:

- (a) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "**FSMA**")) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer; and
- (b) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA and any applicable secondary legislation made under the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

## **Cayman Islands**

The subscriber has represented, warranted and agreed that it has not, directly or indirectly, and will not, directly or indirectly, make any invitation to any member of the public in the Cayman Islands, within the meaning of Section 175 of the Companies Law (2011 Revision) of the Cayman Islands, to subscribe for any Notes and this Prospectus may not be issued or passed to any such person.

## **Australia**

No prospectus or other disclosure document (as defined in the Corporations Act 2001 of Australia ("**Australian Corporations Act**")) in relation to any Note has been, or will be, lodged with Australian Securities and Investments Commission ("**ASIC**"). The subscriber has represented and agreed that it:

- (a) has not made or invited, and will not make or invite, an offer of the Notes for issue or sale in Australia (including an offer or invitation which is received by a person in Australia); and
- (b) has not distributed or published, and will not distribute or publish, any Prospectus or any other offering material or advertisement relating to any Notes in Australia,

unless:

- (i) the aggregate consideration payable by each offeree is at least A\$500,000 (or its equivalent in an alternative currency, in either case, disregarding moneys lent by the offeror or its associates to the offeree) or the offer or invitation does not otherwise require disclosure to investors under Parts 6D.2 or 7.9 of the Australian Corporations Act;
- (ii) the offer or invitation does not constitute an offer to a "retail client" as defined for the purposes of Section 761G of the Australian Corporations Act;
- (iii) such action complies with any applicable laws, regulations or directives in Australia (including, without limitation, the licensing requirements under Chapter 7 of the Australian Corporations Act); and
- (iv) such action does not require any document to be lodged with ASIC.

## **Belgium**

The Notes may not be distributed in Belgium by way of an offer of securities to the public, as defined in Article 2.1(d) of the Prospectus Directive and Article 3 §1 of the Belgian Law of 16 June 2006 on public offerings of investment instruments and the admission of investment instruments to trading on regulated markets as amended from time to time (the "**Prospectus Law**").

This Prospectus has not been submitted for approval to the Belgian Banking, Finance and Insurance Commission.

Accordingly, the offering may not be advertised and the subscriber has represented and agreed that it has not offered, sold or resold, transferred or delivered, and will not offer, sell, resell, transfer or deliver, the Notes and that it has not distributed, and will not distribute, any memorandum, information circular, brochure or any similar documents, directly or indirectly, to any individual or legal entity in Belgium other than:

- (a) qualified investors, as defined in Article 10 of the Prospectus Law;
- (b) investors required to invest a minimum of €50,000 (per investor and per transaction);

and in any other circumstances set out in Article 3 §2 of the Prospectus Law.

This Prospectus has been issued only for the personal use of the above qualified investors and exclusively for the purpose of the placement of Notes. Accordingly, the information contained herein may not be used for any other purpose nor disclosed to any other person in Belgium.

### **Bermuda**

The subscriber has represented, warranted and agreed that the Notes are being offered on a private placement basis to persons who satisfy the criteria outlined in this Prospectus. The subscriber acknowledges that this Prospectus is not subject to and has not received approval from either the Bermuda Monetary Authority or the Registrar of Companies in Bermuda and no statement to the contrary, explicit or implicit, is authorised to be made in this regard. The subscriber has represented and agreed that the Notes being offered may be offered or sold in Bermuda only in compliance with the provisions of the Investment Business Act 2003 of Bermuda. Additionally, non-Bermudian persons may not carry on or engage in any trade or business in Bermuda unless such persons are authorised to do so under applicable Bermuda legislation. Engaging in the activity of offering or marketing the Notes being offered in Bermuda to persons in Bermuda may be deemed to be carrying on business in Bermuda.

### **Canada (Ontario, Quebec, Alberta and British Columbia Only)**

#### ***Resale Restrictions***

The distribution of the Notes in Canada is being made only in the provinces of Ontario, Quebec, Alberta and British Columbia and only on a private placement basis exempt from the requirement that a prospectus is prepared and filed with the securities regulatory authorities in each province where trades of the Notes are made. Any resale of the Notes in Canada must be made under applicable securities laws which may vary depending on the relevant jurisdiction, and which may require resales to be made under available statutory exemptions or under a discretionary exemption granted by the applicable Canadian securities regulatory authority. Purchasers are advised to seek legal advice prior to any resale of the Notes.

#### ***Representations of Purchasers***

By purchasing the Notes in Canada and accepting delivery of a purchase confirmation, a purchaser is representing to the Issuer, the subscriber and any dealer from whom the purchase confirmation is received that:

- the purchaser is resident in Ontario, Quebec, Alberta or British Columbia;
- the purchaser is entitled under applicable provincial securities laws to purchase the Notes without the benefit of a prospectus qualified under those securities laws as it is an "accredited investor" as defined under National Instrument 45-106 – Prospectus and Registration Exemptions;
- the purchaser is a "permitted client" as defined in National Instrument 31-103—Registration Requirements and Exemptions;
- where required by law, the purchaser is purchasing as principal and not as agent;
- the purchaser has reviewed the text above under "Resale Restrictions";
- the purchaser confirms that none of the funds being used to purchase the Notes are, to its knowledge, proceeds obtained or derived, directly or indirectly, as a result of illegal activities. The funds being used to purchase the Notes and advanced by or on behalf of the Canadian purchaser will not

represent proceeds of crime for the purpose of the *Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) Act* (Canada), or equivalent legislation in any other jurisdiction to which such Canadian purchaser may be subject; and

- the purchaser acknowledges and consents to the provision of specified information concerning the purchase of the Notes to the regulatory authority that by law is entitled to collect the information, including certain personal information.

#### ***Indirect Collection of Personal Information (Ontario Purchasers)***

By purchasing the Notes, each purchaser acknowledges that personal information ("Information") such as the purchaser's name and the amount of the Notes purchased may be delivered to the Ontario Securities Commission ("**OSC**") and that such Information is collected indirectly by the OSC under the authority granted to it in securities legislation for the purposes of the administration and enforcement of the securities legislation of Ontario. By purchasing the Notes, the purchaser shall be deemed to have authorised such indirect collection of Information by the OSC where such Information is required under applicable laws. By purchasing the Notes the purchaser acknowledges that Information concerning the purchaser will be disclosed to the relevant Canadian securities regulatory authorities and may become available to the public in accordance with the requirements of applicable securities and freedom of information laws and the purchaser consents to the disclosure of the Information. Questions about such indirect collection of Information should be directed to the OSC's Administrative Support Clerk, Suite 1903, Box 55, 20 Queen Street West, Toronto, Ontario, M5H 3S8 or to the following telephone number: (416) 593-3684.

#### ***Rights of Action—Ontario Purchasers***

Under Ontario securities legislation, certain purchasers who purchase a security offered by this Prospectus during the period of distribution will have a statutory right of action for damages, or while still the owner of the Notes, for rescission against the Issuer in the event that this document contains a misrepresentation without regard to whether the purchaser relied on the misrepresentation. The right of action for damages is exercisable not later than the earlier of 180 days from the date the purchaser first had knowledge of the facts giving rise to the cause of action and three years from the date on which payment is made for the Notes. The right of action for rescission is exercisable not later than 180 days from the date on which payment is made for the Notes. If a purchaser elects to exercise the right of action for rescission, the purchaser will have no right of action for damages against the Issuer. In no case will the amount recoverable in any action exceed the price at which the Notes were offered to the purchaser and if the purchaser is shown to have purchased the securities with knowledge of the misrepresentation, the Issuer will have no liability. In the case of an action for damages, the Issuer will not be liable for all or any portion of the damages that are proven to not represent the depreciation in value of the Notes as a result of the misrepresentation relied upon. These rights are in addition to, and without derogation from, any other rights or remedies available at law to an Ontario purchaser. The foregoing is a summary of the rights available to an Ontario purchaser. Ontario purchasers should refer to the complete text of the relevant statutory provisions.

#### ***Enforcement of Legal Rights***

All of the directors and officers of the Issuer as well as the experts named herein may be located outside of Canada and, as a result, it may not be possible for Canadian purchasers to effect service of process within Canada upon the Issuer or those persons. All or a substantial portion of our assets and the assets of those persons may be located outside of Canada and, as a result, it may not be possible to satisfy a judgment against the Issuer or those persons in Canada or to enforce a judgment obtained in Canadian courts against the Issuer or those persons outside of Canada.

### ***Taxation and Eligibility for Investment***

Canadian purchasers of the Notes should consult their own legal and tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of an investment in the Notes in their particular circumstances and about the eligibility of the investment by the purchaser under relevant Canadian legislation.

### ***Language of Documents***

Upon receipt of this document, each Canadian purchaser hereby confirms that it has expressly requested that all documents evidencing or relating in any way to the sale of the securities described herein (including for greater certainty any purchase confirmation or any notice) be drawn up in the English language only. *Par la reception de ce document chaque investisseur Canadien confirme par les presentee quit a expressement exige que tous les documents faisant foi ou se rapportant de quelque maniere que ce soit a la vente des valeurs mobilieres decrites aux presentes (incluant, pour plus de certitude, toute confirmation d'achat ou tout avis) soient rediges en anglais seulement.*

### **China**

The subscriber has represented, warranted and agreed that the Notes are not being offered or sold and may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in China, except as permitted by the securities laws of China.

### **Dubai International Financial Centre**

The subscriber has represented and agreed that it has not offered and will not offer the Notes to any person in the Dubai International Financial Centre unless such offer is:

- (a) an "Exempt Offer" in accordance with the Offered Securities Rules of the Dubai Financial Services Authority (the "DFSA"); and
- (b) made only to persons who meet the Professional Client criteria set out in Rule 2.3.2 of the DFSA Conduct of Business Module.

### **France**

This Prospectus is not being distributed in the context of a public offering in France and has thus not been submitted to the Autorité des Marchés Financiers ("AMF") for prior approval and clearance procedure.

The subscriber has represented, warranted and agreed that it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, any Notes to the public in France and it has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed to the public in France, this Prospectus or any other offering material relating to the Notes and such offers, sales and distributions have been and will be made in France only to (a) persons providing investment services relating to portfolio management for the account of third parties and/or (b) qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*), as defined in, and in accordance with, Articles L.411-1, L.411-2 and D.411-1 to D.411-3 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*.

### **Hong Kong**

The subscriber has represented, warranted and agreed that it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Notes, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Notes which are or



are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to “professional investors” as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong and any rules made under that Ordinance.

#### **Ireland**

The subscriber has represented, warranted and agreed that it has not offered, sold, placed or underwritten and will not offer, sell, place or underwrite the Notes, or do anything in Ireland in respect of the Notes, otherwise than in conformity with all applicable provisions of: (i) the Prospectus (Directive 2003/71/EC) Regulations 2005 and any rules issued by the Central Bank under Section 51 of the Investment Funds, Companies and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 2005 of Ireland (as amended); (ii) the European Communities (Markets in Financial Instruments) Regulations 2007 (as amended) of Ireland and any rules or codes of conduct and any conditions or requirements, or any other enactment, imposed or approved by the Central Bank; and (iii) the Market Abuse (Directive 2003/6/EC) Regulations 2005 and any rules issued by the Central Bank pursuant thereto.

#### **Italy**

The subscriber has represented, warranted and agreed that the Notes are not to be offered or sold in the Republic of Italy.

#### **Japan**

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Law No. 25 of 1948, as amended; the "FIEA"). Accordingly, the subscriber has represented and agreed that it has not, directly or indirectly, offered or sold and will not, directly or indirectly, offer or sell any Notes in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (as defined under Item 5, Paragraph 1, Article 6 of Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Control Act (Law No. 228 of 1949, as amended)), or to others for re-offering or re-sale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the FIEA and other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

#### **Nigeria**

This Prospectus and the Notes have not been and will not be registered with the Nigerian Securities and Exchange Commission ("**Nigerian SEC**"), or under the Nigerian Investments and Securities Act, No. 29, 2007 ("**ISA**"). Further, neither this Prospectus nor any other offering material related to the Notes may be utilised in connection with any offering to the public within Nigeria, and the Notes may not be offered or sold within Nigeria to, or for the account or benefit of, persons resident in Nigeria, except to the extent that the Notes have been registered with the Nigerian SEC and its written approval obtained in accordance with the provisions of the ISA and other Nigerian securities law. The Notes may however be offered and sold in Nigeria in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the ISA. Accordingly, this Prospectus is not directed to, and the Notes are not available for subscription by, any persons within Nigeria, other than the selected investors to whom this Prospectus has been addressed as a private sale, or domestic concern, within the exemption and meaning of Section 69(2) of the ISA. The subscriber has agreed that, other than in accordance with the ISA and regulations made thereunder, it will not offer, sell or deliver the Notes in Nigeria as part of their distribution at any time.

#### **Qatar**

The subscriber has represented and agreed that it has not offered, sold or delivered and will not offer, sell, or deliver, at any time, directly or indirectly, any Notes in the State of Qatar in a manner that would constitute a public offering. This Prospectus has not been reviewed or approved by or registered with the

Qatar Central Bank, the Qatar Exchange or the Qatar Financial Market Authority. The Notes have not been and will not be registered with the Qatar Exchange, the Qatar Financial Market Authority, the Qatar Central Bank or with any other authority pursuant to any laws, regulations and rules in Qatar.

### **Singapore**

The subscriber has acknowledged that this Prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, the subscriber has represented, warranted and agreed that it has not offered or sold any Notes or caused the Notes to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, nor will it offer or sell the Notes or cause the Notes to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, nor has it circulated or distributed, nor will it circulate or distribute this Prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Notes, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the "**SFA**"), (ii) to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions, specified in Section 275 of the SFA or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the Notes are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or
- (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

shares, debentures and units of shares and debentures of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Notes pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

- (1) to an institutional investor (for corporations, under Section 274 of the SFA) or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA, or to any person pursuant to an offer that is made on terms that such shares, debentures and units of shares and debentures of that corporation or such rights and interest in that trust are acquired at a consideration of not less than S\$200,000 (or its equivalent in a foreign currency) for each transaction, whether such amount is to be paid for in cash or by exchange of securities or other assets, and further for corporations, in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA;
- (2) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer; or
- (3) where the transfer is by operation of law.

### **South Africa**

The subscriber has represented, warranted and agreed that it will not make an "offer to the public" (as such expression is defined in the South African Companies Act, 2008 (the "**SA Companies Act**") and which expression includes any section of the public) of the Notes (whether for subscription, purchase or sale) in South Africa. Offers of the Notes by the subscriber in South Africa may be made pursuant to section 96 of the SA Companies Act which section provides for offers that are not deemed to be "offers to the public".

This Prospectus does not, nor is it intended to, constitute a prospectus prepared and registered under the SA Companies Act.

This Prospectus does not constitute an offer to accept deposits from the "general public" in terms of the South African Banks Act, 1990.

Information made available in this Prospectus should not be considered as "advice" as defined in the Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act, 2002.

### **South Korea**

The Notes have not been and will not be registered with the Financial Services Commission of Korea for public offering in Korea under the Financial Investment Services and Capital Markets Act and its subordinate decrees and regulations (collectively, the "FSCMA"). The Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered, directly or indirectly, or offered or sold to any person for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Korea or to any resident of Korea except as otherwise permitted under the applicable laws and regulations of Korea, including the FSCMA and the Foreign Exchange Transaction Law and its subordinate decrees and regulations (collectively, the "FETL"). Without prejudice to the foregoing, the number of Notes offered in Korea or to a resident in Korea shall be less than fifty and for a period of one year from the issue date of the Notes, none of the Notes may be divided resulting in an increased number of the Notes. Furthermore, the Notes may not be resold to Korean residents unless the purchaser of the Notes complies with all applicable regulatory requirements (including but not limited to government reporting requirements under the FETL) in connection with the purchase of the Notes.

### **United Arab Emirates (excluding the Dubai International Financial Centre)**

The subscriber has represented and agreed that the Notes have not been and will not be offered, sold or publicly promoted or advertised by it in the United Arab Emirates other than in compliance with any laws applicable in the United Arab Emirates governing the issue, offering and sale of securities.

The subscriber has acknowledged that the information contained in this Prospectus does not constitute a public offer of securities in the United Arab Emirates in accordance with the Commercial Companies Law (Federal Law 8 of 1984 (as amended)) or otherwise and is not intended to be a public offer and the information contained in this Prospectus is not intended to lead to the conclusion of any contract of whatsoever nature within the territory of the United Arab Emirates.

### **General**

The subscriber has represented, warranted and agreed that it will not offer, sell or deliver any of the Notes, directly or indirectly, or distribute this Prospectus or any other offering material relating to the Notes, in or from any jurisdiction except under circumstances that will to its best knowledge and belief result in compliance with the applicable laws and regulations thereof.

Purchasers of the Notes may be required to pay stamp taxes and other charges in accordance with the laws and practices of the country of purchase in addition to the purchase price of the Notes.

The subscriber has acknowledged that it is not authorised to make any representation or use any information in connection with the issue, purchase and sale of the Notes other than as contained in this Prospectus (including any amendment or supplement thereto authorised by the Issuer).

## **BOOK ENTRY CLEARANCE PROCEDURES**

*The information set out below has been obtained from information published by the Clearing Systems (as defined herein) and the Issuer believes that such sources are reliable, but prospective investors are advised to make their own enquiries as to such procedures. The Issuer accepts responsibility for the accurate reproduction of such information from public information published by the Clearing Systems and as far as the Issuer is aware and are able to ascertain from information published by the Clearing Systems, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. In particular, such information is subject to any change in or reinterpretation of the rules, regulations and procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (together, the "Clearing Systems") currently in effect and investors wishing to use the facilities of any of the Clearing Systems are therefore advised to confirm the continued applicability of the rules, regulations and procedures of the relevant Clearing System. None of the Common Depositary, the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent or the Swap Counterparty (or any affiliate of any of the above, or any person by whom any of the above is controlled for the purposes of the Securities Act), will have any responsibility for the performance by the Clearing Systems or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations or for the sufficiency for any purpose of the arrangements described below.*

### ***Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg***

Custodial and depositary links have been established between Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg to facilitate the initial issue of the Notes and cross-market transfers of the Notes associated with secondary market trading. See "Settlement and Transfer of Notes" below.

### ***Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg***

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg each hold securities for their customers and facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions through electronic book-entry transfer between their respective accountholders. Indirect access to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg is available to other institutions which clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with an accountholder of either system. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg provide various services including safekeeping, administration, clearance and settlement of internationally-traded securities and securities lending and borrowing. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg also deal with domestic securities markets in several countries through established depositary and custodial relationships. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have established an electronic bridge between their two systems across which their respective customers may settle trades with each other. Their customers are worldwide financial institutions including underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations. Investors may hold their interests in such Global Note Certificates directly through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg if they are accountholders ("**Direct Participants**") or indirectly ("**Indirect Participants**" and together with Direct Participants, "**Participants**") through organisations which are accountholders therein.

### **Book-Entry Ownership**

#### ***Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg***

Each Regulation S Global Note Certificate will have an ISIN and a Common Code and will be deposited with the Common Depositary as common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, and registered in the name of a nominee of the Common Depositary.

#### ***Payments and Relationship of Participants with Clearing Systems***

Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a Note represented by a Global Note Certificate must look solely to Euroclear or, Clearstream, Luxembourg for its share of each payment made by the Issuer to the holder of such Global Note Certificate and in relation to all other rights arising under the Global Note Certificates, subject to and in accordance with the respective rules and procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (as the case may be).

The Issuer expects that, upon receipt of any payment in respect of Notes represented by a Global Note Certificate, the depositary by whom such Note is held, or nominee in whose name it is registered, will immediately credit the relevant participants' or accountholders' accounts in the relevant Clearing System with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in the principal amount of the relevant Global Note Certificate as shown on the records of the relevant clearing system or its nominee. The Issuer also expects that payments by Direct Participants in any Clearing System to owners of beneficial interests in any Global Note Certificate held through such Direct Participants in any clearing system will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices.

Save as aforesaid, such persons shall have no claim directly against the Issuer in respect of payments due on the Notes for so long as the Notes are represented by such Global Note Certificate and the obligations of the Issuer will be discharged by payment to the registered holder, as the case may be, of such Global Note Certificate in respect of each amount so paid. None of the Common Depositary, the Issuer, the Note Trustee, the Security Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, the Swap Counterparty or the Corporate Services Provider will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of ownership interests in any Global Note Certificate or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such ownership interests.

#### **Settlement and Transfer of Notes**

Subject to the rules and procedures of each applicable Clearing System, purchases of Notes held within a Clearing System must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for such Notes on the Clearing System's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each such Note (the "**Beneficial Owner**") will in turn be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participant's records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from any Clearing System of their purchase, but Beneficial Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which such Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in Notes held within the Clearing System will be effected by entries made on the books of Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in such Notes, unless and until interests in any Global Note Certificate held within a Clearing System are exchanged for Individual Note Certificates.

No Clearing System has knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Notes held within such Clearing System and their records will reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Notes are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers. Conveyance of notices and other communications by the Clearing Systems to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

#### ***Trading between Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg Participants***

Secondary market sales of Book-Entry Interests in the Notes held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg to purchasers of Book-Entry Interests in the Notes held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg will be conducted in accordance with the normal rules and operating procedures of

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and will be settled using the procedures applicable to conventional US dollar-denominated bonds.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### Legal Proceedings

No legal, governmental or arbitration proceedings are pending or threatened against the Issuer, nor has the Issuer been involved with any legal, governmental or arbitration proceedings, which may have or have had since its incorporation a significant effect on its financial position.

### Miscellaneous

Since the date of its incorporation, the Issuer has not commenced business (except for matters relating to the Transaction Documents). The Issuer does not, save as disclosed herein, have, as of the date of this Prospectus, any loan capital (including term loans) outstanding or created but unissued or any outstanding mortgages, charges, debentures or other borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowings, including bank overdrafts, liabilities under acceptances or acceptance credits, obligations under financial leases, hire purchase commitments, guarantees or other contingent liabilities. No share capital or loan capital of the Issuer is under option or is agreed conditionally or unconditionally to be put under option.

### Authorisation

All authorisations, consents and approvals required to be obtained by the Issuer for, or in connection with, the creation and issue of the Notes, the performance by the Issuer of the obligations expressed to be undertaken by it and the distribution of this Prospectus have been obtained and are in full force and effect. The issue of the Notes has been authorised by resolutions of the board of directors of the Issuer passed on or about 21 December 2011.

### Material Adverse Change

Since 17 November 2011, being the date of the Issuer's incorporation there has been no material adverse change, or any development reasonably likely to involve any material adverse change, in the condition (financial or otherwise) of the Issuer.

### Currency

In this Prospectus, unless otherwise specified, references to "USD" and "U.S. Dollar" each means the lawful currency of the United States of America.

### Security Codes

The Regulation S Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Clearstream Luxembourg. The ISIN and Common Code for the Regulation S Notes are as set out in the following table:

<b>Regulation S ISIN</b>	<b>Common Code</b>
<u>XS 0717842313</u>	<u>071784231</u>

### Irish Stock Exchange Listing

This Prospectus has been approved by the Central Bank, as competent authority under the Prospectus Directive 2003/71/EC. The Central Bank only approves this Prospectus as meeting the requirements imposed under Irish and EU law pursuant to the Prospectus Directive 2003/71/EC. Such approval relates only to the Notes which are to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange or other regulated markets for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC or which are to be offered to the public in any Member State of the European Economic Area. Application has been made to the Irish

Stock Exchange for the Notes to be admitted to the Official List and trading on its regulated market. The listing of the Notes will be cancelled if the Global Notes are not issued. The listing agent responsible for such listing is NCB Stockbrokers Limited.

### **Inspection of Documents and Availability of Information**

For the life of the Notes:

- (a) executed copies of the following documents will, when published, be available in physical form for inspection during usual business hours at the Specified Office of the Listing Agent in Ireland and at the registered office of the Issuer:
  - (i) the Account Bank Agreement;
  - (ii) the Administration and Cash Management Agreement;
  - (iii) the Agency Agreement;
  - (iv) the Account Bank Security Agreement;
  - (v) the Corporate Services Agreement;
  - (vi) the Registered Office Agreement;
  - (vii) the Credit Default Swap (which will include as an Annexure the Reference Registry in effect on the Initial Portfolio Composition Date detailing the composition of the Reference Portfolio on such date);
  - (viii) the Note Trust Deed;
  - (ix) the Security Trust Deed;
  - (x) the Custody Agreement; and
  - (xi) the Subscription Agreement.
  
- (b) copies of the following documents will, when published, be available in electronic form free of charge, during usual business hours, at the Specified Office of the Listing Agent in Ireland and in the case of items (i) and (iii) below only at the registered office of the Issuer:
  - (i) the memorandum and articles of association of the Issuer;
  - (ii) the future published semi-annual unaudited interim financial statements and the annual audited financial statements of the Swap Counterparty in the English language; and
  - (iii) the Investors' Reports and the Reference Registries in each case delivered by the Administrator with respect to each Payment Date and the other information, notices and reports produced pursuant to the Credit Default Swap.



## INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

2003 Definitions .....	117
2010 PD Amending Directive.....	235
40-Day Distribution Compliance Period.....	234
Account Bank .....	92
Account Bank Agreement.....	92
Accountant.....	140
Accountant's Letter .....	140
Accounts .....	92
Actual/360 .....	93
Additional Amount .....	93
Additional Amounts.....	20, 79
Additional Loss Amount.....	134
Additional Loss Payment.....	93, 134
Adjusted Cumulative Loss Amount.....	93, 140
Adjusted Note Recovery Amount .....	93
Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance .....	93
Adjusted Outstanding Principal Balance Reduction Amount .....	94
Adjusted Reinstatement Amount .....	94
Adjustment Date .....	140
Administration and Cash Management Agreement .....	94
Administrator.....	94
Affiliate.....	140
Agency Agreement .....	62, 94
Agent .....	62, 223
Agent Bank.....	62, 94
Agents.....	62, 94, 223
Aggregate Interest Amount.....	145
Aggregate Make-up Amount .....	94
Aggregate Make-up Compound Amount.....	95
Aggregate Reductions.....	140
Agreed Upon Procedures .....	141
Agreed Upon Procedures Verification Date .....	141
AMF .....	239
Amortisation Notification Date.....	95
Amortisation Period.....	95
Amortised Amount .....	95, 141
an offer of Notes to the public .....	235
Approved Form.....	95
Article 122a .....	6
ASIC.....	236
Assumed Loss Amount .....	95
Australian Corporations Act .....	236
Banking Act.....	60
Bankruptcy.....	141
Basel II.....	57
Basel III .....	57, 58
BCAs .....	190
Beneficial Owner .....	244
Book-Entry Interests .....	51
Budgeted Expenses.....	95

business day .....	63, 78
Business Day .....	95, 141
Calculation Agent .....	62, 95, 117
Calculation Agent City .....	142
Calculation Agent City Business Day .....	142
Calculation Period .....	95
Cancellation .....	122
Cancellation Notice .....	122
Cancelled Amount .....	122
Cash Administrator's Report .....	208
Cash Settlement Amount .....	96, 133
Cash Settlement Date .....	96, 133
CDU .....	191
Central Bank .....	4
Centre of Main Interests .....	96
cessation of authorisation .....	218
Charged Assets .....	65, 96, 200
China .....	4
Clean-up Event .....	96, 137
Clearing Systems .....	243
Clearstream, Luxembourg .....	4, 96
Closing Date .....	96
Collateral Income Proceeds .....	96
Collateral Investment .....	96
Collateral Principal Proceeds .....	96
Collateral Securities .....	215
Collateral Securities .....	96
Common Depository .....	4
Compounded Interest Amount .....	96
Conditions .....	62, 96
Conditions to Settlement .....	127
Construction .....	118
control .....	140
Corporate Services Agreement .....	96, 206
Corporate Services Provider .....	96, 205
CRC .....	191
CRD III .....	57
CRD IV .....	58
Credit and Collection Policy .....	142
Credit Default Swap .....	97, 117
Credit Event .....	97, 125
Credit Event Monitor Agent .....	97, 117
Credit Event Notice .....	127
Credit Grade .....	191
Credit Loss Event Amount .....	131
Credit Loss Event Amount Recovery .....	131
Credit Policy .....	190
Credit Protection Term End Date .....	142
CRO .....	191
Cumulative Default Trigger .....	120
Cumulative Loss Amount .....	142
Cured .....	97, 142, 143
Custodian .....	97

Custodian Downgrade Event .....	218
Custody Account .....	97, 218
Custody Agreement .....	97
Dealer(s) .....	142
Debit .....	131
Declaration of Trust .....	204
Default Requirement .....	142
Defaulted Notional Amount .....	98, 142
Defaulted Reference Obligation .....	98, 142
Designated Maturity .....	98
Deutsche .....	115
DFSA .....	2, 239
Direct Participants .....	243
Directive .....	57
Distributable Principal Amount .....	98
EAR .....	193
Early Alert Review .....	193
Early Redemption Date .....	98
Early Termination Date .....	98, 138
EEA .....	6
Eligibility Criteria .....	143
Eligible Securities .....	215
Employee Benefit Plan .....	115
Enforcement Date .....	82, 201
Enforcement Event .....	98
Enforcement Notice .....	82, 99, 201
Enforcement Order of Priority .....	77, 99
Euroclear .....	4, 99
Event Determination Date .....	99, 143
Event of Default .....	80, 99
Exceptional Expenses .....	99
Excess Adjustment Amount .....	99
Excess Adjustment Compounding Period .....	100
Excess Adjustment Period .....	99
Excess Loss Amount .....	100, 134
Exchanged Global Note Certificate .....	111
Excluded Bonds and Guarantees .....	118
Exempt Offer .....	2
Expanded Credit Master Scale .....	191
Expenses .....	100
Extraordinary Resolution .....	100
Failure to Pay .....	143
Fallback Price .....	132
FETL .....	242
FIEA .....	240
Final Maturity Date .....	72, 100
Final Payment Date .....	100
Final Price .....	129
Financial Provision Fallback Price .....	41, 132
Financial Provision Rate .....	41, 133
Financial Services Authority .....	143
First Relevant Financier .....	121
Fixed Rate Payer Payment Date .....	100, 124

Following Business Day Convention.....	100
Force Majeure Event.....	138
Forgiven Principal .....	131
FSCMA.....	242
FSMA .....	235
Full Quotations .....	143
FX Reset .....	120
GCC.....	191
Grace Period .....	143
Grace Period Business Day.....	144
Grace Period Extension Date .....	144
Group.....	227
GSAM.....	193
Holder .....	63, 100
Hong Kong .....	4
Indirect Participants .....	243
Individual Note Certificate .....	63
Individual Note Certificates.....	4
Ineligible Replenishment .....	120
Information .....	238
Initial Portfolio Composition Date.....	100, 144
Initial Portfolio Notional Amount.....	100, 144
Initial Principal Balance.....	100
Initial Termination Date.....	137
Initial Tranche Notional Amount.....	144
Initial Valuation Period End Date.....	132
Insolvency Law.....	81, 100
Instructing Party.....	101
Interest Amount .....	101
Interest Collections .....	101, 198
Interest Collections Account.....	101
Interest Deduction Amount.....	16, 75, 101
Interest Determination Date.....	101
Interest Margin.....	67, 101
Interest Payment Date .....	101
Interest Period.....	101
Interest Reduction Amount .....	16, 74, 101
Inverse Recoveries Percentage .....	129
Investment Company Act .....	2, 114
Investors' Report .....	207
Irish Stock Exchange .....	4
ISA.....	240
ISDA.....	117
ISDA Master .....	101
ISDA Master Agreement .....	101
Issuer.....	62, 101
Issuer Transaction Fee .....	101
Late Recovery Amount .....	101, 133
LGD.....	191
Liabilities .....	102
Liquidated Reference Obligation .....	102, 144
listed .....	4
Listing Agent .....	102

Local Business Day .....	102
London Banking Day.....	102
Loss Adjustment Payment .....	102, 134
Loss Amount.....	144
Loss Determination Date .....	130
Make-up Amount.....	102
Make-up Component Amount .....	103
Make-up Compound Amount .....	103
Make-up Compounding Period.....	103
Make-up Period .....	103
Maximum Cash Settlement Amount.....	103, 125
Maximum Portfolio Notional Amount.....	145
Meeting.....	103
Minimum Balance .....	103
Minimum Denomination.....	104
Monthly Report.....	122
Moody's .....	104
Nigerian SEC .....	240
Non-U.S. Dollar Currency .....	119
Non-U.S. Dollar Reference Obligation.....	119
Note Default Notice.....	81, 104
Note Default Notice Delivery Date.....	82, 104
Note Recovery Amount .....	15, 73, 104
Note Relevant Date .....	80, 104
Note Trust Deed.....	2, 62, 104
Note Trustee.....	62, 104, 220
Noteholder .....	63
Noteholders.....	62, 104
Notes.....	2, 62, 104
Notes Funding Amount.....	145
Notes Termination Date.....	104
Notice Delivery Period .....	128
Notice of Accountant Certification .....	127
Obligation .....	216
Obligation Currency .....	145
Obligation(s).....	145
Offeree .....	113
Official List.....	4
Operating Creditors.....	104
Optional Termination Date .....	137
Order of Priority .....	104
OSC .....	238
Outstanding Principal Balance.....	104
Outstanding Principal Balance Reduction Amount .....	73
Paid Loss.....	145
Participants .....	243
Participation.....	145
Payable Maximum Cash Settlement Amount .....	105, 145
Paying Agents.....	62, 105
Payment Date.....	105
Payment Requirement.....	126
Pending Liquidated Reference Obligation.....	105, 145
Portfolio Notional Amount .....	105, 145

Potential Defaulted Reference Obligation .....	105, 146
Potential Failure to Pay .....	146
Potential Failure to Pay Extension Notice .....	146
Pre-enforcement Order of Priority .....	105
Principal Collections .....	105, 198
Principal Collections Account .....	105
Principal Paying Agent .....	62, 106
Project Finance .....	118
prospectus .....	4
Prospectus Directive .....	235
Prospectus Law .....	236
Qualifying Country .....	39
Quotation .....	146
Quotation Amount .....	146
Rate of Interest.....	67, 106
receiver .....	81, 99, 106
Receiver .....	106
recognised stock exchange.....	232
Record Date .....	79
Recoveries Percentage .....	129
Recovery Amount.....	129
Redemption Amounts .....	106
Redemption Date .....	106
Reduction.....	24, 121
Reduction Amount.....	121
Reference Collateral .....	146
Reference Collateral Allocation Principles .....	146
Reference Collateral Pool .....	123
Reference Entities .....	106, 117
Reference Entity .....	106, 146
Reference Entity Successor.....	147
Reference Obligation .....	106, 117
Reference Obligation Notional Amount .....	106, 119
Reference Portfolio .....	106, 117
Reference Registry.....	117
Register.....	63
Registered Office Agreement .....	106, 206
Registrar.....	62
Regular Interest Amount.....	106
Regulation S.....	2
Regulation S Global Note Certificates.....	4
Regulation S Individual Note Certificates .....	111
Regulation S Notes .....	4
Regulatory Event .....	48, 106, 137
Regulatory Reform .....	58
Reinstatement Amount .....	15, 74, 106
Reinstatement Date .....	15, 74, 106
Relevant Date.....	147
Relevant Financier .....	106, 147
Relevant FX Date .....	119
Relevant FX Rate.....	119
Relevant Implementation Date .....	235
Relevant Member State.....	235

Relevant Party .....	221
relevant Payment Date .....	207, 208
Relevant Reporting Period .....	207, 208
Replenishment .....	120
Replenishment Conditions .....	147
Replenishment Date .....	120
Replenishment Period .....	23, 147
Report Date .....	147
Required Account Bank Rating .....	107
Required Currency .....	147
Required Custodian Rating .....	107
Reserved Matter .....	87, 107
Reset Date .....	120
Restructured Principal Amount .....	132
Restructured Reference Obligation .....	144
Restructuring .....	147
Reuters Screen .....	107
S&P .....	107
SA Companies Act .....	241
SCB .....	3, 107, 227
SCB Entity .....	148
SCB Group .....	44
SCB Information .....	5
SCB Servicer .....	122
Scheduled Maturity Date .....	107
Scheduled Termination Date .....	137
SCPLC .....	227
SEC .....	2
Secured Obligations .....	107
Secured Parties .....	107
Secured Party .....	107
Securities Act .....	2, 113
Security .....	107
Security Documents .....	107
Security Interest .....	148
Security Trust Deed .....	107, 200
Security Trustee .....	62, 107, 220
Senior CDS .....	56
Senior Credit Protection Seller .....	56
Senior Tranche Notional Amount .....	148
Servicer .....	122
Servicing Agent Bank .....	122
Servicing Principles .....	148
SFA .....	241
Share Trustee .....	204
Shares .....	204
source .....	232
Specified Office .....	107
Subscription Agreement .....	107
Successor .....	108
Swap Acceleration Event .....	108
Swap Confirmation .....	108, 117
Swap Counterparty .....	3, 62, 108, 117

Swap Event of Default .....	108, 139
Swap Optional Termination Date .....	71, 108
Swap Premium .....	108, 124
Swap Tax Event .....	108, 136
Swap Termination Fee .....	108, 140
Tax .....	79, 108
Tax Certificate .....	108
Tax Redemption Date .....	70, 109
Tax Redemption Event .....	70, 109
Tax Termination Date .....	136
Termination Date .....	137
Total Actual Late Recoveries .....	134
Total Credit Loss Event Amount .....	131
Total Exposure .....	130
Total Principal Forgiven .....	131
Total Recovery Amount .....	130
Trade Financing Activities .....	118
Tranche Loss .....	109, 148
Tranche Notional Amount .....	109, 148
Transaction Documents .....	109
Transaction Participants .....	36
Trustees .....	109
U.S. Dollar .....	109, 246
U.S. Persons .....	2
UCP 500 .....	40
UCP 525 .....	40
UCP 600 .....	40
USD .....	246
Valuation Business Day .....	148
Verification Date .....	133
Verified Loss Amount .....	109, 133
Voter .....	109
Wholesale Bank .....	190
Workout Cut-off Date .....	109, 129
Writedown Amount .....	109
Writedown Amounts .....	149



**REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE ISSUER**

PO Box 1093  
Queensgate House  
Grand Cayman  
KY1-1102  
Cayman Islands

**NOTE TRUSTEE**

**Deutsche Trustee Company Limited**  
Winchester House  
1 Great Winchester Street  
London  
EC2N 2DB  
United Kingdom

**PRINCIPAL OFFICE OF THE ISSUER**

PO Box 1093  
Boundary Hall  
Cricket Square  
Grand Cayman  
KY1-1102  
Cayman Islands

**SECURITY TRUSTEE**

**Deutsche Trustee Company Limited**  
Winchester House  
1 Great Winchester Street  
London  
EC2N 2DB  
United Kingdom

**SWAP COUNTERPARTY, ACCOUNT BANK, CALCULATION AGENT,  
CREDIT EVENT MONITOR AGENT**

**Standard Chartered Bank**

1 Aldermanbury Square  
London  
EC2V 7SB  
United Kingdom

**REGISTRAR**

**Deutsche Bank Luxembourg S.A.**  
2, Boulevard Konrad Adenauer  
L-1115 Luxembourg  
Luxemburg

**ADMINISTRATOR, PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT,  
AGENT BANK AND CUSTODIAN**

**Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch**

Winchester House  
1 Great Winchester Street  
London  
EC2N 2DB  
United Kingdom

**LISTING AGENT**

**NCB Stockbrokers Limited**

3 George's Dock, I.F.S.C  
Dublin 1  
Ireland

**LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE NOTE TRUSTEE, THE  
SECURITY TRUSTEE AND THE CUSTODIAN**

**Allen & Overy LLP**

One Bishops Square  
London E1 6AD  
United Kingdom

**LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE ISSUER**

*as to matters of Cayman law*

**Maples and Calder**

PO Box 309  
Ugland House

Grand Cayman  
KY1-1104  
Cayman Islands

**LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE ORIGINATOR AND THE  
SWAP COUNTERPARTY**

*as to matters of English law*

**Clifford Chance LLP**

10 Upper Bank Street  
London E14 5JJ  
United Kingdom